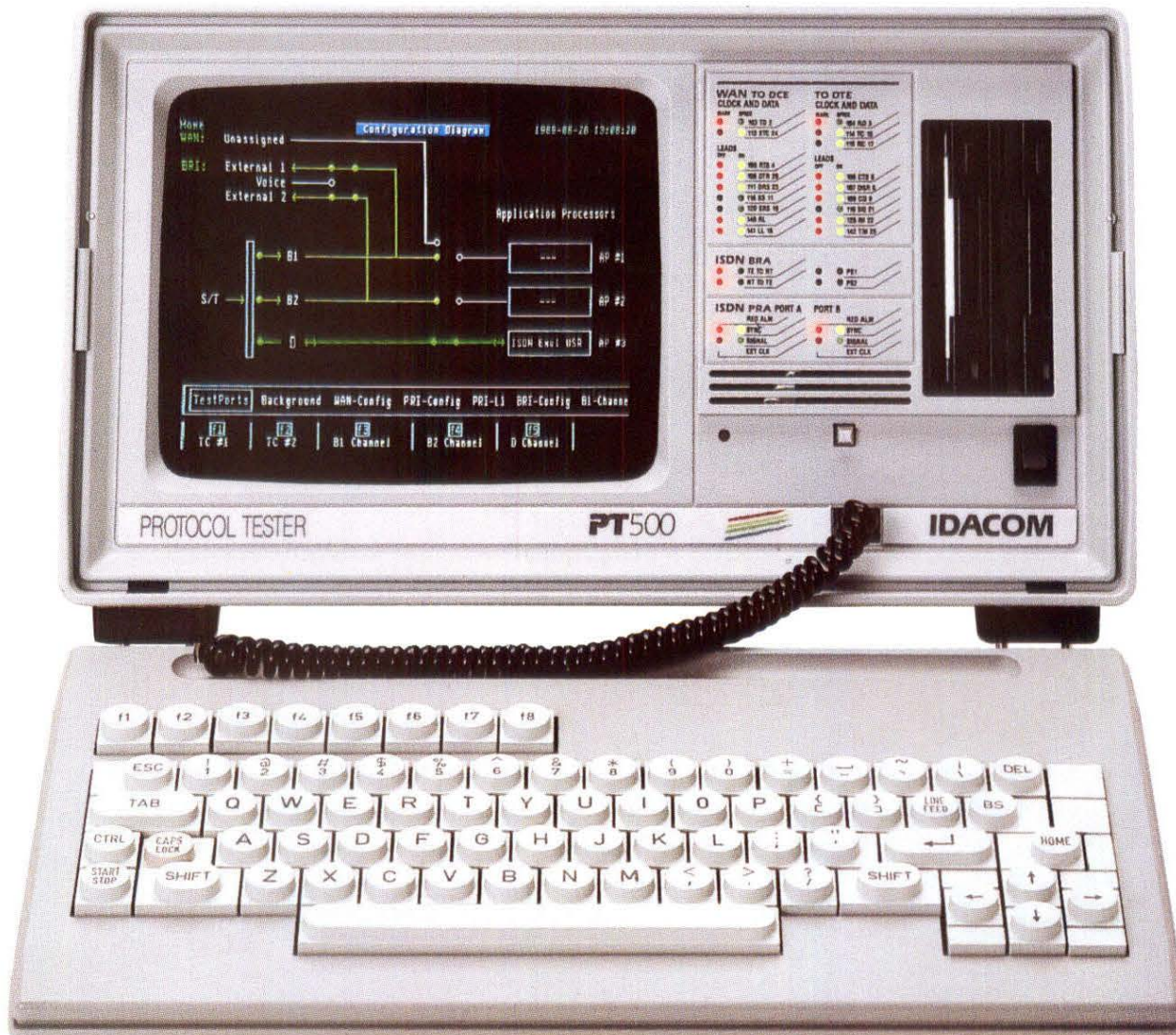


PT500 USER MANUAL

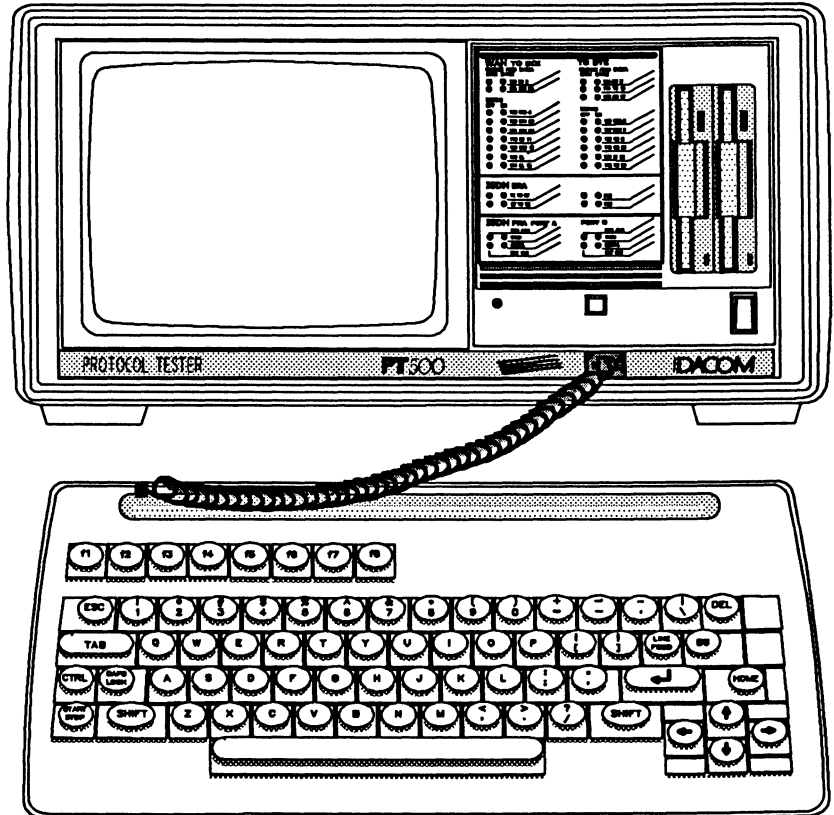


IDACOM

A division of
 HEWLETT
PACKARD

PT500
User Manual

PT500 User Manual



January 1992

Operating System 2.0
Home Menu 2.2

FCC CLASS A COMPLIANCE

Your unit might or might not be compliant to FCC Part 15 Class A. This is indicated on the serial number plate on the back of the unit; if compliant, the following applies:



NOTE

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.



NOTE

All interconnecting cables must be shielded with a shielding effectiveness according to FCC Docket 20780 in order to be compliant to FCC Part 15 Class A.

PREFACE

This manual is intended to provide a quick and easy-to-use reference guide to the basic operation of the PT500 Protocol Tester.

This manual is not intended to provide information concerning protocol specifications, nor is it intended as a programmer's manual. Refer to the protocol specific Programmer's Manual for programming information.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

Hewlett-Packard makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Hewlett-Packard shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance, or use of this material.

Copyright © **Hewlett-Packard** 1988 - 1990

P/N 6000-1003

IDACOM

A division of Hewlett-Packard

4211-95 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada T6E 5R6
Phone: (403) 462-4545
Fax: (403) 462-4869

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE

1	INTRODUCTION	1-1
1.1	Front and Back Views	1-2
1.2	Configurations	1-3
	D-Channel	1-4
	WAN	1-5
	WAN/WAN	1-6
	PRA	1-7
	PRA/WAN	1-9
	BRA	1-11
	BRA/WAN	1-12
	BRA/BRA	1-13
	PRA/BRA/WAN	1-14
1.3	System Architecture	1-16
1.4	Application Processors	1-18
2	GETTING STARTED	2-1
2.1	Setup Instructions	2-2
2.2	Power Up and Self Test	2-3
2.3	Loading System Software	2-4
2.4	General Operating Instructions	2-6
	Menu Mode	2-6
	Command Mode	2-10
	Remote Mode	2-10
	Program Mode	2-11
2.5	Home Processor Topics	2-11

TABLE OF CONTENTS [continued]

3	TESTING CONFIGURATIONS	3-1
3.1	Monitoring at a WAN Interface (Passive Testing)	3-2
	Loading an Application	3-3
3.2	Emulating at a WAN Interface (Interactive Testing)	3-4
	Loading an Application	3-5
3.3	Monitoring at the Basic Rate Access	3-6
	Configuring the Interface	3-8
	Loading an Application	3-9
3.4	Emulating at the Basic Rate Access (Interactive Testing)	3-10
	Setting the Termination Impedance	3-10
	Configuring the Interface	3-12
	Loading an Application	3-14
3.5	Monitoring at the Primary Rate Access	3-15
	T1 - Using Bantam Jacks	3-15
	T1 - Using RJ-48C Connectors	3-16
	CEPT - Using DB-9 Connectors	3-17
	System Configuration	3-18
	Channel Setup	3-22
	Loading an Application	3-23
	Monitoring Layer 1 Errors	3-25
3.6	Emulating at the Primary Rate Access	3-27
	T1 - Using Bantam Jacks	3-27
	T1 - Using RJ-48C Connectors	3-28
	CEPT - Using DB-9 Connectors	3-29
	System Configuration	3-30
	Ports Setup	3-34
	Channel Setup	3-38
	Loading an Application	3-40
	Simulating Layer 1 Errors	3-41
	Tone Generation	3-43
3.7	Drop & Insert at the Primary Rate Access	3-44
	System Configuration	3-44
	Ports Setup	3-48

TABLE OF CONTENTS [continued]

4	ISDN BRA MONITOR	4-1
4.1	ISDN D-Channel Monitor	4-2
	Loading the ISDN D-Channel Monitor Program	4-2
	Configuration	4-4
	ISDN Display Formats	4-5
	Selecting a Message Set	4-8
	Loading a Message Set	4-10
	Saving a Message Set	4-10
	ISDN Filters	4-11
	ISDN Triggers	4-15
4.2	B-Channel Monitor	4-17
	Voice	4-17
	Loading an Application	4-18
5	ISDN BRA EMULATION	5-1
5.1	ISDN D-Channel Emulation	5-2
	Loading the ISDN D-Channel Emulation Program	5-2
	Configuration	5-4
	Running the Emulation Program	5-9
	Activating the S/T Bus	5-10
	Defining Layer 2 Frames	5-11
	Sending Layer 2 Frames	5-13
	Selecting Layer 3 Messages	5-14
	Sending Layer 3 Messages	5-16
	Selecting a Link	5-17
	Requesting a TEI (User Only)	5-18
	Establishing a Link	5-18
	Sending Frames/Messages	5-19
	Setting a Link to Busy	5-20
	Disconnecting a Link	5-21
	X.25 PLP Emulation	5-22
	Sending X.25 Packets	5-30
	The Message Builder	5-33
	Creating Messages (Automatic)	5-35
	Creating Messages (Manual)	5-41
	Displaying the Message	5-44
	Adding a Message to the Message Pool	5-46
	Editing Messages	5-48

TABLE OF CONTENTS [continued]

5	ISDN BRA EMULATION [continued]	
5.2	B-Channel Emulation	5-50
	Voice	5-50
	External	5-50
	Loading an Application	5-51
	Selfloop	5-52
	Crossloop	5-52
6	ISDN PRA MONITOR	6-1
6.1	Loading the ISDN D-Channel Monitor Program . . .	6-2
6.2	Configuration	6-4
6.3	ISDN Display Formats	6-5
6.4	Selecting a Message Set	6-8
6.5	Loading a Message Set	6-10
6.6	Saving a Message Set	6-10
6.7	ISDN Filters	6-11
6.8	ISDN Triggers	6-15
	Setting Conditions	6-16
	Setting Actions	6-17
7	ISDN PRA EMULATION	7-1
7.1	Loading the ISDN D-Channel Emulation Program . . .	7-2
7.2	Configuration	7-4
7.3	Running the Emulation Program	7-7
7.4	Layer 2 Frames	7-8
	Defining Frames	7-8
	Sending Frames	7-10

TABLE OF CONTENTS [continued]

7	ISDN PRA EMULATION [continued]	
7.5	Layer 3 Messages	7-11
	Selecting Messages	7-11
	Sending Messages	7-13
7.6	Services	7-14
	Selecting a Link	7-14
	Establishing a Link	7-15
	Sending Frames/Messages	7-15
	Setting a Link to Busy	7-17
	Disconnecting a Link	7-18
7.7	The Message Builder	7-19
	Creating Messages (Automatic)	7-21
	Creating Messages (Manual)	7-27
	Displaying the Message	7-31
	Adding a Message to the Message Pool	7-32
	Editing Messages	7-34
8	ISDN PRA DROP & INSERT	8-1
8.1	Monitor Submode	8-2
	Channel Setup	8-2
8.2	Emulation Submode	8-4
	Channel Setup	8-4
8.3	Drop & Insert Submode	8-6
9	UNIVERSAL MONITOR	9-1
9.1	Loading the Universal Monitor Program	9-2
9.2	Configuration	9-3
	Saving Menu Configurations	9-8
	Loading Menu Configurations	9-8
9.3	Monitoring Live Data	9-9

TABLE OF CONTENTS [continued]

9	UNIVERSAL MONITOR [continued]	
9.4	Autoconfiguration	9-10
9.5	Monitoring ASYNC Data	9-12
9.6	Universal Display Formats	9-14
9.7	Universal Filters	9-15
9.8	Universal Triggers	9-15
10	UNIVERSAL SIMULATION	10-1
10.1	Loading the Universal Simulation Program	10-2
10.2	Configuration	10-3
	Saving Menu Configurations	10-8
	Loading Menu Configurations	10-9
10.3	Receiving Data	10-10
10.4	ASYNC Configuration	10-11
10.5	Sending Strings	10-13
11	X.25 MONITOR	11-1
11.1	Loading the X.25 Monitor Program	11-2
11.2	Configuration	11-4
11.3	X.25 Display Formats	11-6
11.4	X.25 Filters	11-8
11.5	X.25 Triggers	11-11

TABLE OF CONTENTS [continued]

12	X.25 EMULATION	12-1
12.1	Loading the X.25 Emulation Program	12-2
12.2	Configuration	12-4
	Setup	12-4
	Frame Layer	12-9
	Packet Layer	12-11
	Facilities	12-14
	LCN Setup	12-17
12.3	Sending X.25 Frames and Packets	12-19
12.4	Establishing a Link	12-19
12.5	Restarting the Link	12-20
12.6	Busy Conditions	12-20
12.7	Selecting a Logical Channel for an X.25 Call	12-21
12.8	Setting up an X.25 Call	12-21
12.9	Sending a Data Packet	12-21
12.10	Resetting the Layer 3 Connection	12-22
12.11	Clearing the Layer 3 Call	12-22
12.12	Disconnecting the Layer 2 (Link) Connection	12-23
13	SNA MONITOR	13-1
13.1	Loading the SNA Monitor Program	13-2
13.2	Configuration	13-4
13.3	SNA Display Formats	13-6
13.4	SNA Filters	13-8

TABLE OF CONTENTS [continued]

14	SDLC EMULATION	14-1
14.1	Loading the SDLC Emulation Program	14-2
14.2	Configuration	14-4
14.3	Station Setup	14-8
14.4	Establishing a Link to a Secondary Station	14-9
14.5	Sending SDLC Frames	14-9
14.6	Sending SNA Information	14-10
14.7	Resetting the Link	14-10
15	BSC 3270 MONITOR	15-1
15.1	Loading the BSC 3270 Monitor Program	15-2
15.2	Configuration	15-4
15.3	Bisync Display Formats	15-5
15.4	Bisync Filters	15-7
16	BSC 3270 EMULATION	16-1
16.1	Loading the BSC 3270 Emulation Program	16-2
16.2	Configuration	16-4
	Device Setup	16-8
16.3	Bisync Control Characters and Messages	16-9
	Polling	16-9
	Selecting a Cluster Controller and Device	16-9
	Sending a Message	16-11
	Appending Text to a Message	16-11
	Clearing the Message Buffer	16-12

TABLE OF CONTENTS [continued]

17	GENERAL HOME PROCESSOR TOPICS	17-1
17.1	TestPorts	17-2
17.2	Background	17-2
	Configuration Diagram	17-3
	Test Port Status Display	17-4
17.3	Files	17-4
	Listing a Directory	17-5
	Printing the Directory Listing	17-8
	Printing a Source File	17-8
	Editing a File	17-9
	Editor Functions	17-10
	System Shutdown	17-11
	Copying Files	17-11
	Comparing Files	17-12
	Renaming Files	17-13
	Deleting Files	17-13
	Merging Files	17-14
	Formatting a Floppy Disk	17-15
	Creating a New File System	17-16
	Hard Disk Organization	17-17
	Formatting the Hard Disk	17-17
	Partitioning the Hard Disk	17-18
	Backing up Files	17-21
	Restoring Backup	17-23
17.4	Setup	17-24
	Configuring the Printer Port	17-24
	Configuring the Remote Port	17-26
	Setting Date and Time	17-27
17.5	FILEX	17-28
	Configuring the Tester	17-28
	Configuring the Host System	17-31
	Starting the Terminal Emulator	17-31
	Stopping the Terminal Emulator	17-33
	Sending a BREAK Signal	17-33
	Sending Files	17-34
	Receiving Files	17-35

TABLE OF CONTENTS [continued]

18	GENERAL APPLICATION TOPICS	18-1
18.1	TestPorts	18-2
18.2	Background	18-2
	Connection Diagram	18-3
	Data Window	18-3
	User Window	18-4
18.3	Capture	18-4
	Configuring the Capture RAM Buffer	18-4
	Clearing the Capture RAM Buffer	18-6
	Capturing to RAM	18-6
	Recording Live Data to Disk	18-6
	Saving Data from RAM to Disk	18-7
18.4	Display	18-9
	Live Data	18-10
	Playing Back Data from Capture RAM	18-11
	Playing Back Data from Disk	18-12
18.5	Format	18-13
	Block Numbers	18-17
18.6	Search	18-18
	Block Number	18-18
	Timestamp	18-19
	String	18-20
18.7	ResponseTime	18-21
18.8	Print	18-22
	Printing the Capture RAM Buffer	18-22
	Printing a Data File	18-24
	Printing a Test Script/Source File	18-24
	Printing a Screen Image	18-25
	Manually Printing a Data File/Capture RAM	18-25
18.9	Filters	18-26
18.10	Triggers	18-29
	Trigger Conditions	18-29
	Trigger Actions	18-34

TABLE OF CONTENTS [continued]

18 GENERAL APPLICATION TOPICS [continued]

18.11 TestScript	18-36
Loading a Test Script	18-36
Running a Test Script	18-37
Displaying Test Script Messages	18-37
Stopping a Test Script	18-38
18.12 TestKeys	18-38

19 PROBLEMS? 19-1

20 SERVICE 20-1

20.1 Transporting the Unit	20-2
20.2 Maintenance	20-2
20.3 Technical Support	20-3
Authorization	20-3
Unauthorized Repair	20-4

APPENDICES

A DATA FORMATS A-1

B ISDN REFERENCES B-1

B.1 Implemented ISDN Standards	B-2
B.2 Layer 2 State Machine	B-3

C CONNECTOR PINOUTS C-1

C.1 WAN Test Connectors	C-2
-----------------------------------	-----

TABLE OF CONTENTS [continued]

C	CONNECTOR PINOUTS [continued]	
	RS-232C/V.28	C-2
	V.35	C-4
	V.36/RS-449	C-6
	V.11/X.21	C-8
C.2	ISDN Basic Rate Access (BRA) Connectors	C-9
	S/T Bus RJ-45	C-9
	S/T Bus TAE8+4C	C-10
	RJ-14 External Voice Access	C-11
	External B-Channel Access	C-12
C.3	ISDN Primary Rate Access (PRA) Connectors	C-14
	RJ-48C (T1)	C-14
	Bantam (T1)	C-16
	DB-9 (CEPT)	C-17
	External B-Channel Access	C-19
	External Clock In and Out BNC Connectors	C-21
C.4	External B-Channel Access (PRA/BRA/WAN)	C-22
C.5	Miscellaneous Connectors	C-23
	Serial Printer Port	C-23
	Parallel Printer Port	C-24
	Remote Control Port	C-26
	External Color CRT	C-27
D	ASCII/EBCDIC/HEX CONVERSION TABLE	D-1

INDEX

LIST OF FIGURES

1-1	Front View	1-2
1-2	Back View	1-3
1-3	D-Channel Connector Module	1-4
1-4	D-Channel Configuration Diagram	1-4
1-5	WAN Connector Module	1-5
1-6	WAN Configuration Diagram	1-5
1-7	WAN/WAN Connector Module	1-6
1-8	WAN/WAN Configuration Diagram	1-6
1-9	PRA Connector Module	1-7
1-10	PRA Monitor Configuration Diagram	1-7
1-11	PRA Emulation Configuration Diagram	1-8
1-12	PRA Drop & Insert Configuration Diagram	1-8
1-13	PRA/WAN Connector Module	1-9
1-14	PRA/WAN Monitor Configuration Diagram	1-9
1-15	PRA/WAN Emulation Configuration Diagram	1-10
1-16	PRA/WAN Drop & Insert Configuration Diagram	1-10
1-17	BRA Connector Module	1-11
1-18	BRA Configuration Diagram	1-11
1-19	BRA/WAN Connector Module	1-12
1-20	BRA/WAN Monitor Configuration Diagram	1-12
1-21	BRA/BRA Connector Module	1-13
1-22	BRA/BRA Port A Configuration Diagram	1-13
1-23	PRA/BRA/WAN Connector Module	1-14
1-24	PRA/BRA/WAN Monitor Configuration Diagram	1-14
1-25	PRA/BRA/WAN Emulation Configuration Diagram	1-15
1-26	PRA/BRA/WAN Drop & Insert Configuration Diagram	1-15
1-27	System Architecture	1-16
1-28	Conceptual Data Flow Diagram	1-19
1-29	Application Program Screen Layout	1-20
2-1	Side View	2-2
2-2	Self Test With Fail Condition	2-3
2-3	Loading System Software	2-4
3-1	Monitoring at a WAN Interface	3-2
3-2	Emulating at a WAN Interface	3-4
3-3	Monitoring at the Basic Rate Access Using a Y-Cable	3-6
3-4	Monitoring at the Basic Rate Access Without a Y-Cable	3-7
3-5	Emulating at the Basic Rate Access	3-10
3-6	Monitoring at the Primary Rate Access - (T1) Bantam	3-15
3-7	Monitoring at the Primary Rate Access - (T1) RJ-48C	3-16
3-8	Monitoring at the Primary Rate Access - (CEPT) DB-9	3-17
3-9	Emulating at the Primary Rate Access - (T1) Bantam	3-27
3-10	Emulating at the Primary Rate Access - (T1) RJ-48C	3-28
3-11	Emulating at the Primary Rate Access - (CEPT) DB-9	3-29
4-1	ISDN D-Channel Monitor Program Display	4-3

LIST OF FIGURES [continued]

5-1	ISDN D-Channel Emulation Program Display	5-3
5-2	Message Builder Overview	5-34
6-1	ISDN D-Channel Monitor Program Display	6-3
7-1	ISDN D-Channel Emulation Program Display	7-3
7-2	Message Builder Overview	7-20
9-1	Universal Monitor Program Display	9-9
10-1	Universal Simulation Program Display	10-10
11-1	X.25 Monitor Program Display	11-3
12-1	X.25 Emulation Program Display	12-3
13-1	SNA Monitor Program Display	13-3
14-1	SDLC Emulation Program Display	14-3
15-1	BSC 3270 Monitor Program Display	15-3
16-1	BSC 3270 Emulation Program Display	16-3
17-1	BRA/WAN Configuration Diagram	17-3
17-2	BRA/WAN Test Port Status Display	17-4
18-1	Connection Diagram	18-3
18-2	Split Screen Display	18-14
18-3	Dual Window Display	18-16
20-1	Top View - PT500 PRA/BRA/WAN Tester	20-5
A-1	Bit-Oriented Protocol Frame Format (BOP)	A-2
A-2	BISYNC Frame Formats	A-3
A-3	Control Character Descriptions	A-3
A-4	Character-Oriented Protocol Transmission (COP)	A-4
A-5	ASYNCR Data Character Format	A-5
A-6	NRZ and NRZI Data Encoding	A-5
A-7	Clocking Modes	A-6
A-8	ISDN Frame Format	A-7
C-1	RS-232C/V.28 Female Connector	C-2
C-2	V.35 Female Connector	C-4
C-3	V.36/RS-449 Female Connector	C-6
C-4	V.11/X.21 Female Connector	C-8
C-5	S/T Bus RJ-45 Female Connector	C-9
C-6	S/T Bus TAE8+4C Female Connector	C-10
C-7	RJ-14 External Voice Access Female Connector	C-11
C-8	External B-Channel Female Connector	C-12
C-9	RJ-48C Female Connector	C-14
C-10	DB-9 (CEPT) Female Connector	C-17
C-11	External B-Channel Female Connector	C-19
C-12	External Clock In and Out BNC Connectors	C-21
C-13	External B-Channel Female Connector (PRA/BRA/WAN)	C-22
C-14	Serial Printer Port Female Connector	C-23
C-15	DB-25 Printer Port Female Connector	C-24
C-16	Centronics Printer Port Female Connector	C-25
C-17	Remote Control Port Male Connector	C-26

LIST OF FIGURES [continued]

C-18 DB-9 External Color CRT Connector C-27
C-19 External Color CRT Connector C-28

LIST OF TABLES

1-1	Processor Utilization	1-17
3-1	Alarm and Status Messages	3-21
3-2	Alarm and Status Messages	3-33
3-3	Alarm and Status Messages	3-47
4-1	SAPI/TEI - Logical Operations	4-13
6-1	SAPI/TEI - Logical Operations	6-13
9-1	Universal Monitor/Simulation Parameters	9-6
9-2	Universal Monitor/Simulation Parameters (cont'd)	9-7
10-1	Universal Monitor/Simulation Parameters	10-6
10-2	Universal Monitor/Simulation Parameters (cont'd)	10-7
17-1	Default File System Names	17-17
20-1	Physical Configuration	20-6
B-1	Layer 2 State Numbers	B-3
C-1	RS-232C/V.28 Pin Designations	C-3
C-2	V.35 Pin Designations	C-5
C-3	V.36/RS-449 Pin Designations	C-7
C-4	V.11/X.21 Pin Designations	C-8
C-5	S/T Bus RJ-45 Pin Designations	C-9
C-6	S/T Bus TAE8+4C Pin Designations	C-10
C-7	RJ-14 External Voice Access Pin Designations	C-11
C-8	External B-Channel Pin Designations	C-12
C-9	External Access Groups	C-13
C-10	RJ-48C Pin Designations - User (Port A - Default)	C-14
C-11	RJ-48C Pin Designations - Network (Port B - Default)	C-15
C-12	RJ-48C Pin Designations (Port A/B)	C-15
C-13	DB-9 Pin Designations - User (Port A - Default)	C-18
C-14	DB-9 Pin Designations - Network (Port B - Default)	C-18
C-15	DB-9 Pin Designations (Port A/B)	C-18
C-16	External B-Channel Pin Designations	C-19
C-17	External B-Channel Pin Designations	C-22
C-18	Serial Printer Port Pin Designations	C-23
C-19	DB-25 Printer Port Pin Designations	C-24
C-20	Centronics Printer Port Pin Designations	C-25
C-21	Remote Control Port Pin Designations	C-26
C-22	External Color CRT Pin Designations	C-27
C-23	External Color CRT Pin Designations	C-28

1

INTRODUCTION

1.1 Front and Back Views

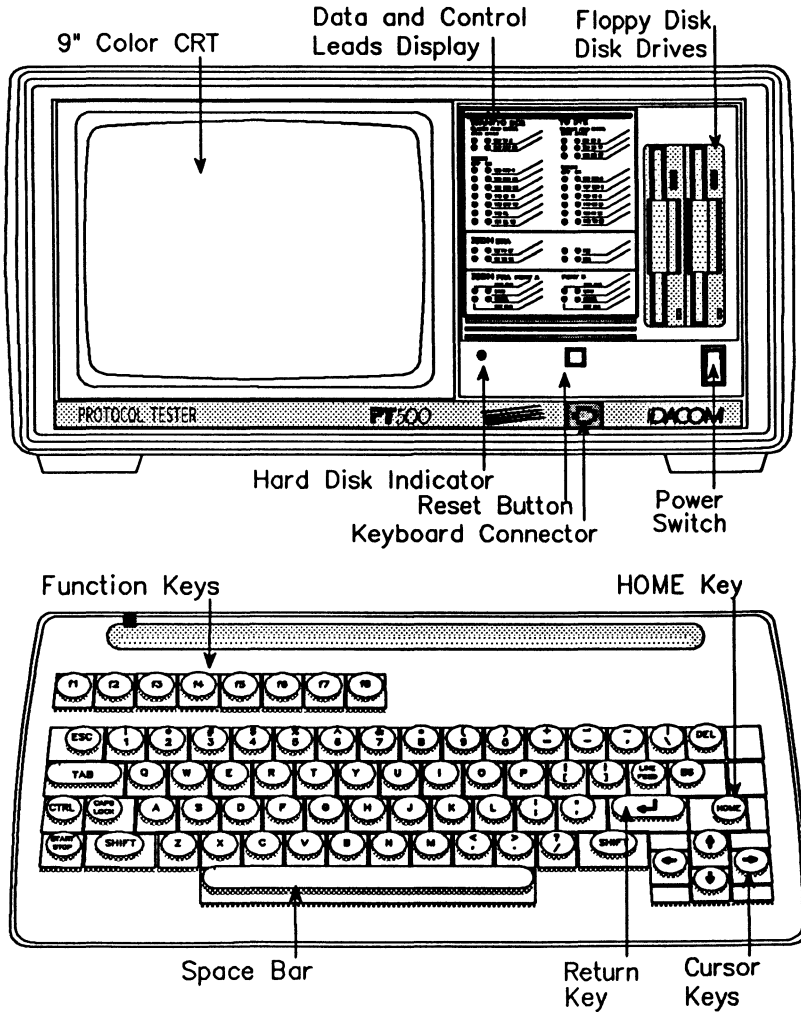


Figure 1-1 Front View

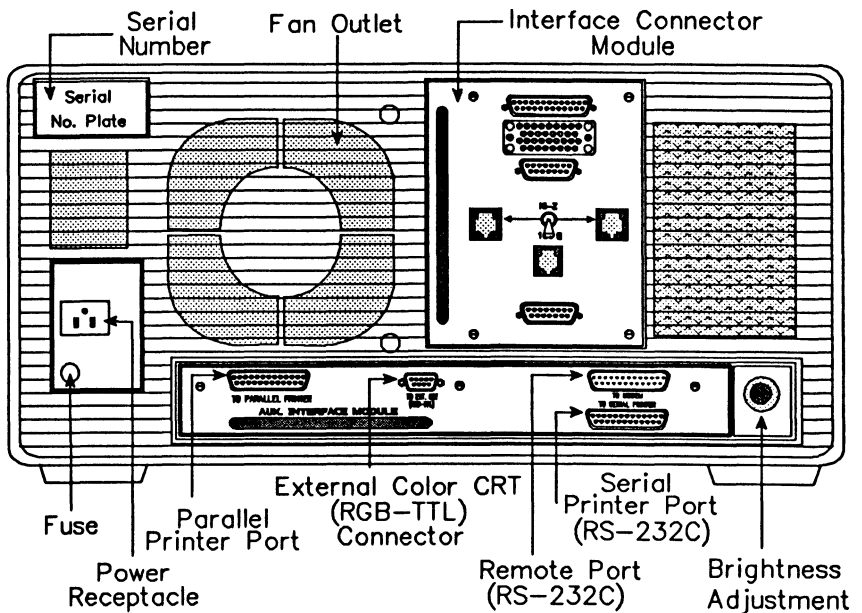


Figure 1-2 Back View

1.2 Configurations

The PT500 is available in several configurations, distinguished by the connector module at the back of the unit. For a BRA interface, the V.35 and RJ-45 connectors can be substituted with V.36 (RS-449) and TAE8+4C connectors, respectively. For a PRA interface, the RJ-48C connectors can be substituted with DB-9 (CEPT) connectors.

D-Channel

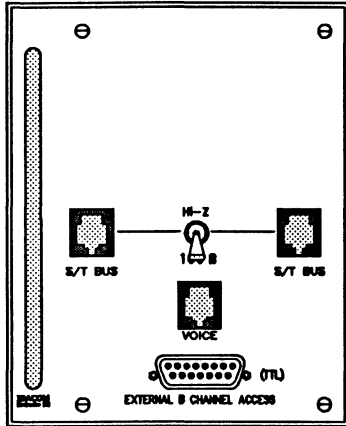


Figure 1-3 D-Channel Connector Module

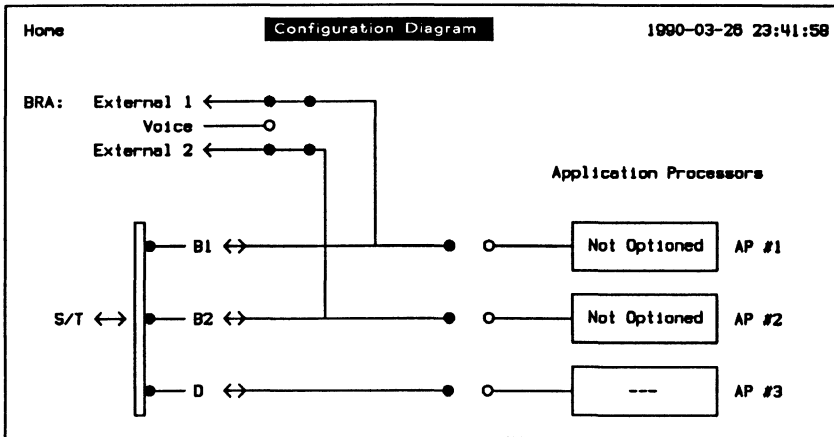


Figure 1-4 D-Channel Configuration Diagram

WAN

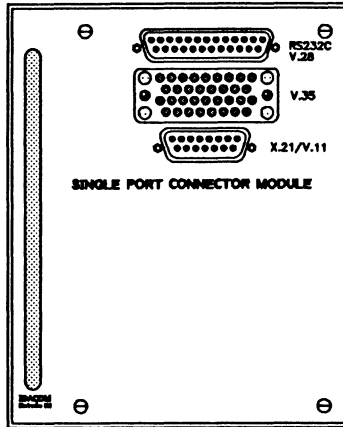


Figure 1-5 WAN Connector Module

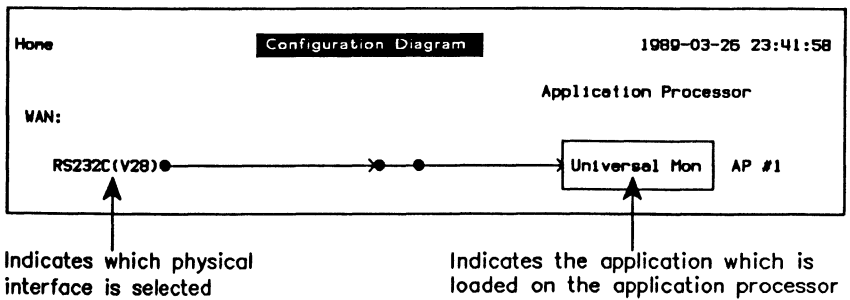


Figure 1-6 WAN Configuration Diagram

WAN/WAN

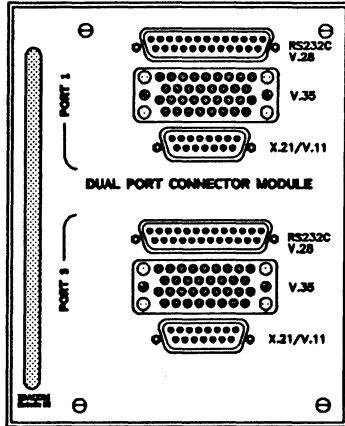


Figure 1-7 WAN/WAN Connector Module

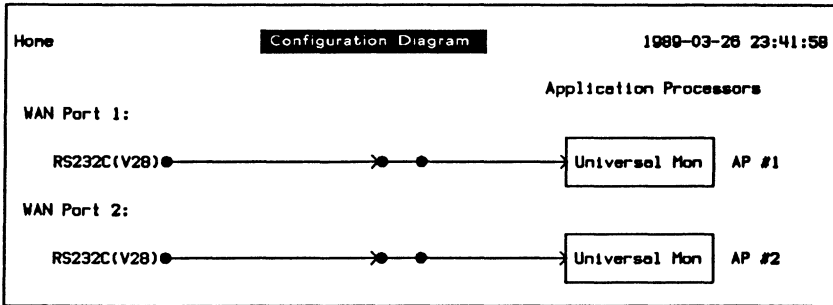


Figure 1-8 WAN/WAN Configuration Diagram

PRA

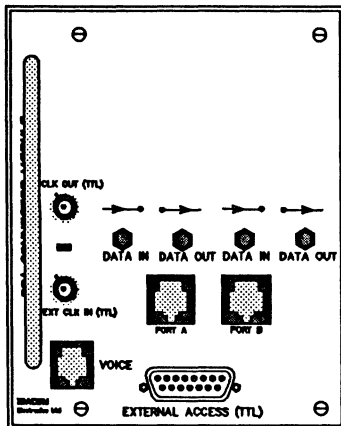


Figure 1-9 PRA Connector Module

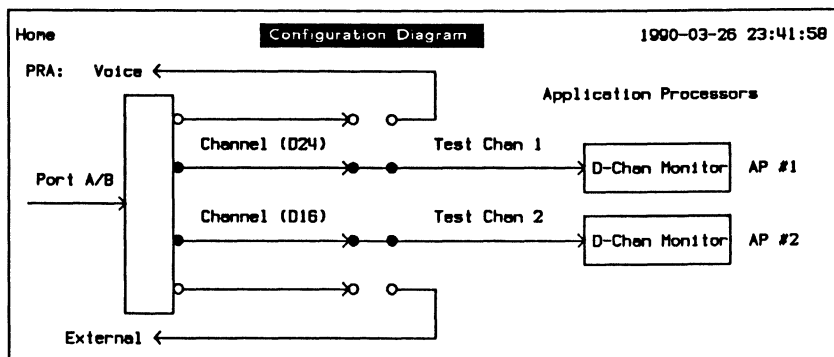


Figure 1-10 PRA Monitor Configuration Diagram

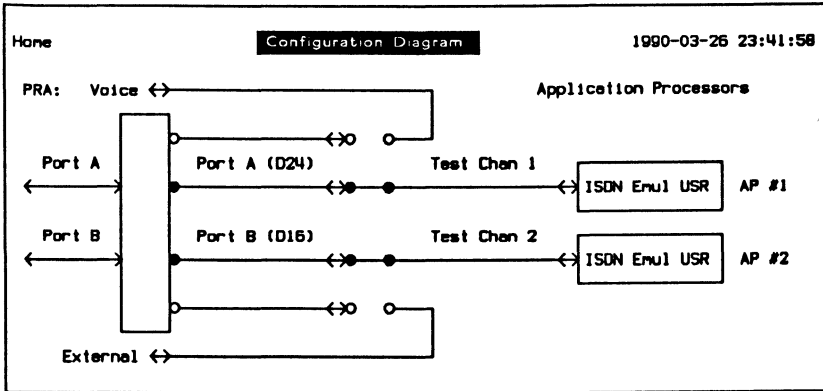


Figure 1-11 PRA Emulation Configuration Diagram

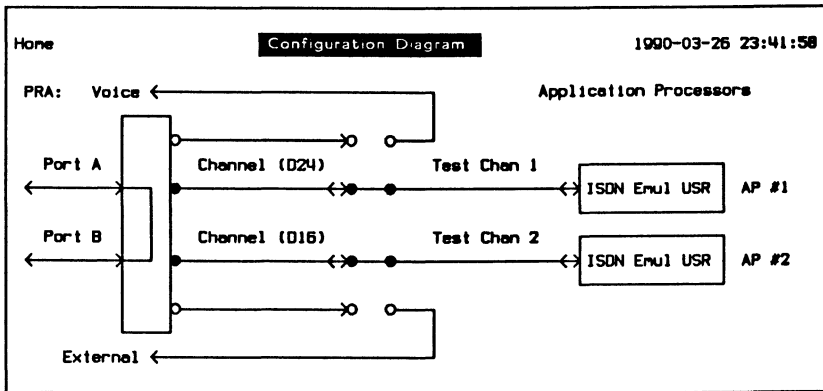


Figure 1-12 PRA Drop & Insert Configuration Diagram

PRA/WAN

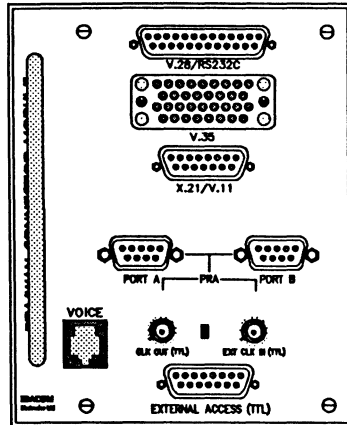


Figure 1-13 PRA/WAN Connector Module

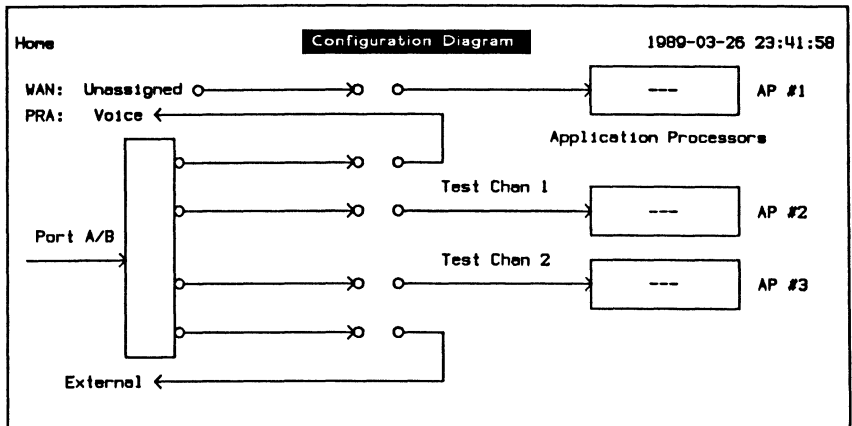


Figure 1-14 PRA/WAN Monitor Configuration Diagram

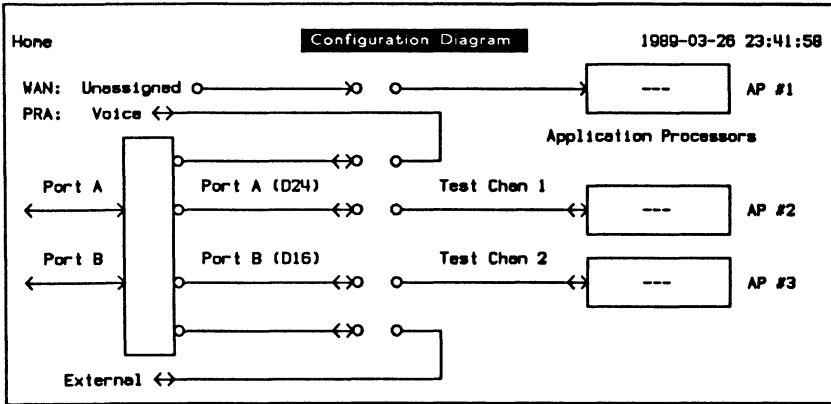


Figure 1-15 PRA/WAN Emulation Configuration Diagram

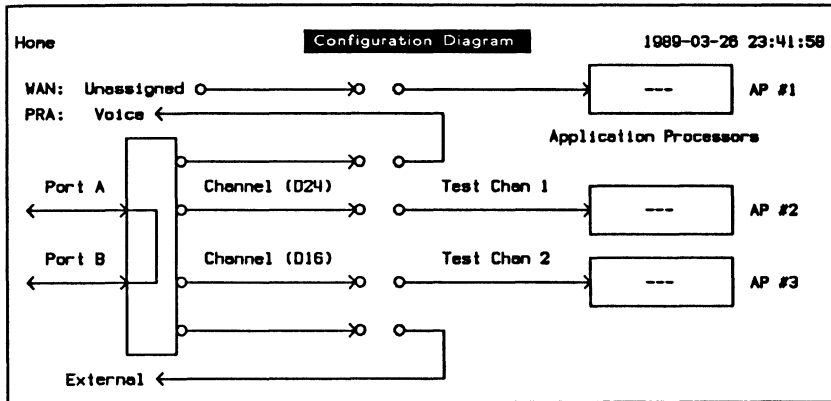


Figure 1-16 PRA/WAN Drop & Insert Configuration Diagram

BRA

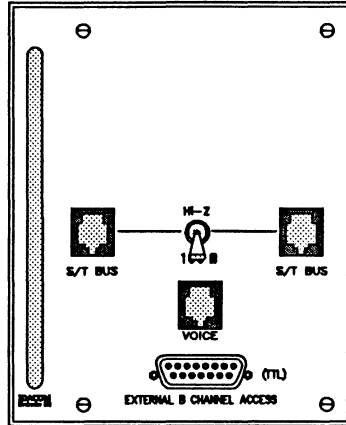


Figure 1-17 BRA Connector Module

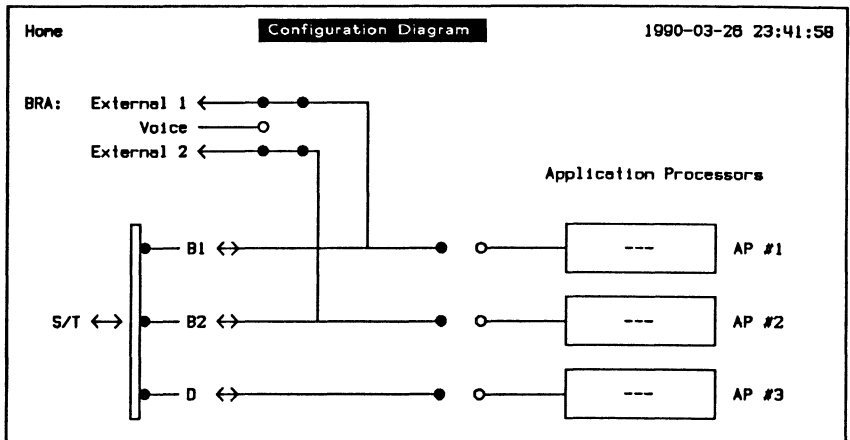


Figure 1-18 BRA Configuration Diagram

BRA/WAN

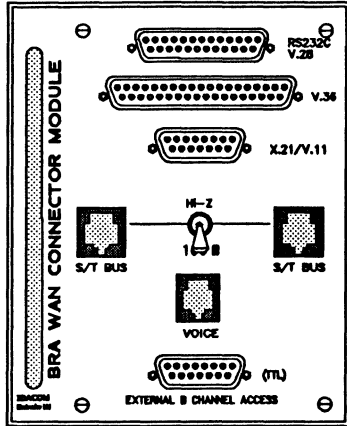


Figure 1-19 BRA/WAN Connector Module

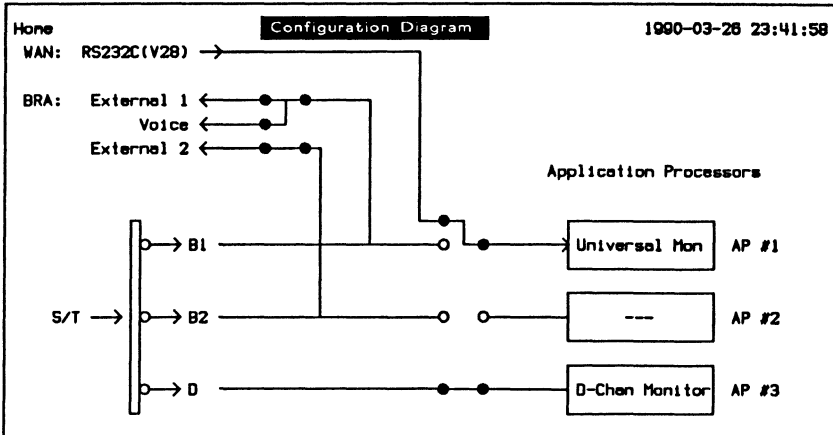


Figure 1-20 BRA/WAN Monitor Configuration Diagram

BRA/BRA

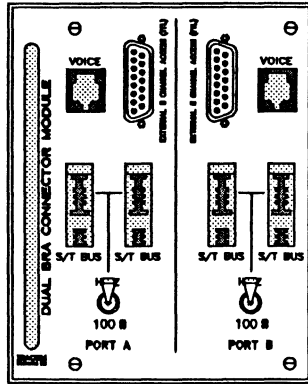


Figure 1-21 BRA/BRA Connector Module

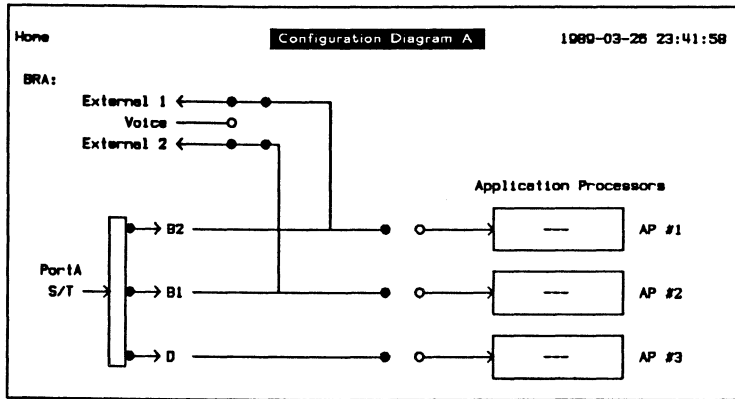


Figure 1-22 BRA/BRA Port A Configuration Diagram



NOTE

The PT500 BRA/BRA has a Configuration Diagram for Port A and Port B. Select Port A (BRA-A Config) or Port B (BRA-B Config) via the Background topic prior to configuring or loading an application (see Section 17.2).

PRA/BRA/WAN

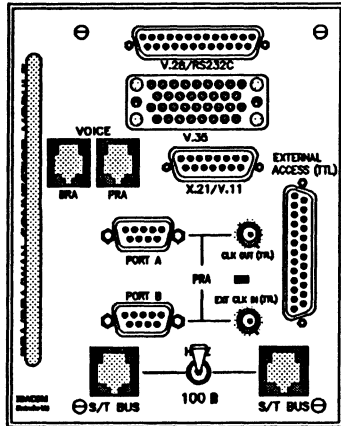


Figure 1-23 PRA/BRA/WAN Connector Module

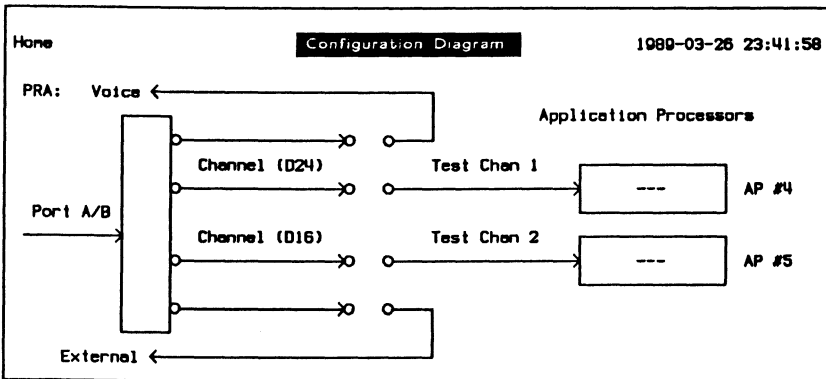


Figure 1-24 PRA/BRA/WAN Monitor Configuration Diagram

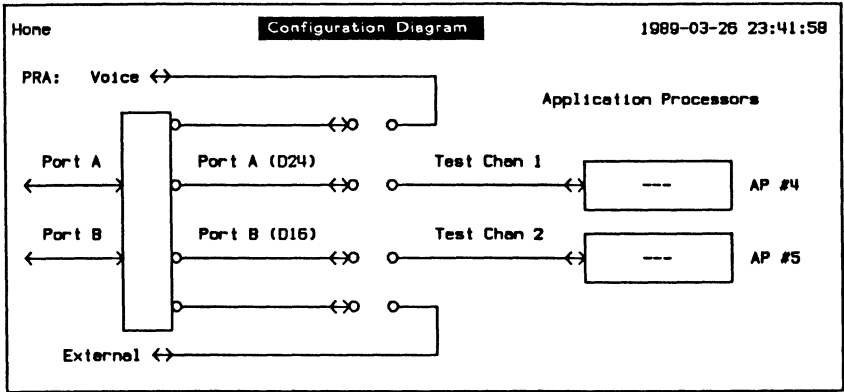


Figure 1-25 PRA/BRA/WAN Emulation Configuration Diagram

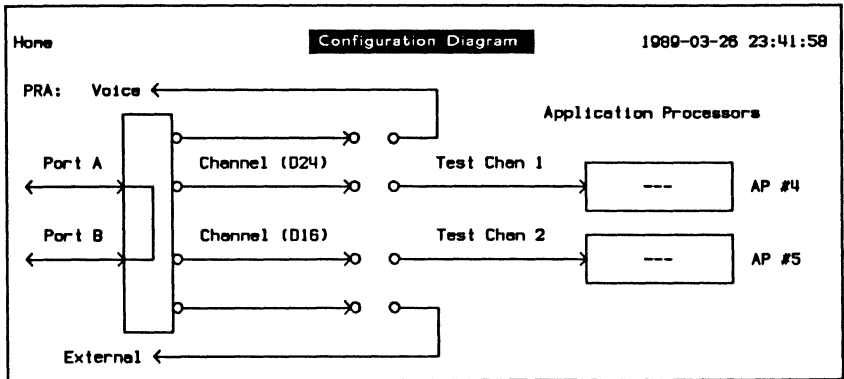


Figure 1-26 PRA/BRA/WAN Drop & Insert Configuration Diagram



NOTE

The PT500 PRA/BRA/WAN uses the same Configuration Diagrams as PRA and BRA/WAN. PRA Configuration Diagrams are shown here as an example.

1.3 System Architecture

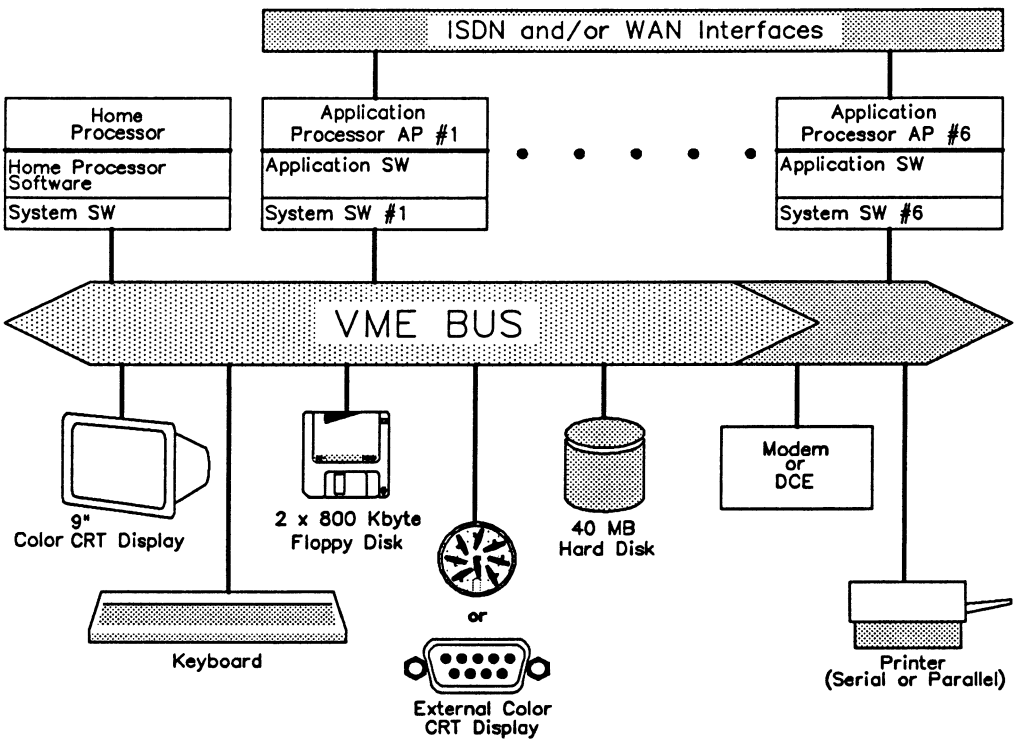


Figure 1-27 System Architecture

The PT500 is equipped with up to seven processors. Up to six application processors are available for testing BOP, COP, SYNC, and ASYNC protocols via WAN as well as ISDN Basic and Primary Access interfaces.

Application Processor: 32 bit, 16 MHz 1(2) MB RAM	Home Processor: 32 bit, 16 MHz 1(2) MB RAM
Test Script Buffer	User/Machine Interface
Capture Buffer	Edit Buffer
Application Software	Editor & File Manipulation
Operating System	Operating System

Table 1-1 Processor Utilization

1.4 Application Processors

The PT500 can have up to six application processors. A monitor or emulation application program must be loaded before the application processor is operational.

A typical IDACOM application software package consists of programs to perform the following functions:

MONITOR	Decode, trigger, filter, capture, record, and display.
EMULATION	State machine based reference implementation of protocol which can be controlled by user commands from the keyboard, a remote terminal, or a test script.
TEST SCRIPT MANAGER	State machine implementation utilizing Interactive Test Language (ITL) and a library of protocol events and actions for ISDN, X.25, SNA, and BSC. Test scripts are prepared using the Editor on the Home processor.

The block diagram on page 1-19 illustrates the conceptual data flow between the functions of an application software package.

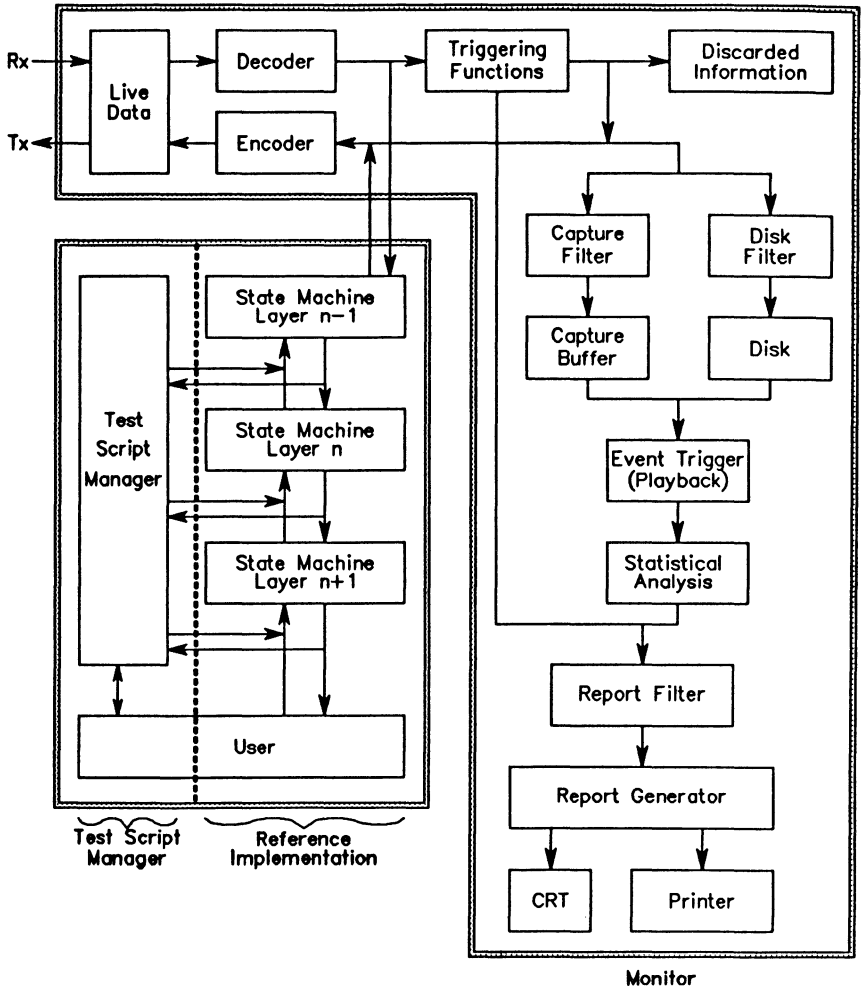


Figure 1-28 Conceptual Data Flow Diagram

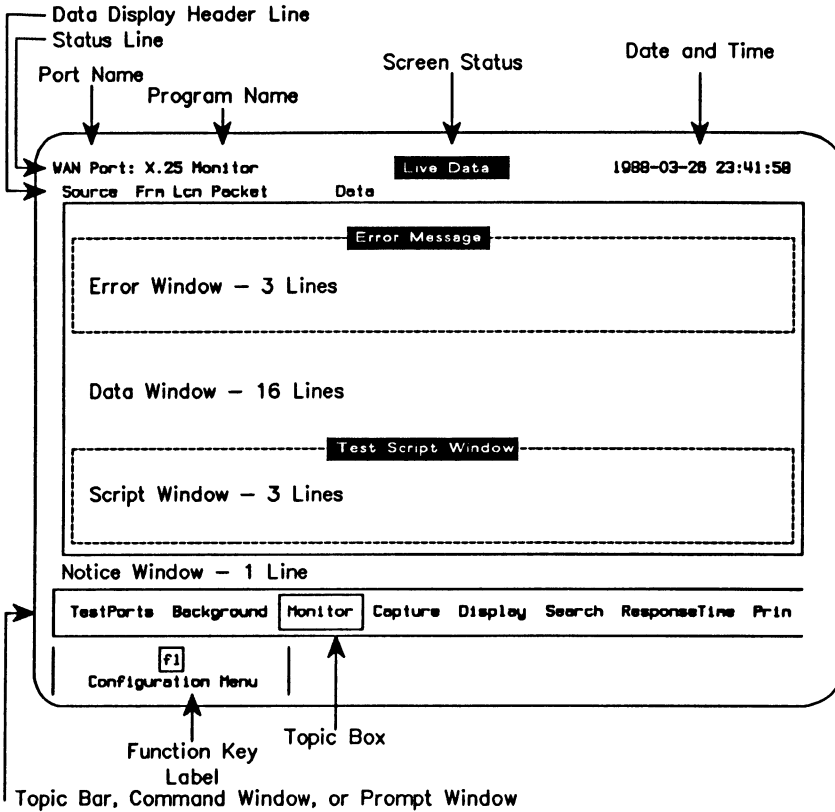


Figure 1-29 Application Program Screen Layout

2

GETTING STARTED

2.1 Setup Instructions

- Press the two buttons (1) on the sides of the tester to remove the keyboard. The keyboard is not hinged to the housing and will drop forward.
- Unfold the front legs (2) by pulling them forward until they lock.
- Connect the power cord (3) to the power receptacle at the back of the unit.

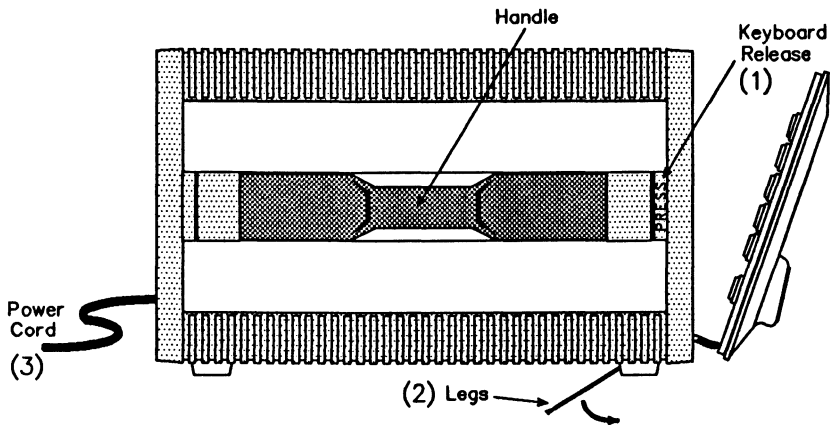


Figure 2-1 Side View

2.2 Power Up and Self Test

- Turn on the power switch on the front of the unit.

After the power is turned on, or the RESET button is pushed, the tester runs a self test to verify the correct operation of its hardware components. This procedure takes about 30 seconds. If the results are indicated as 'OK', the system software starts loading.

In the event of a fail condition:

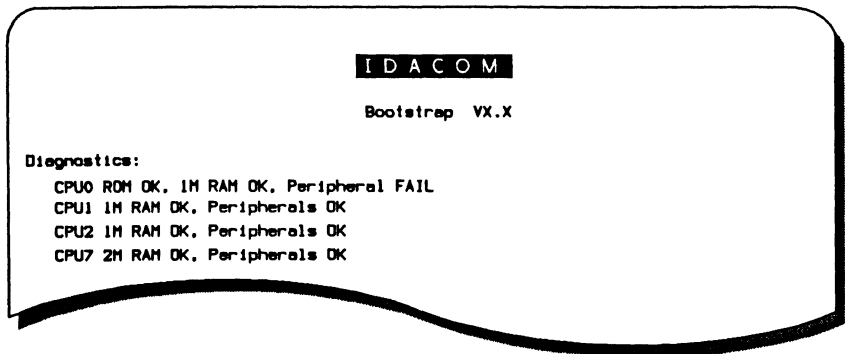


Figure 2-2 Self Test With Fail Condition

- Push the RESET button to repeat the self test.

If the fail condition persists, call the IDACOM field support office. The customer service representative might suggest to use the diagnostic diskette labelled 'STAND-ALONE UTILITIES', to isolate the problem.

2.3 Loading System Software

Upon completion of the self test, the system software is loaded from the hard disk drive.

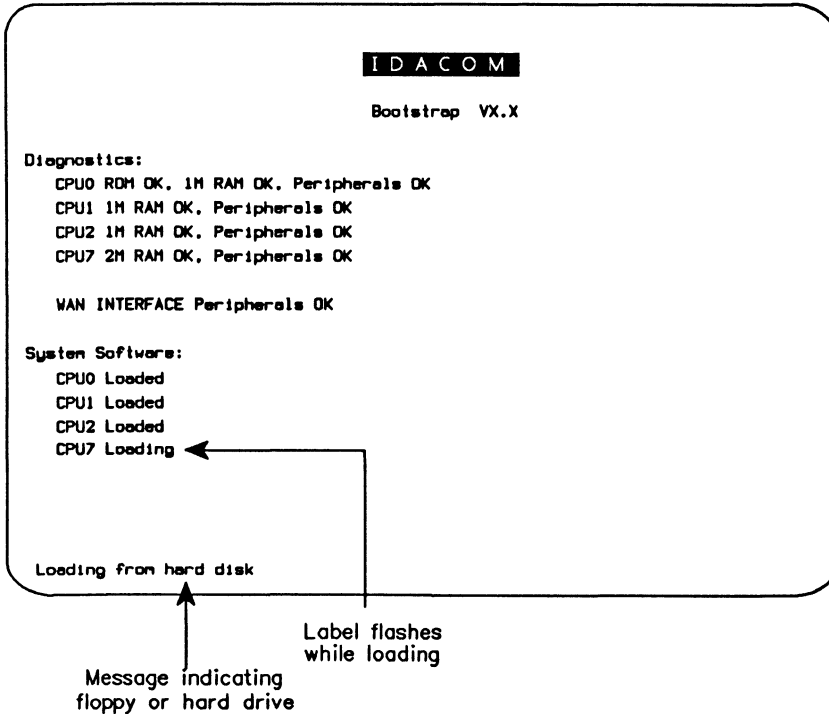


Figure 2-3 Loading System Software



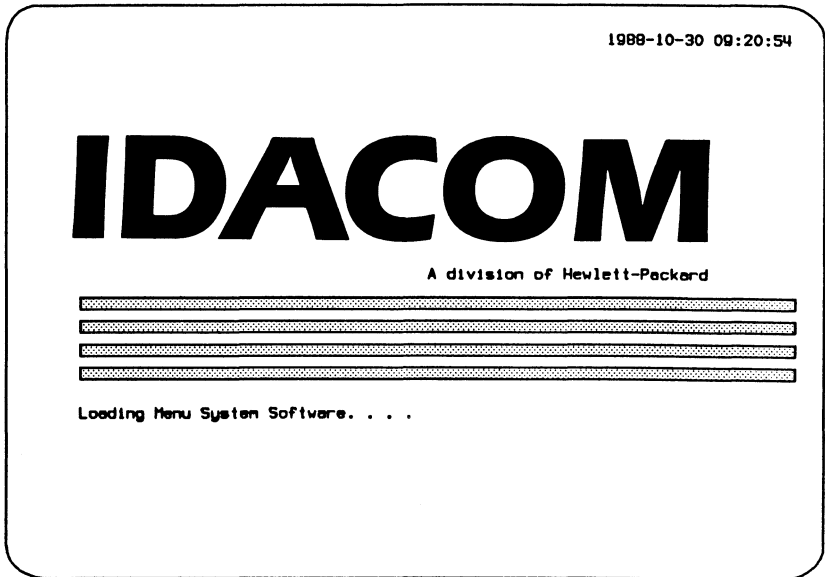
NOTE

If the system software is not on the hard disk, insert the disk labelled 'OPERATING SYSTEM' into the floppy disk drive and press the RESET button (1 sec).

If a floppy disk is mounted in one of the drives, the system always attempts to load from the floppy (i.e. the floppy always has priority over the hard drive).

If the hard disk has been damaged during shipment, refer to the 'Formatting the Hard Disk' section on page 17-17 for instructions to format the disk and restore software.

Loading menu system software takes approximately 15 seconds (90 seconds from floppy disk) depending on the machine type.



After the menu system software is loaded:

- Press ← (RETURN).

The Home processor software is now running and the Configuration Diagram is displayed.

When the menu system software is loaded, a default configuration file (HOME.D) is executed which automatically configures the remote and printer ports.

**NOTE**

Refer to the Programmer's Reference Manual to customize the configuration file.

2.4 General Operating Instructions

There are four basic modes of operation for the tester.

Menu Mode

Selections are made from menus or by using topics and related function keys (default).

Command Mode

The normal user interface is bypassed and all controls are entered as commands from the keyboard. See the Programmer's Manuals for a list of commands.

Remote Mode

Programs running on application processors are controlled remotely via the remote port. The Home processor can send or receive files from a remote terminal. See the Programmer's Reference Manual.

Program Mode

A test script which interacts with a monitor or emulation application program controls the operation of the tester. See the Programmer's Reference Manual.



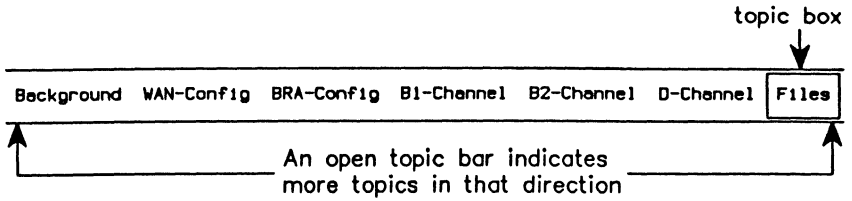
NOTE

This user manual describes the operation of the tester based on Menu Mode.

Menu Mode

The Topic Bar

The topic bar is a list of topics under which related function keys are grouped. The function keys change as the topic box is moved.



To choose a topic:

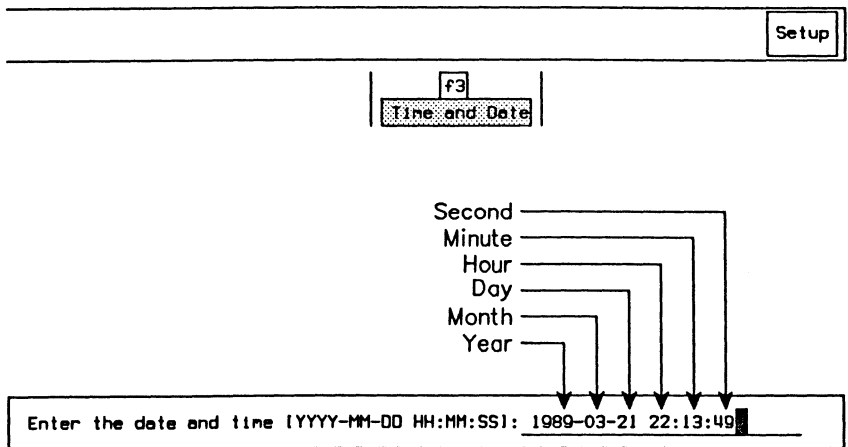
- ▣ Press the → or ← cursor keys to move the topic box to the right or left, respectively.
- ▣ Press the **CTRL** key and → or ← to move the topic box all the way to the right or left, respectively.
- ▣ Type the first (capital) letter of a topic. The topic box positions at next occurrence of a topic starting with that letter.

Prompts

A prompt is displayed to modify/specify input.

Example:

Set the date and time.



This prompt contains 6 fields. Initially, the cursor is positioned at the end of the first field. In general, the following function keys are available when a prompt is displayed

- Clear** Clears the contents of the current field.
- Delete** Deletes the character under the cursor.
- Next Field** Moves the cursor to the end of the next field.
- Execute** Performs the prompt action.
- Exit** Leaves the prompt.

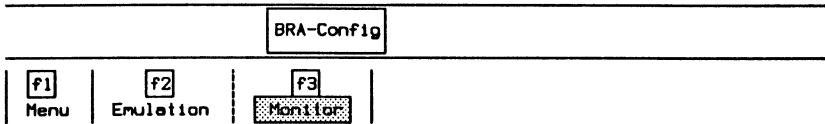


NOTE

Pressing **←** (RETURN) combines the action of the *Execute* and *Exit* function keys.

Function Keys

Each topic is associated with a number of function key selections.



A dotted line separates function keys in a function key group (only one can be selected at a time)

In this manual, highlighted function key (Monitor in this example) indicates the associated function has been selected.



NOTE

Some function keys such as *Execute*, *Delete*, etc. are only momentarily highlighted indicating action has been taken.

Others

The *OTHERS* function key is displayed when more selections are available. If a function key described in this manual is not visible on the screen, press *OTHERS* to display additional choices.

Execute

When a prompt is displayed, the Execute function key performs the associated action.

Exit

The *Exit* function key is used to:

- exit from a prompt after pressing *Execute*;
- close the prompt if pressed without pressing *Execute* first (i.e. the operation is not executed and/or the parameter value is not assigned); or
- return to a previous menu or to the topic bar.

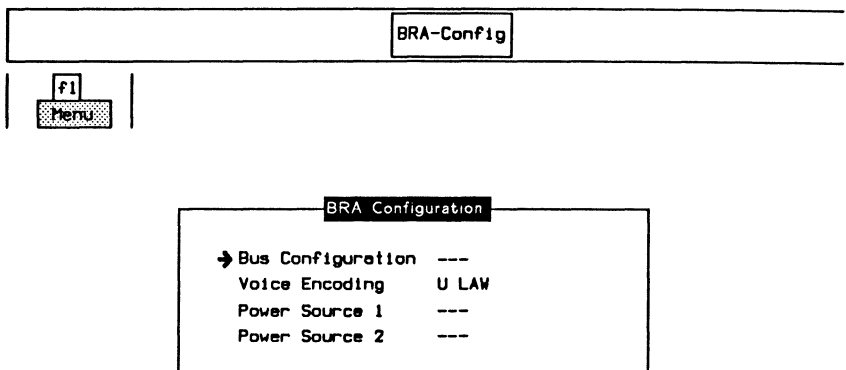


NOTE

Pressing **←** (RETURN) combines the action of the *Execute* and *Exit* function keys.

Menus

Most topics have one or more menu function keys which display further multiple choice selections. For example:



Selection menus can be layered. When a menu is displayed, the topic bar disappears. Pressing the *Exit* function key either returns to a previous menu or to the topic bar. To make selections from a menu:

- Use the cursor keys to move the arrow to the desired parameter.
- Press a function key (eg. *POINT TO POINT*) to make a selection.



NOTE

The cursor cannot be positioned to an item with a '---' status.

Command Mode

To bypass the Menu Mode (topics and function key selections):

- Press the **ESC** key.

The operation of the unit can now be controlled by entering commands from the keyboard. For a list of commands, refer to the Programmer's Reference Manual and the appropriate application Programmer's Manual.

- Press the **ESC** key again to return to Menu Mode.

Remote Mode

FILEX provides communication between two IDACOM testers, or between an IDACOM tester and any personal computer with XMODEM capabilities.

RTP (remote test package) allows remote control of one IDACOM tester by another IDACOM tester.

R-FILEX™ provides file transfer capabilities between an IDACOM tester and any UNIX system.

Commands can be entered from a terminal, personal computer, or other device.

Program Mode

To enter program mode:

- Load an application and switch to the application processor.
- Load and run the desired test script (see Section 18.11).

2.5 Home Processor Topics

TestPorts	<i>Switch</i> to any application processor which has an application program loaded.
Background	<i>Display the Configuration Diagram</i> showing which port is connected to which application or <i>display the status</i> of each application processor.
WAN-Config (WAN, BRA/WAN, PRA/WAN, & PRA/BRA/WAN or WAN-Port1 WAN-Port2 (WAN/WAN)	If the Universal Monitor program is loaded on AP #1 (AP #2), <i>AutoConfigure</i> attempts to configure the WAN interface according to the line protocol (the unit must be connected to a data line). Select <i>Monitor</i> or <i>Emulation</i> mode. <i>Load</i> an application program. None deletes the current program.
BRA-Config (BRA/WAN, BRA, PRA/BRA/WAN, BRA/BRA, & D-Channel)	A <i>Configuration Menu</i> provides for the selection of voice encoding in <i>Monitor</i> mode, bus configuration and voice encoding in <i>Emulation</i> (User); and bus configuration, voice encoding, and TE power source for <i>Emulation</i> (Network). In Emulation mode, there are additional selections for <i>user</i> or <i>network</i> emulation and a key to bring the B-Channel processors (Basic Rate Access) <i>Online</i> .
B1-Channel or B2-Channel (BRA/WAN, BRA, PRA/BRA/WAN, BRA/BRA, & D-Channel)	Monitor Configuration: To monitor voice on a B-Channel, the B1 or B2-Channel is connected to the voice port (via built-in CODEC). To monitor data, an application program must be <i>loaded</i> . The B-Channel signals can also be monitored (in TTL level) at the <i>External #1</i> or <i>External #2</i> port.

Emulation Configuration:

The B-Channels can be connected either to the *voice* port, the *External #1 or #2* port, or to *application processor(s)*. The receiver of a B-Channel can also be *selflooped* to its own transmitter or *crosslooped* to the transmitter of the other B-Channel. The application program can be *loaded* to emulate a protocol on the B-Channel. *None* deletes the program.

D-Channel

(BRA/WAN, BRA,
PRA/BRA/WAN,
BRA/BRA, & D-Channel)

Load the ISDN D-Channel application program on AP #3 (AP #6 for BRA/BRA) and then *switch* to the D-Channel processor.

PRA-Config

(PRA, PRA/WAN, &

A *System Menu* to configure for *Monitor*, *Emulation*, or *Drop & Insert* mode. A *Channel Menu* to set and assign parameters for Test Channels 1 or 2, External Channel, or Voice Channel. Applications are *loaded*. A *Port Menu* (emulation and drop & insert) to set the *transmit* mode for all channels on either Port A or Port B.

PRA-L1

(PRA, PRA/WAN, &

PRA/BRA/WAN)

An *Error Monitor Menu* counts layer 1 errors. An *Error Simulate Menu* (emulation and drop & insert) simulates specific layer 1 errors.

Files

Disk utility and file management program including: *Directory* listing and *Printing*, *Editor*, system *Shutdown*, *Copy*, *Compare*, *Rename*, *Delete*, *Merge*, *Initialize*, *Backup*, *List Backup*, and *Restore Backup*.

Setup

A *Printer Menu* to select printer configuration parameters. A *Modem Menu* to select remote port configuration parameters. A facility to enter the system *Date and Time*.

FILEX

A *Configuration Menu* to select terminal emulator and file transfer parameters. A facility to enter the *Terminal Emulator*.

DOS-Files

A facility to install the optional DOS-Files application.

3

TESTING CONFIGURATIONS

3.1 Monitoring at a WAN Interface (Passive Testing)

The tester can be connected to the physical interface of a packet or circuit switch, as well as a leased line data circuit as illustrated in Figure 3-1.

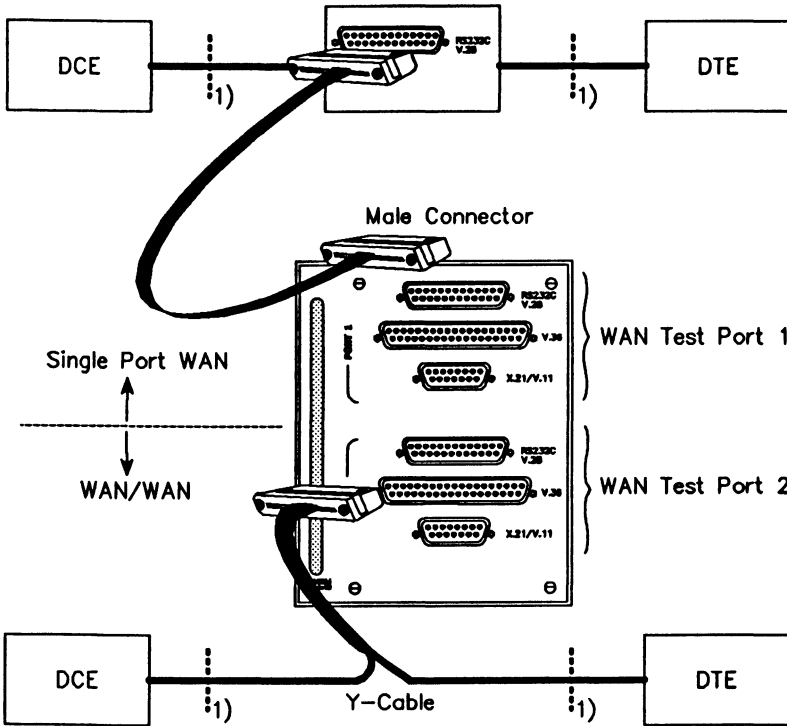


Figure 3-1 Monitoring at a WAN Interface

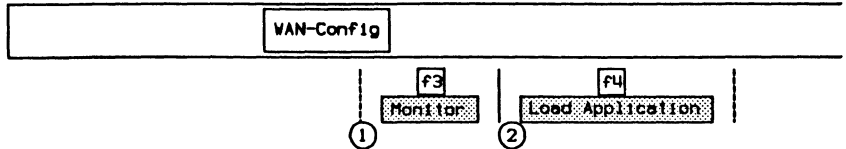
NOTE
WAN Test Port 2 does not support control and data lead status display via the LED's on the front panel.

¹ Physical interface according to: RS-232C/V.28, V.35, V.36 or V.11/X.21.

Loading an Application

Example:

Load the SDLC/SNA Monitor program on AP #1 to monitor data on the WAN interface.



WAN Monitor Applications		
Universal	X.25	X.25 MLP
BSC 3270	X.25/0	Frame Relay
→ SDLC/SNA	X.75	Group 4 Fax
ISDN D Channel	SS#7	
TELETEX	X.32	
Statistic Applications:		
SDLC/SNA	X.25	



When the application has finished loading:



3.2 Emulating at a WAN Interface (Interactive Testing)

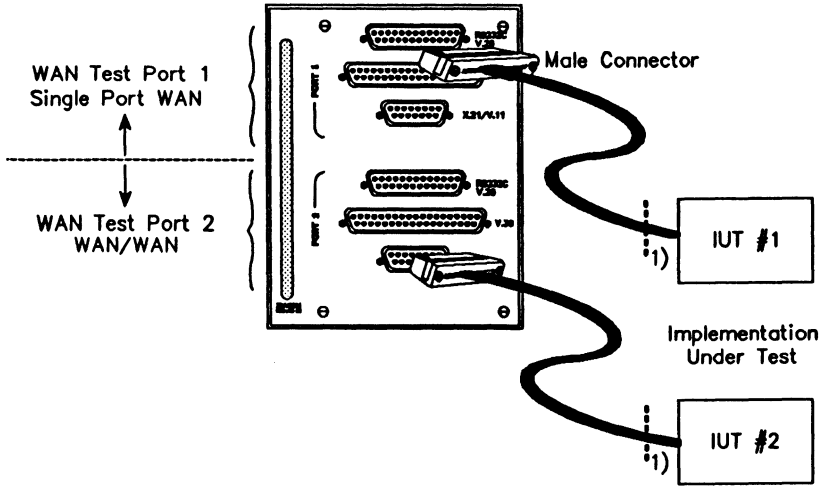


Figure 3-2 Emulating at a WAN Interface



NOTE

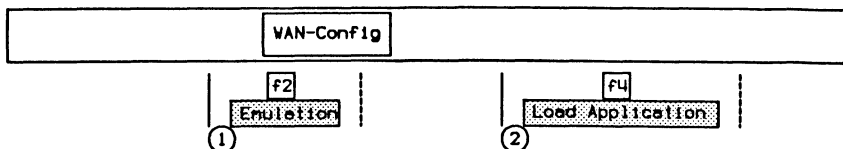
WAN Test Port 2 does not support control and data lead status display via the LED's on the front panel.

¹ Physical interface according to: RS-232C/V.28, V.35, V.36 or V.11/X.21.

Loading an Application

Example:

Load the BSC 3270 Emulation program on AP #1 to emulate data transfer on the WAN interface.



WAN Emulation Applications		
Universal	X.25	X.25 MLP
→ BSC 3270	X.25 LOAD GEN	X.32
SDLC	X.75	Frame Relay
ISDN D Channel	SS#7	Group 4 Fax
Verification Applications:		
SDLC/SNA		
Conformance Applications:		
X.25	Universal	X.32
ISDN D Channel	SS#7	Group 4 Fax



When the application has finished loading:



3.3 Monitoring at the Basic Rate Access

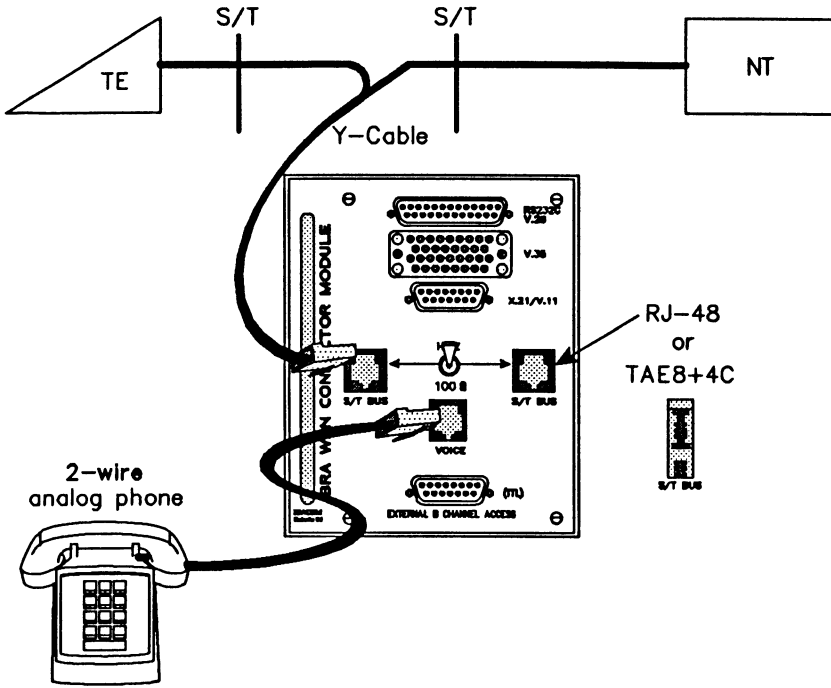


Figure 3-3 Monitoring at the Basic Rate Access Using a Y-Cable

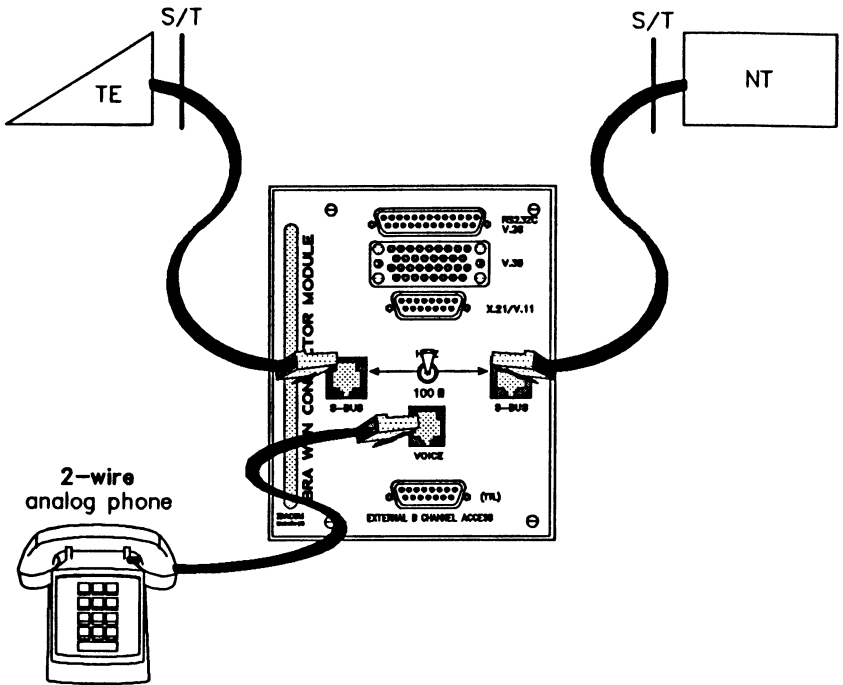
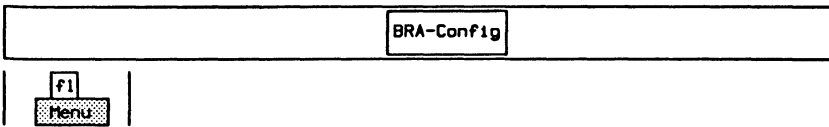
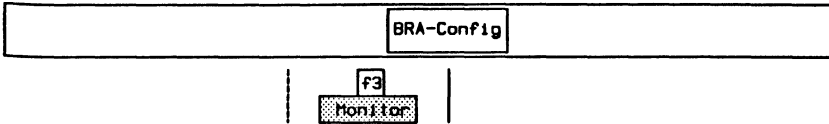


Figure 3-4 Monitoring at the Basic Rate Access Without a Y-Cable

Configuring the Interface



BRA Configuration	
→ Bus Configuration	---
Voice Encoding	U LAW
Power Source 1	---
Power Source 2	---

→ Voice Encoding

If a phone is connected to the back of the tester, the voice encoding method must be selected in order to successfully monitor a B-Channel.

A LAW Selects encoding according to Rec. G.711 A-law.

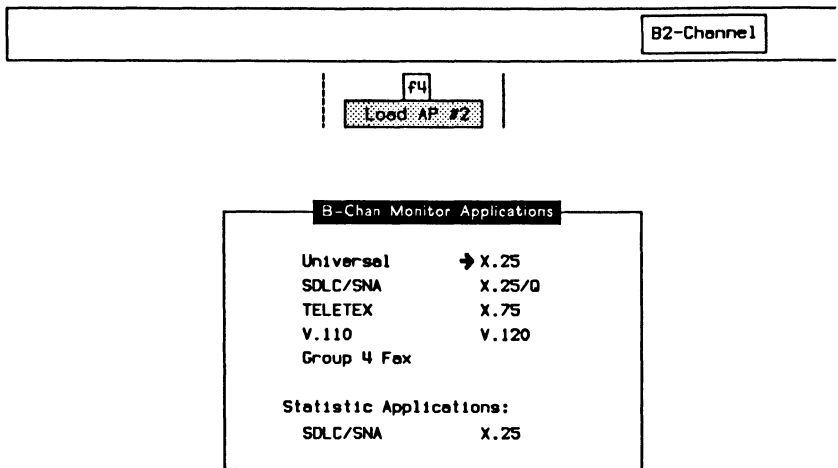
U LAW Selects encoding according to Rec. G.711 μ -law.

Loading an Application

ISDN is the only application that can be loaded on the D-Channel (refer to Section 4.1). Applications can also be loaded on either the B1 or B2-Channel.

Example:

Load the X.25 Monitor program on AP #2 to monitor data on the B2-Channel.



When the application has finished loading:



3.4 Emulating at the Basic Rate Access (Interactive Testing)

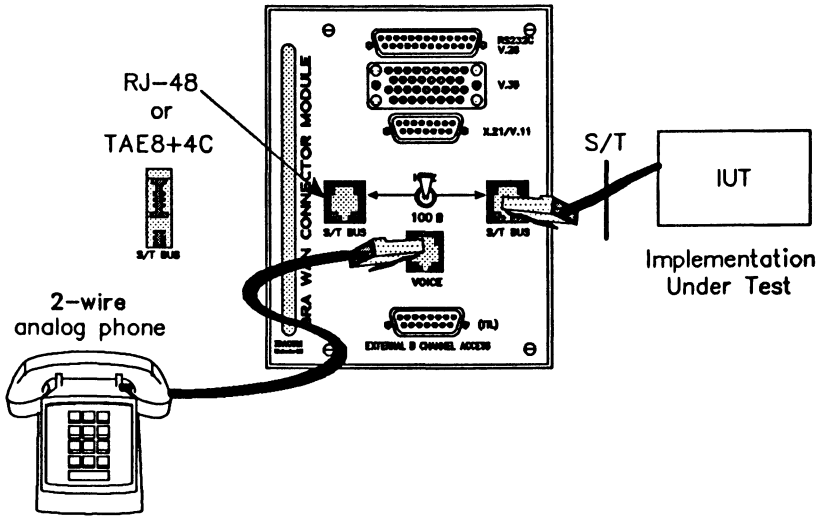


Figure 3-5 Emulating at the Basic Rate Access

Setting the Termination Impedance

The position of the termination impedance switch depends both on the position of the tester on the S/T bus and the configuration of the S/T bus itself.

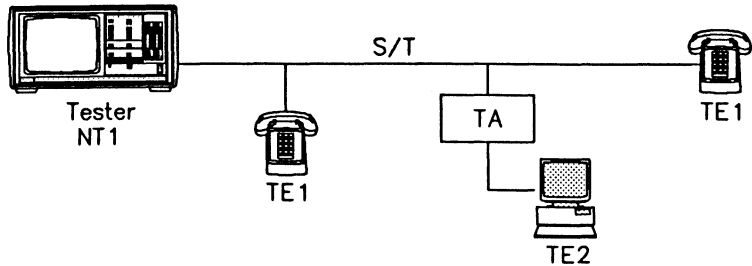


NOTE

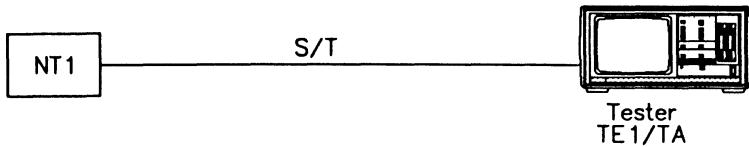
Ensure that the S/T bus is properly terminated and is a valid bus configuration (Refer to CCITT Rec. 1.430).

Set to 100 ohm:

- if emulating an NT1.

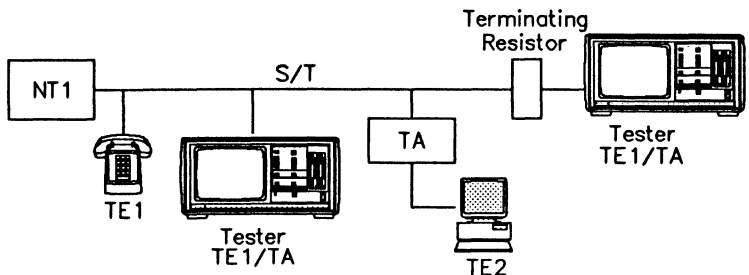


- if emulating a TE1 or TA on an S/T bus **without** a terminating resistor.



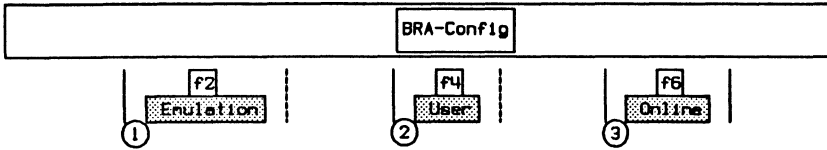
Set to Hi-Z:

- if emulating a TE1 or TA on an S/T bus **with** a terminating resistor,
or
- if emulating a TE1 or TA in the middle of the S/T bus.

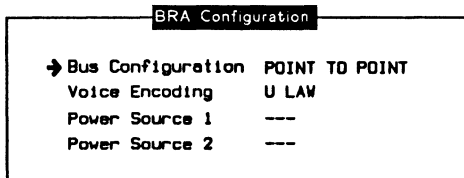
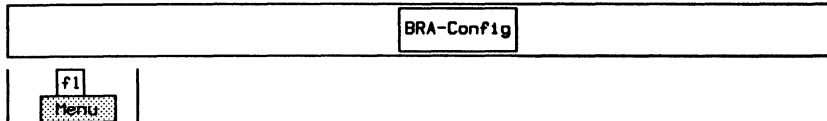
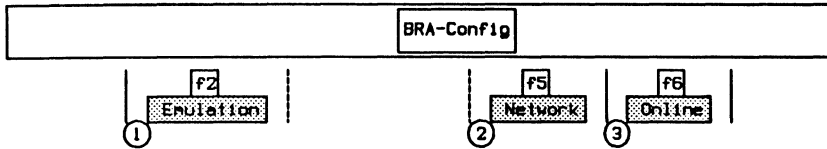


Configuring the Interface

For ISDN D-Channel User (TE) Emulation:



For ISDN D-Channel Network (NT) Emulation:



NOTE

Each BRA/BRA configuration port is independent.

→ *Bus Configuration*

POINT TO MULTIPOINT

Restricts the timing skew between transmit and receive S/T bus frames to that defined for a point to multipoint configuration (Rec. I.430).

POINT TO POINT

Allows more timing skew between transmit and receive S/T bus frames for a point to point configuration (Rec. I.430).

→ *Voice Encoding*

If a phone is connected to the back of the tester, the voice encoding method must be selected in order to talk (establish a voice connection) over a B-Channel.

A LAW

Selects encoding according to Rec. G.711 A-law.

U LAW

Selects encoding according to Rec. G.711 μ -law.

→ *Power Source*

If the terminal device requires power to be supplied from the NT, powering for PS1 (phantom power applied to the center taps between pins 3, 6 and 4, 5) and/or PS2 (pins 7, 8) must be selected. Total maximum continuous output power is 6 Watts (PS1 + PS2).

OFF

Supplies no power on the selected circuit.

FORWARD

Supplies power of normal polarity on the selected circuit.

REVERSE

Supplies power with reverse polarity (for testing the emergency response of a terminal).



NOTE

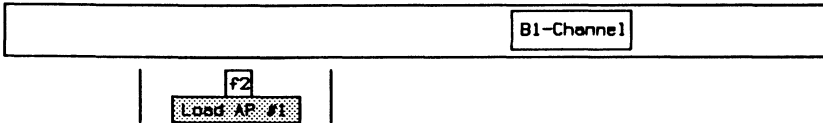
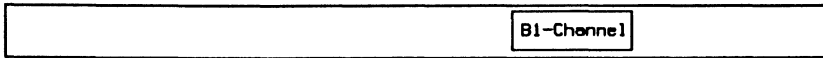
FORWARD and REVERSE polarity are defined according to CCITT Rec. I.430 specifications. Some National specifications may be different.

Loading an Application

ISDN is the only application that can be loaded on the D-Channel (refer to Section 5.1). Applications can also be loaded on either the B1 or B2-Channel.

Example:

Load the X.25 Emulation program on AP #1 to emulate data transfer on the B1-Channel.



B-Chan Emulation Applications	
Universal	→ X.25
SDLC	X.25 LOAD GEN
X.75	V.110
Group 4 Fax	V.120
Verification Applications:	
SDLC/SNA	
Conformance Applications:	
Universal	X.25
Group 4 Fax	



When the application has finished loading:



3.5 Monitoring at the Primary Rate Access

The tester can monitor at the Primary Rate access for either the T1 or CEPT rate.

T1 – Using Bantam Jacks

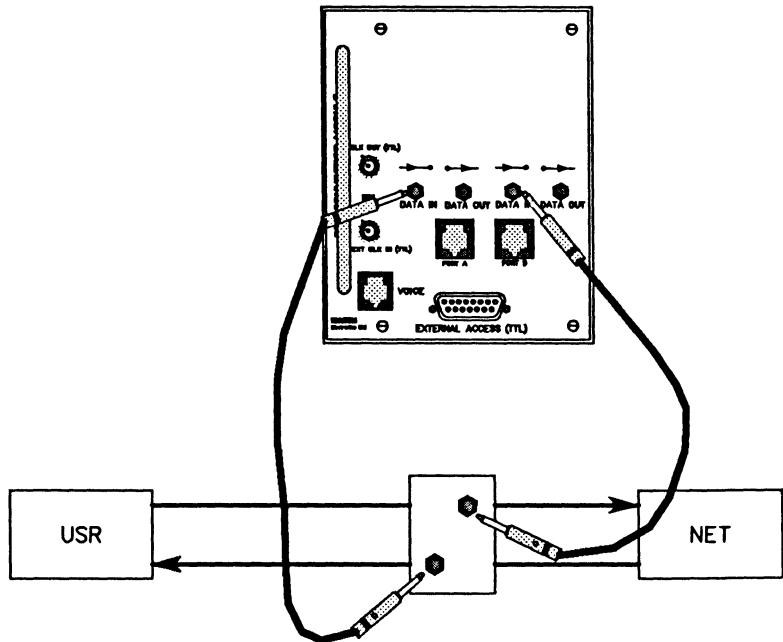


Figure 3-6 Monitoring at the Primary Rate Access – (T1) Bantam

T1 – Using RJ-48C Connectors

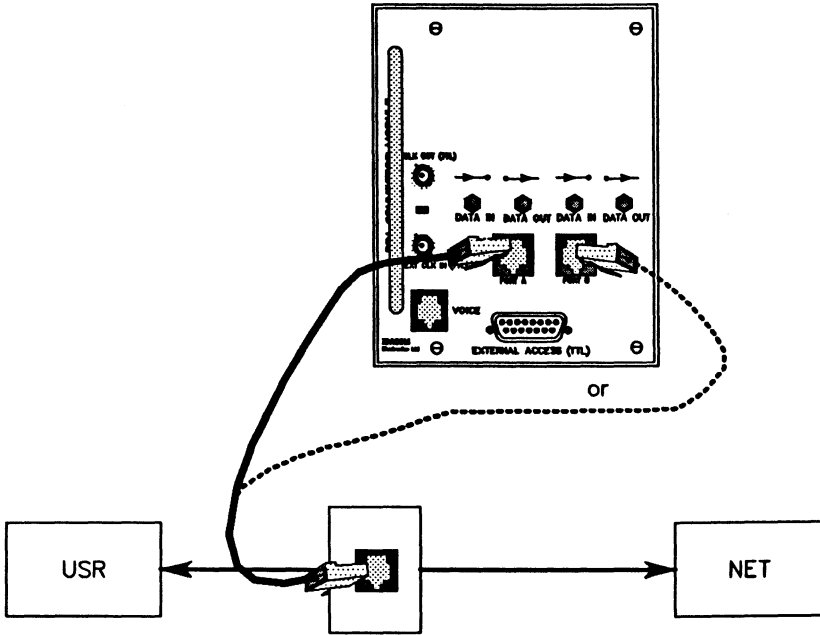
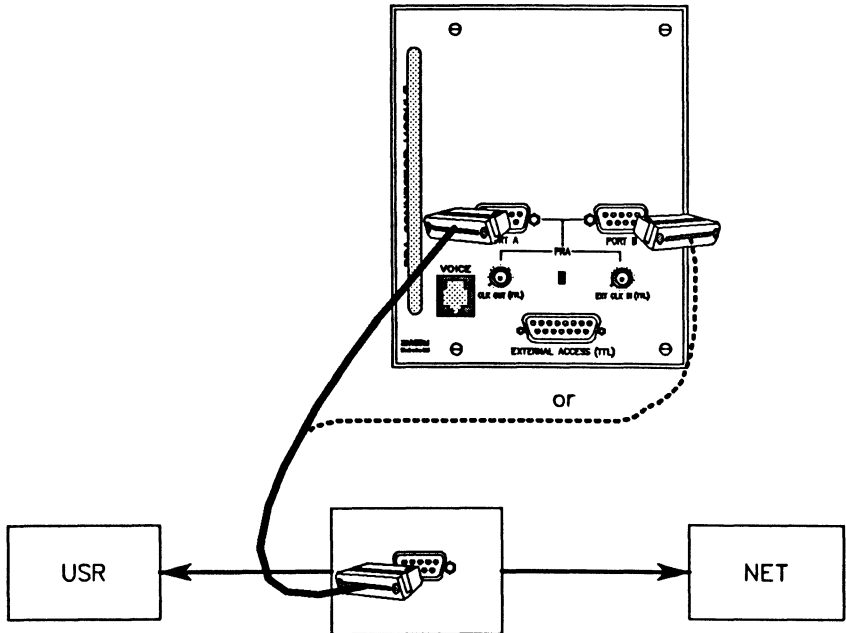


Figure 3-7 Monitoring at the Primary Rate Access – (T1) RJ-48C

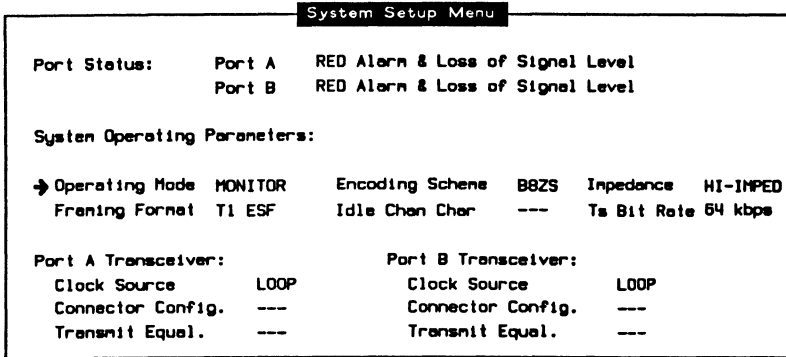
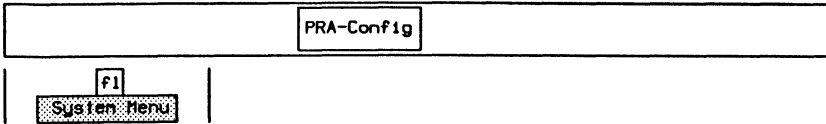
CEPT – Using DB-9 Connectors**Figure 3-8 Monitoring at the Primary Rate Access – (CEPT) DB-9****NOTE**

It is also possible to monitor using the configurations illustrated in Section 3.6.

Signal Levels

The minimum input signal level is approximately 1Vpk-pk (500mVpk). Signals below this level cause the receiver(s) to go into the 'loss of signal level' condition. This allows a maximum of about 50 feet of cable between a standard DSX-1 monitor access point and the tester.

System Configuration



→ Framing Format

T1 Interface

Supports 24 multiplexed channels with a data rate of 1.544 Mbps.

T1 D4

Uses 12 frames per multiframe. No robbed or common channel BOS (bit-oriented signalling) supported.

T1 D4 4F/M

Uses 4 frames per multiframe. The Fs bit (signalling channel framing bit) is set to 1 on the transmitter and is ignored on the receiver.



NOTE

The T1 D4 4F/M framing format requires a hardware modification and may not be supported on all units.

T1 ESF (default) Extended Super Frame. Uses 24 frames per multiframe with embedded CRC-6 error checking. No robbed or common channel BOS supported.

CEPT Interface

Supports 32 multiplexed channels with a data rate of 2.048 Mbps.

PCM30 CCS Clear Channel Signalling. Uses 16 frames per multiframe. Timeslot 16 does not carry the channel alignment signal (CAS).

PCM30 CAS Uses 16 frames per multiframe. Timeslot 16 contains the CAS.

CRC4 Uses 16 frames per multiframe with embedded CRC4 error checking and multiframing.



NOTE

The PCM30 CCS framing format requires a hardware modification and may not be supported on all units.

→ **Encoding Scheme**

AMI (T1/CEPT) Alternate Mark Inversion.

B&ZS (T1) (default) Bipolar Eight Zero Substitution. Prevents transmission of an all zero octet on the line.

HDB3 (CEPT) High Density Bipolar Three zero substitution. Prevents transmission of four consecutive zero bits on the line.

→ **Idle Chan Char**

Not applicable for monitor mode.

→ **Impedance**

For T1 framing format, impedance can be set to *100 OHMS* or *HI-IMPED* (default).

For CEPT framing, impedance can be set to *120 OHMS*, *75 OHMS*, or *HI-IMPED* (default).

→ *TS Bit Rate*

Selects whether the timeslot bit rate for a T1 interface is 64 kbps (default) or 56 kbps.

→ *Clock Source*

Indicates the clock source for Ports A and B, respectively (fixed as LOOP/LOOP for monitor mode).



NOTE

If the above selections have been properly set for T1 or CEPT framing and a physical connection has been made to the connector module, the Port Status shows 'Synchronized' for both Port A and Port B receivers.

→ *Connector Config.*

Not applicable for monitor mode.

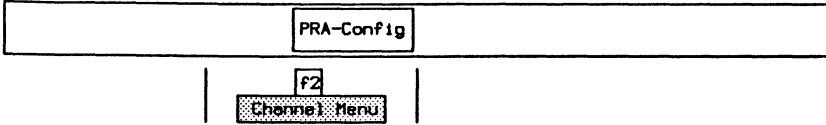
→ *Transmit Equal.*

Not applicable for monitor mode.

Status Message	Descriptions
Red Alarm (T1) Loss of Synchronization (CEPT)	Local receiver has lost synchronization of incoming signal
Red Alarm & Loss of Signal Level (T1)	Loss of sync and signal level, no signal is detected at the receiver
Yellow Alarm (T1)	Remote receiver has lost synchronization and signal level and generates a Yellow Alarm
RAI (CEPT)	RAI (remote alarm indication) remote receiver had lost sync and generates an RAI
Blue Alarm	In the Blue Alarm state, the tester sends out continuous 1's to remain in clock synchronization, but no data frames are being transferred
AIS	AIS (alarm indication signal) can only be generated by the tester and cannot be detected
Out of Frame	Temporary loss of sync (if more than 2.5 seconds, the receiver goes into the Red Alarm state)
Buffer Overflow	Internal FIFO buffer has overflowed (application in Drop & Insert mode with regeneration 'ON' in emulation loopback)
Synchronized	Receiver is in sync
Lost Phase Locked Loop	Receiver clock recovery circuit cannot lock on signal

Table 3-1 Alarm and Status Messages

Channel Setup



Channel Setup Menu			
→ Channel :	Test Chan 1	Drop and Insert Mode :	
		Channel Submode	---
Specify Parameters :		Current Parameters :	
PRA Port	---	PRA Port	A/B
Timeslot	24	Timeslot	---
Inverted HDLC	YES	Inverted HDLC	---
Voice Encoding	---	Voice Encoding	---
Configure Test Chan :		Application :	None Loaded
Assign Parameters			

→ Channel

Selects the appropriate test channel (*Test Chan 1* or *2*, *External Chan*, or *Voice Chan*) for modifying parameters and/or loading an application.

Specify Parameters:

→ PRA Port

Not applicable for monitor mode.

→ Timeslot

Specifies the appropriate 64 kbps D or B-Channel timeslot. Valid values are 1 through 24 for T1, and 1 through 31 for CEPT. Up to four timeslots can be assigned to Test Chan 1 or 2 to increase the bit rate (eg. 4 timeslots with the TS bit rate set to 64 Kbps now runs at 256 Kbps).



NOTE

For PCM30 CAS, timeslot 16 is not a clear data channel because it contains the multiframe alignment signal.

→ *Inverted HDLC*

Selects whether to invert bit values (default) on the selected channel prior to monitoring.

→ *Voice Encoding (Voice Channel only)*

A-LAW Selects encoding according to Rec. G.711 A-law.

SIGN-MAG Selects μ -law with sign magnitude data format.

u-LAW Selects encoding according to Rec. G.711 μ -law.

Configure Test Chan:

→ *Assign Parameters*

Assigns either the default parameters or those specified by the user. If the default parameters are not applicable, ensure changes are made prior to assigning parameters. After assigning, the 'Current Parameters' take on the values under 'Specify Parameters'.



NOTE

The error message 'Channel and port have already been assigned' is displayed if the timeslot is already allocated by the other test channel.

Loading an Application

Example:

Load the ISDN D-Channel Monitor application on TC #1 to monitor data on the PRA interface.

Channel Setup Menu

Channel : Test Chan 1	Drop and Insert Mode :
	Channel Subnode ---
Specify Parameters :	Current Parameters :
PRA Port ---	PRA Port A/B
Timeslot 24	Timeslot 24
Inverted HDLC YES	Inverted HDLC YES
Voice Encoding ---	Voice Encoding ---
Configure Test Chan : Assign Parameters	→ Application : None Loaded

F1

Load Application on TC #1

PRA Monitor Applications

Universal	X.25	Frame Relay
SDLC/SNA	X.25/0	DASS2
Group 4 Fax	X.75	DPNSS
→ ISDN D Channel	SS#7	TELETEX
Statistic Applications:		
SDLC/SNA	X.25	

F1

Load Application

When the application has finished loading:

F2

Switch to TC #1

Monitoring Layer 1 Errors

It is possible to monitor layer 1 errors whether the interface is configured as monitor, emulation, or drop & insert. The Layer 1 Error Monitor Menu reports defined layer 1 errors for the selected interface.

PRA-L1

f1

Error Monitor

Layer 1 Error Monitor

System Status : Mode MONITOR Framing D4
Port Status : Port A RED Alarm & Loss of Signal Level
Port B RED Alarm & Loss of Signal Level

Report : Error Monitoring Timers :
→ Action OFF Interval 50 Duration 5 MIN Clock 3000

Reported Errors :	PORT A		PORT B	
	(Interval)	(Total)	(Interval)	(Total)
Bipolar	0	0	0	0
Frene	0	0	0	0
CRC	---	---	---	---
Multifrene	---	---	---	---
S Bit Errors	0	0	0	0

Report:

→ Action

Turns the error report on or off.

Error Monitoring Timers:

→ Interval

Specifies the time, in tenths of seconds, between error report updates (default is 5 seconds).

→ Duration

Selects whether the total duration of the error reporting period is 5, 10, 15, 30, or 60 minutes, or continuous. The clock is the countdown timer (in tenths of seconds); totals are frozen when the clock reaches 0.

Reported Errors:

Errors are tabulated for each time interval as well as the cumulative total for the duration of the reporting period. At the end of each reporting period, the total values are frozen, however, the interval values continue to be updated.

→ *Bipolar Violation*

Counts bipolar violations (valid for all framing formats).

→ *Frame Error*

Counts errors in the framing bits (valid for all framing formats).

→ *CRC Error*

Counts invalid CRC bits (valid for ESF and CRC4 framing).

→ *Multiframe Error*

Counts errors in the multiframe alignment pattern (valid for CEPT CRC4 framing).

→ *S Bit Error*

Counts errors in the signalling framing bits (valid for D4 framing).

3.6 Emulating at the Primary Rate Access

The tester provides dual port emulation to Primary Rate access user and network equipment.

T1 – Using Bantam Jacks

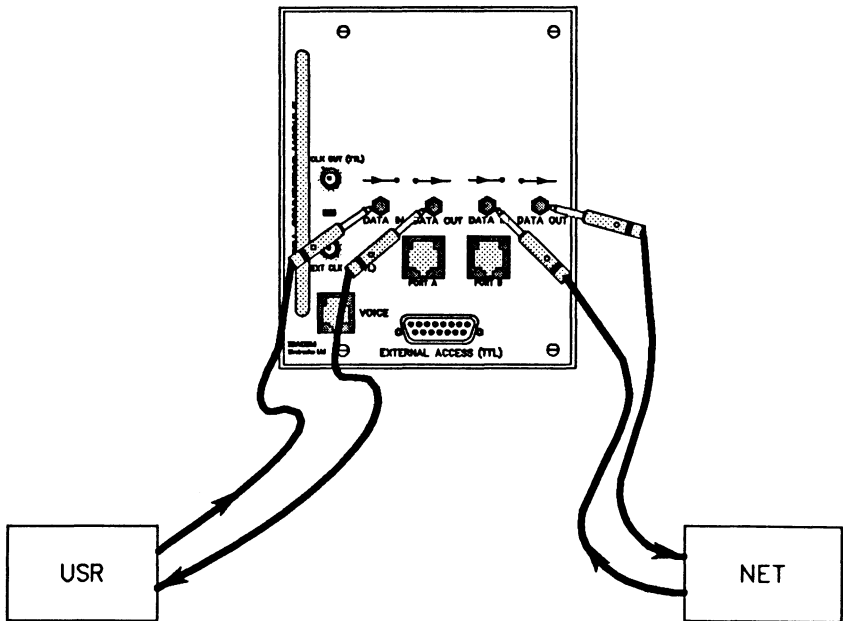


Figure 3-9 Emulating at the Primary Rate Access – (T1) Bantam

T1 – Using RJ-48C Connectors

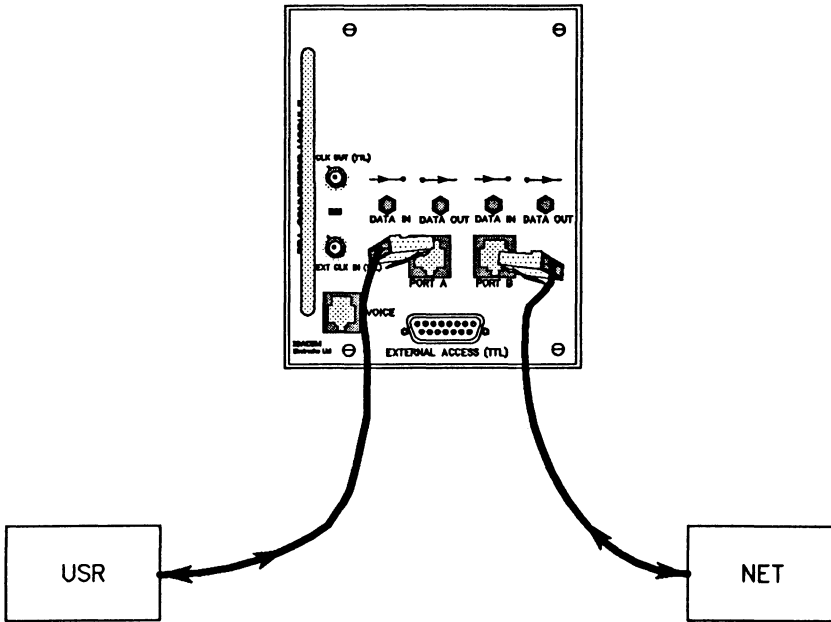


Figure 3-10 Emulating at the Primary Rate Access – (T1) RJ-48C



NOTE

The transmit and receive directions can be reversed on the DB-9 and RJ-48C connectors (see Connector Config. on the System Setup Menu).

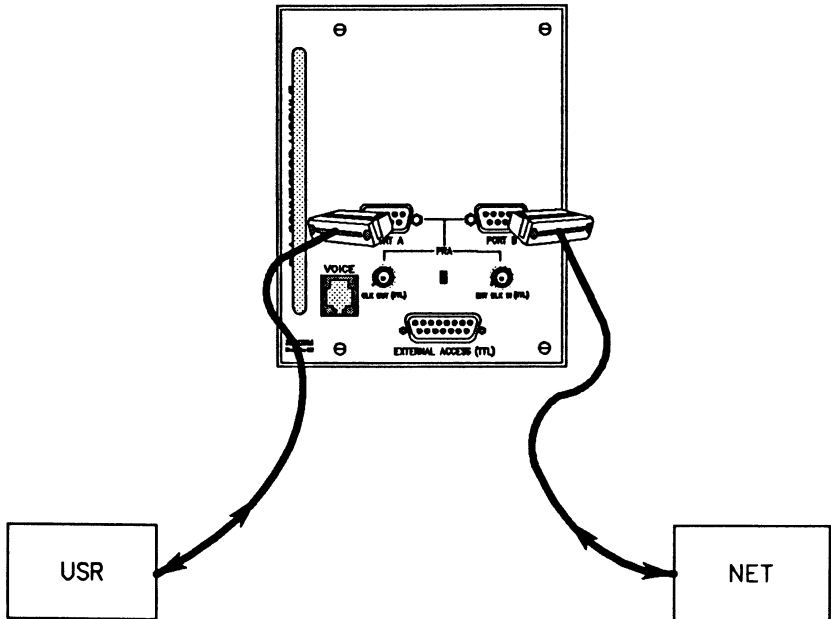
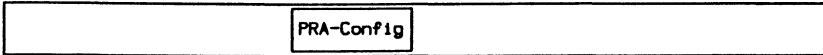
CEPT – Using DB-9 Connectors

Figure 3-11 Emulating at the Primary Rate Access – (CEPT) DB-9

**NOTE**

It is also possible to monitor using these configurations without physically disconnecting from the line.

System Configuration



System Setup Menu

Port Status: Port A Loss of Sync & Loss of Signal Level
 Port B Loss of Sync & Loss of Signal Level

System Operating Parameters:

→ Operating Mode EMULATION Encoding Scheme HDB3 Impedance 120 OHMS
Framing Format CEPT CRC4 Idle Chan Char 55 Ts Bit Rate 64 kbps

Port A Transceiver:		Port B Transceiver:	
Clock Source	LOOP	Clock Source	LOCAL
Connector Config.	USER	Connector Config.	NETWORK
Transmit Equal.	G.703	Transmit Equal.	G.703



→ Framing Format

T1 Interface

Supports 24 multiplexed channels with a data rate of 1.544 Mbps.

T1 D4

Uses 12 frames per multiframe. No robbed or common channel BOS (bit-oriented signalling) supported.

T1 D4 4F/M

Uses 4 frames per multiframe. The Fs bit (signalling channel framing bit) is set to 1 on the transmitter and is ignored on the receiver.



NOTE

The T1 D4 4F/M framing format requires a hardware modification and may not be supported on all units.

T1 ESF (default)	Extended Super Frame. Uses 24 frames per multiframe with embedded CRC-7 error checking. No robbed or common channel BOS supported.
CEPT Interface	
Supports 32 multiplexed channels with a data rate of 2.048 Mbps.	
PCM30 CCS	Clear Channel Signalling. Uses 16 frames per multiframe. Timeslot 16 does not contain the channel alignment signal (CAS).
PCM30 CAS	Uses 16 frames per multiframe. Timeslot 16 contains the CAS.
CEPT CRC4	Uses 16 frames per multiframe with embedded CRC4 error checking and multiframing.

→ **Encoding Scheme**
AMI (T1/CEPT)

Alternate Mark Inversion.

B8ZS (T1) (default)

Bipolar Eight Zero Substitution. Prevents the transmission of an all zero octet on the line.

HDB3 (CEPT)

High Density Bipolar Three zero substitution. Prevents transmission of four consecutive zero bits on the line.

→ **Idle Chan Char**

Specifies the character transmitted in idle timeslots. Valid values are hex 0 through FF.

→ **Impedance**

For T1 framing, the impedance is *100 OHMS*.

For CEPT framing, impedance can be set to *120 OHMS* (symmetrical pair) or *75 OHMS* (coax cable).



NOTE

If the previous selections have been properly set for T1 or CEPT framing and a physical connection has been made to the connector module, the Port Status shows 'Synchronized' for either the Port A or Port B receiver, as appropriate.

→ *TS Bit Rate*

Selects whether the timeslot bit rate for a T1 interface is 64 kbps (default) or 56 kbps.

→ *Clock Source*

Selects the clock source for Port A and Port B transmitters respectively. Timing for a particular port is *LOOP* (user) if the transmit clock is recovered from the incoming facility. Timing is *LOCAL* (network) if the transmit clock is provided by the tester to the facility.

→ *Connector Config.*

Changes the default configuration (User for Port A, Network for Port B) and reverses the transmit and receive directions on the RJ-48C and DB-9.



NOTE

When using Bantam connectors select BANTAM. The 'DATA IN' and 'DATA IN' jacks are hardwired into the transceivers. A selection of User or Network is not relevant.

→ *Transmit Equal.*

For T1 framing, the transmitted pulse shape can be selected to compensate for different line lengths (transmit equalization):

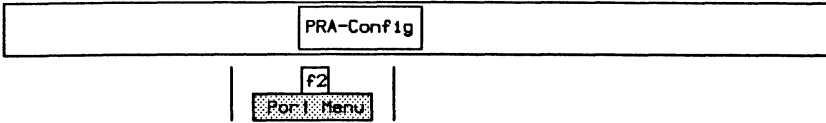
- 0 - 133 ft.
- 133 - 266 ft.
- 266 - 399 ft.
- 399 - 533 ft.
- 533 - 655 ft.

For CEPT framing, transmit equalization is set according to CCITT Recommendation G.703.

Status Message	Descriptions
Red Alarm (T1) Loss of Synchronization (CEPT)	Local receiver has lost synchronization of incoming signal
Red Alarm & Loss of Signal Level (T1)	Loss of sync and signal level, no signal is detected at the receiver
Yellow Alarm (T1)	Remote receiver has lost synchronization and signal level and generates a Yellow Alarm
RAI (CEPT)	RAI (remote alarm indication) remote receiver had lost sync and generates an RAI
Blue Alarm	In the Blue Alarm state, the tester sends out continuous 1's to remain in clock synchronization, but no data frames are being transferred
AIS	AIS (alarm indication signal) can only be generated by the tester and cannot be detected
Out of Frame	Temporary loss of sync (if more than 2.5 seconds, the receiver goes into the Red Alarm state)
Buffer Overflow	Internal FIFO buffer has overflowed (application in Drop & Insert mode with regeneration 'ON' in emulation loopback)
Synchronized	Receiver is in sync
Lost Phase Locked Loop	Receiver clock recovery circuit cannot lock on signal

Table 3-2 Alarm and Status Messages

Ports Setup



```
Ports Setup Menu

System Status : Mode EMULATION Framing CRC4
→ Port PORT B Status Synchronized

Transmit Mode DEFAULT
Regeneration ---

      Transmit Bits                      Receive Bits
CEPT PCM30 and CRC4                    CEPT PCM30 and CRC4
National                               11111      National                               10111
CEPT CRC4                               SI 1                               0
SI 1                                     0                               SI 2                               0
SI 2                                     0                               CEPT PCM30
CEPT PCM30                               International
International                           ---                               International
```

→ Port

Selects the physical port as either *PORT A* or *PORT B* for menu selections.

→ Transmit Mode DEFAULT

Places *all* channels into the idle mode with the exception of any channels previously assigned to an application (see Transmit Mode Menu).

RECEIVE LOOPBACK Transmits received data on all channels.

ALL IDLE Places *all* channels in the idle mode (i.e. the idle character is transmitted in all channels).

Menu Displays the Transmit Mode Menu. A transmit mode can be assigned to the individual channels.



Transmit Mode Menu								
System Status :		Mode	EMULATION		Framing PCM30			
Port	Port B	Status	Synchronized					
Port Transmit Mode		DEFAULT						
Regeneration		---						
→	Chen. 1	IDLE	Chen. 9	IDLE	Chen. 17	IDLE	Chen. 25	IDLE
	Chen. 2	IDLE	Chen. 10	IDLE	Chen. 18	IDLE	Chen. 26	IDLE
	Chen. 3	IDLE	Chen. 11	IDLE	Chen. 19	IDLE	Chen. 27	IDLE
	Chen. 4	IDLE	Chen. 12	IDLE	Chen. 20	IDLE	Chen. 28	IDLE
	Chen. 5	IDLE	Chen. 13	IDLE	Chen. 21	IDLE	Chen. 29	IDLE
	Chen. 6	IDLE	Chen. 14	IDLE	Chen. 22	IDLE	Chen. 30	IDLE
	Chen. 7	IDLE	Chen. 15	IDLE	Chen. 23	IDLE	Chen. 31	IDLE
	Chen. 8	IDLE	Chen. 16	IDLE	Chen. 24	IDLE		

→ *Port*

Selects the physical port as either *PORT A* or *PORT B* for menu selections.

→ *Port Transmit Mode*

DEFAULT

Places *all* channels into the idle mode with the exception of any channels previously assigned to an application (see Transmit Mode Menu).

RECEIVE LOOPBACK

Transmits received data on all channels.

ALL IDLE

Places *all* channels in the idle mode (i.e. the idle character is transmitted in all channels).

→ *Regeneration*

ON Each timeslot can be selectively set to LPBK or IDLE, or assigned to Test Chan 1 or 2, External Chan, or Voice Chan. The tester regenerates the F-bit for the T1 interface, and timeslot 0 for CEPT.

OFF (default) The entire data stream is looped back and only signal levels are regenerated.

 **NOTE**
Regeneration can only be selected when Port Transmit Mode is RECEIVE LOOPBACK.

→ *Chan. 1-24 (T1) or 1-31 (CEPT)*

Timeslot(s) (1 to 24 for T1 or 1 to 31 for CEPT) can be selectively set to transmit:

- data looped back from the receiver (LPBK);
- the idle character (IDLE); or
- data from the assigned channel (*Test Chan 1 or 2, External, or Voice*).

LPBK Individual timeslot transmits data looped back from the receiver. Suspends data transmission from the assigned channel.

IDLE Individual timeslot transmits idle character. Suspends data transmission from the assigned channel.

APPL Activates the Test Channel if suspended.

EXT Activates the External Channel if suspended.

VOICE Activates the Voice Channel if suspended.

GROUP LPBK These timeslots transmit data looped back from the receiver. Suspends data transmission from the assigned channel

GROUP IDLE These timeslots transmit idle character. Suspends data transmission from the assigned channel.

GROUP APPL Activates data transmission from the assigned channel if suspended

▣ Press *Exit*.

→ *Regeneration ON*

The tester regenerates the F-bit for the T1 interface, and timeslot 0 for CEPT.

OFF (default)

The entire data stream is looped back and only signal levels are regenerated.



NOTE

Regeneration can only be selected when Transmit Mode is RECEIVE LOOPBACK.

The following transmit bit selections are available for the CEPT interface only.

CEPT PCM30 and CRC4

→ *National*

Bits allocated for national use cannot be used internationally. On a digital path crossing an international border or when not being used, set all bits to 1 (refer to CCITT table 1a/G.704).

CEPT CRC4

→ *SI 1*

Should be set to 1 on digital paths crossing an international border. It can be used nationally if the digital path does not cross a border (refer to CCITT table 1b/G.704).

→ *SI 2*

Should be set to 1 on digital paths crossing an international border. It can be used nationally if the digital path does not cross a border (refer to CCITT table 1b/G.704).

CEPT PCM30

→ *International*

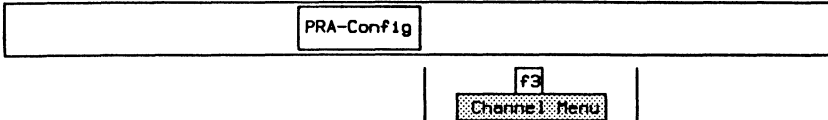
Should be set to 1 on digital paths crossing an international border. It can be used nationally if the digital path does not cross a border (refer to CCITT table 1b/G.704).



NOTE

The same type of information is also displayed for received bits.

Channel Setup



Channel Setup Menu

→ Channel : Test Chan 1	Drop and Insert Mode :
	Channel Submode ---
Specify Parameters :	Current Parameters :
PRA Port PORT A	PRA Port ---
Timeslot 24	Timeslot ---
Inverted HDLC YES	Inverted HDLC ---
Voice Encoding ---	Voice Encoding ---
Configure Test Chan :	Application : None Loaded
Assign Parameters	

→ *Channel*

Selects the appropriate test channel (*Test Chan 1* or *2*, *External Chan*, or *Voice Chan*) for modifying parameters and/or loading an application.

Specify Parameters:

→ *PRA Port*

Specifies from which port the channel is accessed.

→ *Timeslot*

Specifies the appropriate 64 kbps D or B-Channel timeslot. Valid values are 1 through 24 for T1, and 1 through 31 for CEPT. Up to four timeslots can be assigned to Test Chan 1 or 2 to increase the bit rate (eg. 4 timeslots with the TS bit rate set to 64 Kbps now runs at 256 Kbps).

**NOTE**

For CEPT PCM30, timeslot 16 is not a clear data channel because it contains the multiframe alignment signal.

→ *Inverted HDLC*

Selects whether to invert bit values of both the transmit and receive directions on the selected channel.

→ *Voice Encoding (Voice Channel only)*

A-LAW Selects encoding according to Rec. G.711 A-law.

SIGN-MAG Selects μ -law with sign magnitude data format.

u-LAW Selects encoding according to Rec. G.711 μ -law.

Configure Test Chan:→ *Assign Parameters*

Assigns either the default parameters or those specified by the user. If the default parameters are not applicable, ensure changes are made prior to assigning parameters. After assigning, the 'Current Parameters' take on the values under 'Specify Parameters'.

**NOTE**

The error message 'Channel and port have already been assigned' is displayed if the timeslot is already allocated by the other test channel or external access.

Loading an Application

Example:

Load the ISDN D-Channel Emulation application on TC #2 to emulate data transfer on the PRA interface.

Channel Setup Menu

Channel : Test Chan 1	Drop and Insert Mode :
	Channel Subnode ---
Specify Parameters :	Current Parameters :
PRA Port PORT A	PRA Port PORT A
Timeslot 24	Timeslot 24
Inverted HDLC YES	Inverted HDLC YES
Voice Encoding ---	Voice Encoding ---
Configure Test Chan : Assign Parameters	→ Application : None Loaded

F1

Load Application on TC #2

PRA Emulation Applications

Universal X.25	X.75	Frame Relay
Group 4 Fax X.25 LOAD GEN	SDLC	DASS2
→ ISDN D Channel SS#7		DPNSS
		TELETEX
Verification Applications:		
SDLC/SNA		
Conformance Applications:		
Universal X.25	SS#7	ISDN D Channel

F1

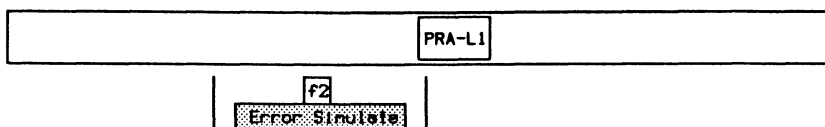
Load Application

When the application has finished loading:



Simulating Layer 1 Errors

It is possible to simulate layer 1 errors when the interface is configured as emulation or drop & insert mode.



Layer 1 Error Generation			
System Status :	Mode	EMULATION	Framing PCM30
→ Port PORT A	Status	Loss of Sync & Loss of Signal Level	
Alarm Generation :			
Yellow Alarm/RAI	OFF		
Blue Alarm/AIS	OFF		
Error Generation :	Status	# Generated Errors	Total Time (Sec)
Bipolar Violation	OFF	0	BURST
Frame Error	---	---	---
CRC Error	---	---	---
Multiframe Error	---	---	---
S Bit Error	---	---	---

→ *Port*

Selects the physical port as *PORT A* or *PORT B*.

Alarm Generation:

→ *Yellow Alarm/RAI*

Generates a continuous yellow alarm on the selected port – RAI (remote alarm indication) in CEPT modes.

→ *Blue Alarm/AIS*

Generates a continuous blue alarm on the selected port – AIS (alarm indication signal) in CEPT modes.

Error Generation:

→ *Bipolar Violation*

Generates bipolar violations (valid for all framing formats).

→ *Frame Error*

Generates errors in the framing bits (valid for all framing formats except PCM30).

→ *CRC Error*

Generates invalid CRC bits (valid for the ESF and CRC4 framing).

→ *Multiframe Error*

Generates errors in the multiframe alignment pattern (valid for CEPT CRC4 framing).

→ *S Bit Error*

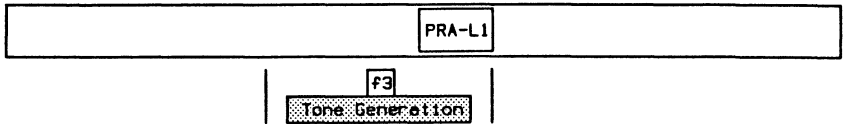
Generates errors in the signalling framing bits (valid for D4 framing).

The following function keys are available for all items under **Error Generation**.

<i>OFF</i>	Turns off the error generation for the specified type of error.
<i>ON</i>	Turns on the error generation for the specified type of error.
<i># Generated Errors</i>	Specifies the number of consecutive errors to be generated.
<i>Total Time</i>	Specifies the time interval to generate errors.
<i>Burst Mode</i>	Selects the burst mode of error transmission. A burst of errors is transmitted each time the error generation is turned on.


Tone Generation

After allocating a voice channel to a timeslot, a tone can be selected from the Tone Generation Menu.



Tone Generation Menu			
System Status :	Mode	EMULATION	Framing PCM30 Channel 1
Port PORT A	Status	Loss of Sync & Loss of Signal Level	
Tones:			
→ Audible Ring	OFF	Special Audible Ring	OFF
Busy	OFF	Busy Verify	OFF
Call Wait	OFF	Busy Verify Start	OFF
Confirm	OFF	Busy Verify Cycle	OFF
Dial	OFF	Executive Override	OFF
Intercept	OFF	Recall Dial	OFF
Reorder	OFF		

3.7 Drop & Insert at the Primary Rate Access

 **NOTE**
The physical connection is the same as emulation. Refer to Section 3.6.

System Configuration

PRA-Config

f1
System Menu

System Setup Menu

Port Status: Port A Loss of Sync & Loss of Signal Level
 Port B Loss of Sync & Loss of Signal Level

System Operating Parameters:

→ Operating Mode	DROP&INS	Encoding Scheme	HDB3	Impedance	120 OHMS
Framing Format	CEPT CRC4	Idle Chan Char	55	Ts Bit Rate	64 kbps

Port A Transceiver:		Port B Transceiver:	
Clock Source	LOOP	Clock Source	LOOP
Connector Config.	USER	Connector Config.	NETWORK
Transmit Equal.	G.703	Transmit Equal.	G.703

f3
DROP&INS

→ *Framing Format*

T1 Interface

Supports 24 multiplexed channels with a data rate of 1.544 Mbps.

T1 D4 Uses 12 frames per multiframe. No robbed or common channel BOS (bit oriented signalling) supported.

T1 D4 4F/M Uses 4 frames per multiframe. The Fs bit (signalling channel framing bit) is set to 1 on the transmitter and is ignored on the receiver.

**NOTE**

The T1 D4 4F/M framing format requires a hardware modification and may not be supported on all units.

T1 ESF (default) Extended Super Frame. Uses 24 frames per multiframe with embedded CRC-6 error checking. No robbed or common channel BOS supported.

CEPT Interface

Supports 32 multiplexed channels with a data rate of 2.048 Mbps.

PCM30 CCS Clear Channel Signalling. Uses 16 frames per multiframe. Timeslot 16 does not contain the channel alignment signal (CAS).

PCM30 CAS Uses 16 frames per multiframe. Timeslot 16 contains the CAS.

CRC4 Uses 16 frames per multiframe with embedded CRC4 error checking.

→ *Encoding Scheme*

AMI (T1/CEPT) Alternate Mark Inversion.

B8ZS (T1) (default) Bipolar Eight Zero Substitution. Prevents the transmission of an all zero octet on the line.

HDB3 (CEPT) High Density Bipolar Three zero substitution. Prevents transmission of four consecutive zero bits on the line.



NOTE

If the previous selections have been properly set for T1 or CEPT framing and a physical connection has been made to the connector module, the Port Status shows 'Synchronized' for both Port A and Port B receivers.

→ *Idle Chan Char*

Specifies the character transmitted in idle timeslots. Valid values are hex 0 through FF.

→ *Impedance*

For T1 framing, the impedance is *100 OHMS*.

For CEPT framing, impedance can be set to *120 OHMS* (symmetrical pair) or *75 OHMS* (coax cable).

→ *TS Bit Rate*

Selects whether the timeslot bit rate for a T1 interface is 64 kbps (default) or 56 kbps.

→ *Clock Source*

Selects the clock source for Port A and Port B transmitters respectively. Timing for a particular port is *LOOP* (user) if the transmit clock is recovered from the incoming facility. Timing is *LOCAL* (network) if the transmit clock is provided by the tester to the facility.

→ *Connector Config.*

Changes the default configuration (User for Port A, Network for Port B) and reverses the transmit and receive directions on the RJ-48C and DB-9. When using Bantam connectors, *BANTAM* should be selected.

→ *Transmit Equal.*

For T1 framing, the transmitted pulse shape can be selected to compensate for different line lengths (transmit equalization):

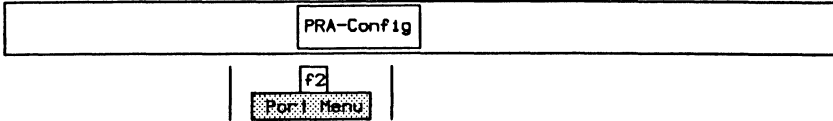
- 0 – 133 ft.
- 133 – 266 ft.
- 266 – 399 ft.
- 399 – 533 ft.
- 533 – 655 ft.

For CEPT framing, transmit equalization is set according to CCITT Recommendation G.703.

Status Message	Descriptions
Red Alarm (T1) Loss of Synchronization (CEPT)	Local receiver has lost synchronization of incoming signal
Red Alarm & Loss of Signal Level (T1)	Loss of sync and signal level, no signal is detected at the receiver
Yellow Alarm (T1)	Remote receiver has lost synchronization and signal level and generates a Yellow Alarm
RAI (CEPT)	RAI (remote alarm indication) remote receiver had lost sync and generates an RAI
Blue Alarm	In the Blue Alarm state, the tester sends out continuous 1's to remain in clock synchronization, but no data frames are being transferred
AIS	AIS (alarm indication signal) can only be generated by the tester and cannot be detected
Out of Frame	Temporary loss of sync (if more than 2.5 seconds, the receiver goes into the Red Alarm state)
Buffer Overflow	Internal FIFO buffer has overflowed (application in Drop & Insert mode with regeneration 'ON' in emulation loopback)
Synchronized	Receiver is in sync
Lost Phase Locked Loop	Receiver clock recovery circuit cannot lock on signal

Table 3-3 Alarm and Status Messages

Ports Setup



Ports Setup Menu

```
System Status :   Mode   DROP&INS   Framing CRC4
→ Port PORT B   Status Synchronized

Transmit Mode   DEFAULT
Regeneration    ---

      Transmit Bits                      Receive Bits
CEPT PCM30 and CRC4          CEPT PCM30 and CRC4
National                    11111          National                    10111
CEPT CRC4
SI 1                        0              SI 1                        0
SI 2                        0              SI 2                        0
CEPT PCM30
International                ---          CEPT PCM30
International                International
```

→ Port

Selects the physical port as either *PORT A* or *PORT B* for menu selections.

→ *Transmit Mode*
DEFAULT

Places *all* channels in the pass through mode with the exception of any channels previously assigned to an application (see Transmit Mode Menu).

ALL PASS THROUGH

Places *all* channels in the pass through mode (i.e. all data received in the channel is retransmitted to its original destination).

ALL IDLE

Places *all* channels in the idle mode (i.e. all data received in the channel is lost and the idle character is sent in the transmit direction).

Menu

Displays the Transmit Mode Menu. A transmit mode can be assigned to the individual channels.



Transmit Mode Menu							
System Status :		Mode	DROP&INS	Framing	PCH30		
Port	Port B	Status	Synchronized				
Port	Transmit Mode	DEFAULT					
Regeneration	---						
→ Chen. 1	IDLE	Chen. 9	IDLE	Chen. 17	IDLE	Chen. 25	IDLE
Chen. 2	IDLE	Chen. 10	IDLE	Chen. 18	IDLE	Chen. 26	IDLE
Chen. 3	IDLE	Chen. 11	IDLE	Chen. 19	IDLE	Chen. 27	IDLE
Chen. 4	IDLE	Chen. 12	IDLE	Chen. 20	IDLE	Chen. 28	IDLE
Chen. 5	IDLE	Chen. 13	IDLE	Chen. 21	IDLE	Chen. 29	IDLE
Chen. 6	IDLE	Chen. 14	IDLE	Chen. 22	IDLE	Chen. 30	IDLE
Chen. 7	IDLE	Chen. 15	IDLE	Chen. 23	IDLE	Chen. 31	IDLE
Chen. 8	IDLE	Chen. 16	IDLE	Chen. 24	IDLE		

→ *Port*

Selects the physical port as either *Port A* or *Port B* for menu selection.

→ *Port Transmit Mode*

DEFAULT

Places *all* channels in the pass through mode with the exception of any channels previously assigned to an application (see *Transmit Mode Menu*).

ALL PASS THROUGH

Places *all* channels in the pass through mode (i.e. all data received in the channel is retransmitted to its original destination).

ALL IDLE

Places *all* channels in the idle mode (i.e. all data received in the channel is lost and the idle character is sent in the transmit direction).

→ *Regeneration*

Not applicable for drop and insert mode.

→ *Chan. 1-24 (T1) or 1-31 (CEPT)*

Timeslot(s) (1 to 24 for T1) or (1 to 31 for CEPT) can be selectively set to transmit:

- data passed through from the receiver;
- the idle character (IDLE); or
- data from the assigned channel (*Test Chan 1 or 2, External, or Voice*).

PASS

Individual timeslot transmits data passed through from the receiver. Suspends data transmission from assigned channel.

IDLE

Individual timeslot transmits idle character. Suspends data transmission from the assigned channel.

APPL

Activates the Test Channel if suspended.

EXT

Activates the External Channel if suspended

VOICE

Activates the Voice Channel if suspended.

GROUP PASS	Transmits data passed through from the receiver. Suspends data transmission from the assigned channel.
GROUP IDLE	Transmits idle character. Suspends data transmission from the assigned channel.
GROUP APPL	Activates data transmission from the assigned channel if suspended.

□ Press *Exit*.

→ *Regeneration*

Not applicable for drop and insert mode.

The following transmit bit selections are available for the CEPT interface only.

CEPT PCM30 and CRC4

→ *National*

Bits allocated for national use cannot be used internationally. On a digital path crossing an international border or when not being used, set all bits to 1 (refer to CCITT table 1a/G.704).

CEPT CRC4

→ *SI 1*

Should be set to 1 on digital paths crossing an international border. It can be used nationally if the digital path does not cross a border (refer to CCITT table 1b/G.704).

→ *SI 2*

Should be set to 1 on digital paths crossing an international border. It can be used nationally if the digital path does not cross a border (refer to CCITT table 1b/G.704).

CEPT PCM30

→ *International*

Should be set to 1 on digital paths crossing an international border. It can be used nationally if the digital path does not cross a border (refer to CCITT table 1a/G.704).



NOTE

See Section 8 to assign the channels and select either the monitor or emulation submode.

4

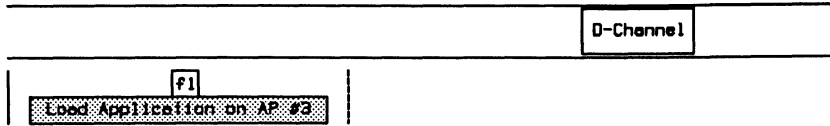
ISDN BRA MONITOR

Version 2.0

4.1 ISDN D-Channel Monitor

Before loading the program, ensure that the interface is configured as described in Section 3.3.

Loading the ISDN D-Channel Monitor Program



When the application has finished loading:



D Channel : D-Chan Monitor		Live Data			1988-03-26 23:41:58		
Block No	Src SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	Orig PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type
1	DB	Net	Layer 1	Error	-	UNDEFINED	
1	DB	Net	Layer 1	is	activated		
1	DB	Uer	63	127	0	UI	
1	DB	Net	63	127	1	UI	
2	DB	Uer	0	65	0	SABME	
2	DB	Net	0	65	0	UA	
3	DB	Uer	0	65	0	INFO	Org 0.031 0X1B SETUP
3	DB	Net	0	65	0	RR	
4	DB	Net	0	65	1	INFO	Det 0.031 0X1B SETUP_ACK
4	DB	Uer	0	65	1	RR	
5	DB	Uer	0	65	0	INFO	Org 0.031 0X1B INFO
5	DB	Net	0	65	0	RR	
6	DB	Net	0	65	1	INFO	Org 0.031 0X1B INFO
6	DB	Uer	0	65	1	RR	

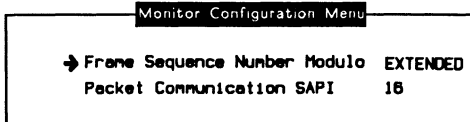
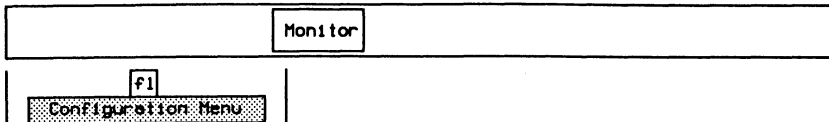
TestPorts	Background	Monitor	Capture	Display	Search	ResponseTime	Print
-----------	------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------------	-------

Configuration Menu

Figure 4-1 ISDN D-Channel Monitor Program Display

In the default configuration, data is captured to RAM, decoded, and displayed in the mnemonic format as shown above.

Configuration



- *Frame Sequence Number Modulo*
NORMAL Selects frame level decoding according to modulo 8.
- EXTENDED** (default) Selects frame level decoding according to modulo 128.
- *Packet Communication SAPI*
Decodes layer 2 frames according to the X.25 protocol (default is 16).

ISDN Display Formats

Refer to Section 18.5 in the 'General Application Topics' section for general display format setup information.

Display Format Menu			
→ Display Format	NORMAL	Dual Window	OFF
Timestamp	OFF		
Layer 1 Report	ON	Trace Display Format	SHORT
Layer 2 Report	MNEMONIC		
Layer 3 Report	MNEMONIC	Throughput Graph	OFF
Message Detail	MSG	Short Interval (sec)	---
Packet Data	CHAR	Long Interval (sec)	---
Character Set	ASCII		

→ Display Format

Layer 1 Report, *Layer 2 Report*, and *Layer 3 Report* can only be modified when *Display Format* is set to *NORMAL*.

NORMAL (default)

Data from the user and network side are interleaved.

SPLIT

Divides the screen vertically and displays data from the network on the left and data from the user on the right (see page 18-15 for an example of a split screen display).

TRACE

Displays only trace statements (comments) generated by an application or test script.



NOTE

All received and transmitted events are automatically timestamped by the system. Timestamps can be displayed in one of two resolutions.

→ Layer 1 Report

OFF

Layer 1 information is not displayed.

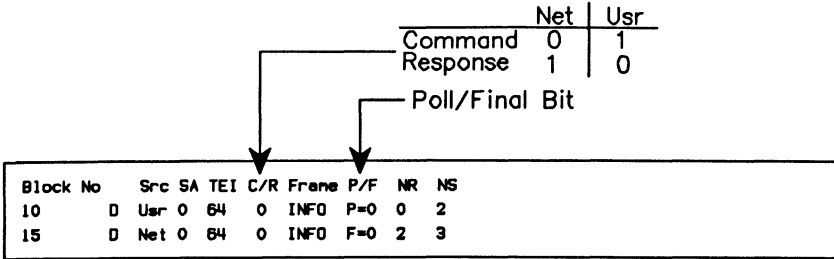
ON

Displays activation, deactivation, INFO 2 error, lost framing, and recovery conditions.

→ Layer 2 Report
OFF

Layer 2 information is not displayed.

COMPLETE



HEX

Block No	Src	Frame
10	D Usr	00 01 C4 00
15	D Net	00 01 01 C8

TEXT

Block No	Src	Frame
10	D Usr	{ ^M _U ^S _A DM _U }
15	D Net	{ ^M _U ^S _A DF}

MNEMONIC

Block No	Src	SA	TEI	C/R	Frame
10	D Usr	0	64	0	INFO
15	D Net	0	64	0	INFO

→ *Layer 3 Report*

Selections for layer 3 HEX, TEXT, and MNEMONIC report display formats are similar to layer 2.

COMPLETE

```

4      0  Uer 0 65  0  INFO
PD = 0.931 CR = 0X1B      Orig SETUP      Var. = CCITT_1989
  1  00000100 INFORMATION ELEMENT : BEARER CAPability
  2  00000011 IE length           : 3 octets
  3  1----- Extension bit       : not continued
    -00----- Coding standard    : CCITT
    --00000 Info. trans. cap.    : speech
  4  1----- Extension bit       : not continued
    -00----- Transfer mode      : circuit mode
    ---10000 Info. transfer rate  : 64 kbit/s
  5  1----- Extension bit       : not continued
    -01----- Layer identifier    : 1
    ---00010 Layer 1 protocol     : Rec. G.711 u-law
    
```



NOTE

If layer 3 contains X.25 data (SAPI=16), it will be decoded according to the X.25 (1980/1984) Protocol.

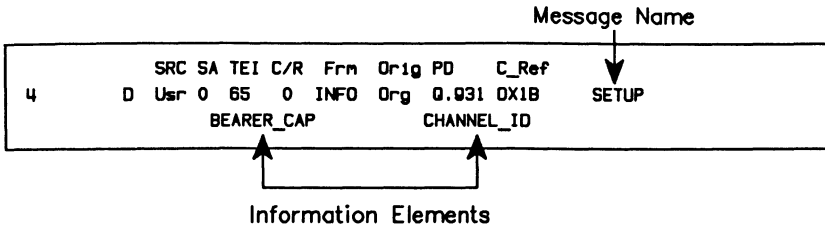
→ *Message Detail*

Selects the amount of detail for a layer 3 message displayed in mnemonic, text, or hexadecimal format.

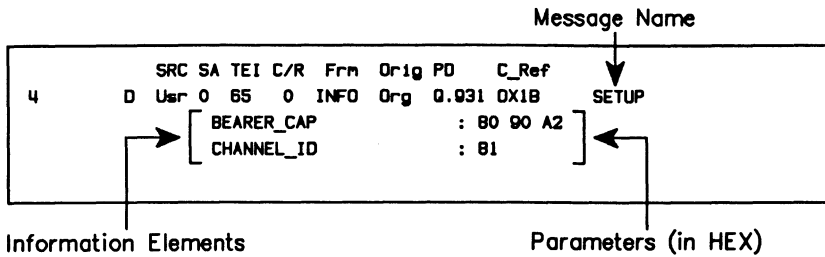
MSG

									Message Name	
	SRC	SA	TEI	C/R	Frn	Orig	PD	C_Ref		
4	D	Uer	0	65	0	INFO	Org	0.931	0X1B	↓ SETUP

MSG+IE



MSG+IE+PA



→ Packet Data

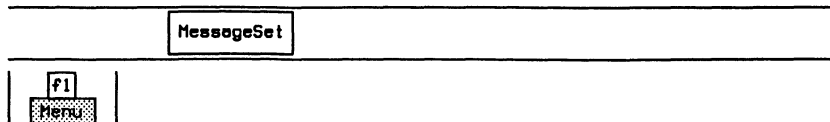
Selects the display format for X.25 data contained in a SAPI 16 I frames as hex or character mode (i.e. ASCII).

Selecting a Message Set

A variety of message sets can be used for layer 3 message decoding and encoding. North American basic rate message sets are displayed here as an example.

Example:

Select the CCITT_1988 message set.



Message Set Release Number

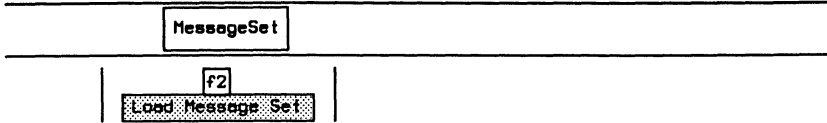
Message Set Selection		
Current Message Set: CCITT_1988		
Name:	Description:	
NT_S208-4	Northern Telecon NIS S208-4 (1988), Functional	R01
ATT_SE6	AT&T 505-900-321, SE6 Generic Program (03/89)	R01
→ CCITT_1988	CCITT Q.931/I.451 Network Layer, Blue Book (1988)	R01
NT_S208-2	Northern Telecon NIS S208-2 (1986), Stimulus	R01



- Page Down* Displays the next ten message sets (if more than ten are displayed).
- Page Up* Displays the previous ten message sets.
- Select Message Set* Selects the current message set for layer 3 message decoding.
- Locate Message Sets* Searches all disk drives for message set files and updates the Message Set Selection Menu.

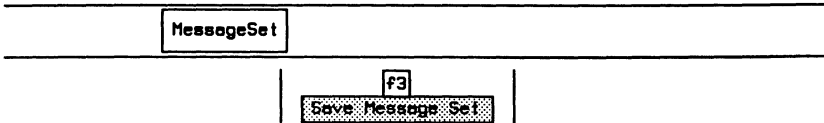
Loading a Message Set

This function is used to load message set source files created with ISDN MDL (Message Description Language). Refer to the ISDN MDL Programmer's Manual.



Saving a Message Set

This function is used to save a message set binary file created after ISDN MDL source files have been loaded into memory. Refer to the ISDN MDL Programmer's Manual.



ISDN Filters

Refer to Section 18.9 in the 'General Application Topics' section for filter setup information.

Example:

Pass all layer 1 events, all layer 2 events with a SAPI=0 or TEI=2, and only SETUP and INFO messages at layer 3 (all others are blocked).

Move the cursor to the required parameters on the Layer 1, Layer 2, and Layer 3 Filter Setup Menus and use the *PASS* and *BLOCK* function keys to record (pass) only the desired events.

Filters

f1
Layer 1 Menu

Layer 1 Filter Setup Menu

```

→Filter Type  RAM
  Filter Status DEACTIVATED

Layer 1 Events:
  ACTIVATE    PASS      RI2ERR        PASS      RECOVERY     PASS
  DEACTIVATE  PASS      LOST FRAMING  PASS      UNDEFINED    PASS
    
```

Filters

f2
Layer 2 Menu

Layer 2 Filter Setup Menu									
→ Filter Type RAM									
Filter Status DEACTIVATED									
Link Address Events:									
SAPI Filter		PASS	SAPI		0				
TEI Filter		PASS	TEI		2				
Logical Operation OR									
Layer 2 Events:									
RR	PASS	SABM	PASS	I	PASS	DISC	PASS	INVALID	PASS
RNR	PASS	SABME	PASS	UA	PASS	DM	PASS		
REJ	PASS	XID	PASS	UI	PASS	FRMR	PASS		

Link Address Events:

A filter condition can be set to pass or block on a specific SAPI or TEI value. The SAPI and TEI conditions can be logically combined to provide complex filtering capabilities. There are a large number of possible combinations of these settings (refer to Table 4-1).

→ *SAPI Filter*

→ *TEI Filter*

OFF Selective filtering is not performed.

PASS Sets a pass condition for the specified value.

BLOCK Sets a block condition for the specified value.

→ *SAPI*

Specifies the SAPI value when *SAPI Filter* is set to *PASS* or *BLOCK*. Valid values are 0 through 63.

→ *TEI*

Specifies the TEI value when *TEI Filter* is set to *PASS* or *BLOCK*. Valid values are 0 through 127.

→ *Logical Operation*

OR Selects frames which match either SAPI or TEI conditions.

AND Selects frames which match both SAPI and TEI conditions.

S=SAPI T=TEI		SAPI/TEI of Received Frame							
		AND				OR			
SAPI	TEI	=S	=S	≠S	≠S	=S	=S	≠S	≠S
		=T	≠T	=T	≠T	=T	≠T	=T	≠T
BLOCK	BLOCK	⊗	⊗	⊗	PASS	BLK	□	□	□
BLOCK	PASS	⊗	⊗	PASS	⊗	□	BLK	□	□
PASS	BLOCK	⊗	PASS	⊗	⊗	□	□	BLK	□
PASS	PASS	PASS	⊗	⊗	⊗	□	□	□	BLK

LEGEND: ⊗ = BLOCK □ = PASS

Table 4-1 SAPI/TEI – Logical Operations

Filters

f3
Layer 3 Menu

Layer 3 Filter Setup Menu							
Filter Type	RAM	Protocol Discriminator	OFF	PD Value	---		
Filter Status	ACTIVATED	Call Reference	OFF	CR Value	---		
		Message Set	CCITT_1988				
ALERT	BLK	REL	BLK	SUSP	BLK	HOLD_ACK	BLK
CALL_PRODC	BLK	REL_COM	BLK	SUSP_ACK	BLK	HOLD_REJ	BLK
CON_CON	BLK	RES	BLK	SUSP_REJ	BLK	REG	BLK
CONN	BLK	RES_ACK	BLK	USER_INFO	BLK	RET	BLK
CONN_ACK	BLK	RES_REJ	BLK	REST	BLK	RET_ACK	BLK
DISC	BLK	→ SETUP	PASS	REST_ACK	BLK	RET_REJ	BLK
INFO	PASS	SETUP_ACK	BLK	SEGMENT	BLK	Undefined	BLK
NOTIFY	BLK	STATUS	BLK	FAC	BLK	Invalid	BLK
PRDG	BLK	STATUS_EN	BLK	HOLD	BLK		

→ *Protocol Discriminator*

OFF Ignores the message protocol discriminator when filtering.

PASS Passes data with the specified protocol discriminator.

→ *PD Value*

Specifies the protocol discriminator value.

→ *Call Reference*

OFF Ignores the message call reference when filtering.

PASS Passes only data with the specified call reference.

→ *CR Value*

Specifies the call reference value.

Refer to Section 11.4 for examples using X.25 filters.

Filters

f4

X.25 Packet Menu

X.25 Packet Filter Setup Menu

→ Filter Type	DISPLAY	Selective Address	ALL				
Filter Status	DEACTIVATED	Selective LCN #1	ALL	LCN #2	ALL	LCN #3	ALL
		Selective LCN #3	ALL	LCN #4	ALL		
Packet Layer:							
Call	PASS	RR	PASS	Restart	PASS	Registration	PASS
Clear	PASS	RNR	PASS	Reset	PASS	Diagnostic	PASS
Data	PASS	REJ	PASS	Interrupt	PASS	Invalid	PASS

ISDN Triggers

Refer to Section 18.10 in the 'General Application Topics' section for trigger setup information.

Example:

Trigger on a frame with SAPI=0. When received, beep, turn on disk recording, stop capture to RAM, and write a message to the data stream.

Setting Conditions

Triggers

f1
Conditions Menu

Trigger Conditions Menu

Event Trigger	TRIGGER #1	Trigger Direction	FROM BOTH
Trigger Status	UNARMED	Disk Full	OFF
Layer 1 Events		RAM Full	OFF
→ Layer 2 Events		Alarm Clock	OFF
Layer 3 Events		Time	---
X.25 L3 Events			
String Match	OFF		
String	---		
Mask	---		

F1

Layer 2 Event Menu

Layer 2 Event Menu

Link Address Events:

→ SAPI	ON	DLCI	OFF	SAPI Value	0
TEI	OFF			TEI Value	---

Layer 2 Events:

RR	OFF	SABM	OFF	I	OFF	DISC	OFF	INVALID	OFF
RNR	OFF	SABME	OFF	UA	OFF	DM	OFF		
REJ	OFF	XID	OFF	UI	OFF	FRMR	OFF		

Setting Actions

Triggers

F2

Actions Menu

Trigger Action Menu

Event Trigger	TRIGGER #1	Display	NO EFFECT
Trigger Status	ARMED	RAM Recording	TURN OFF
Beep	ON	Disk Recording	TURN ON
Highlight	NO EFFECT		

→ Data Display Message	"TRIGGER NO1 HAS FIRED"
User Window Message	" "



NOTE

Specify the drive and data filename on the Recording Menu before arming the trigger.

4.2 B-Channel Monitor

The following functions are available for B-Channel monitoring:

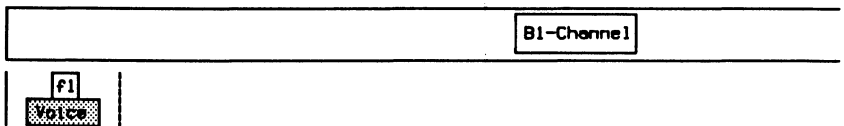
- Voice
- Loading an Application

Voice

Example:

Select voice for the B1-Channel.

- Connect a 2-wire analog phone set to the VOICE connector at the back of the tester (see Figure 1-2).
- Set the voice encoding method on the BRA Configuration Menu (see page 3-8).
- Connect the B-Channel which carries the voice traffic to the external voice connector:



NOTE

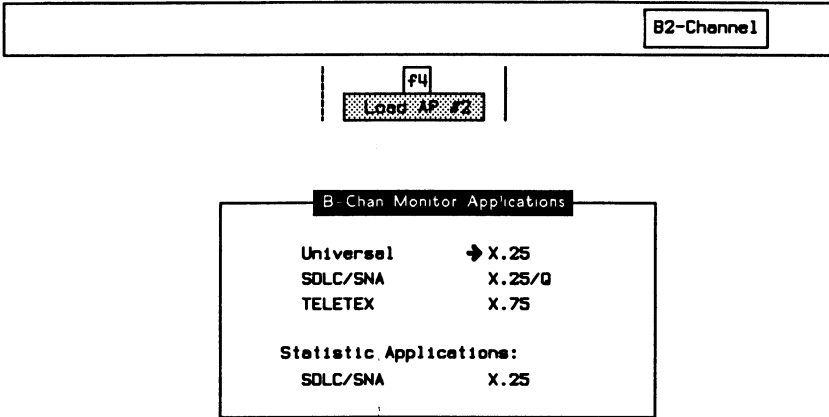
The SETUP message of the D-Channel signalling protocol contains the B-Channel number which has been assigned for a voice connection.

The Configuration Diagram on the Home processor now displays the B1-Channel connected to the voice output (see Figure 17-1).

Loading an Application

Example:

Load the X.25 Monitor program on AP #2 to monitor data on the B2-Channel:



When the application has finished loading:



5

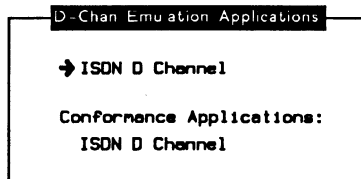
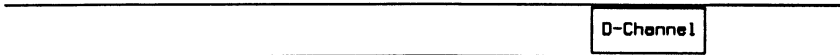
ISDN BRA EMULATION

Version 2.0

5.1 ISDN D-Channel Emulation

Before loading the program, ensure that the interface is configured as described in Section 3.4.

Loading the ISDN D-Channel Emulation Program



When the application has finished loading:



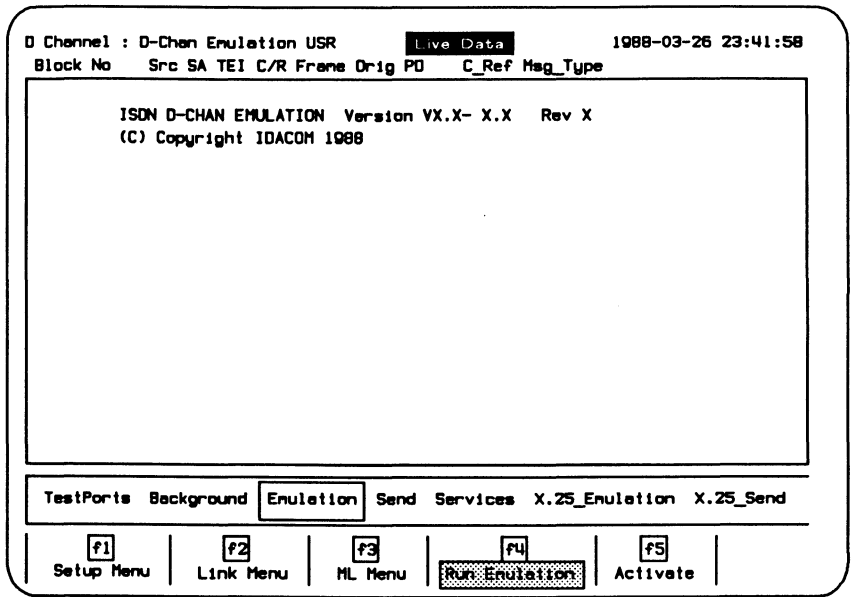
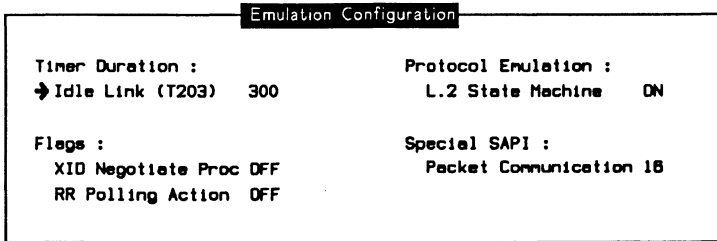
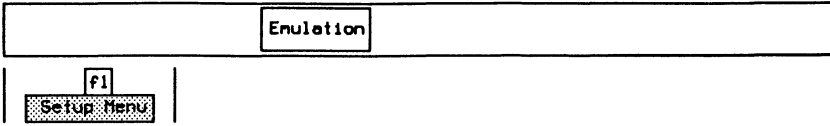


Figure 5-1 ISDN D-Channel Emulation Program Display

The following sections describe the operation of the ISDN Emulation program. All functions are grouped under six general topics: **Emulation**, **Send**, **Services**, **X.25_Emulation**, **X.25_Send**, and **MsgBuilder**.

Configuration



Timer Duration:

→ Idle Link (T203)

The T203 timer starts after a frame is transmitted, and stops when a frame is received. If the timer expires without a frame being received, the emulation will respond with an RR poll (if enabled).

Flags:

→ XID Negotiate Proc

Enables the negotiation of the link setup parameters (Link Menu) prior to a link establishment (eg. SABME/UA exchange).

→ RR Polling Action

OFF No polling action is performed.

ENABLE Automatically polls the link with RR frames when the idle link timer expires.

Protocol Emulation:

→ *L.2 State Machine*

ON Automatically responds to all received layer 2 events.

OFF Layer 2 does not automatically respond to received events.



NOTE

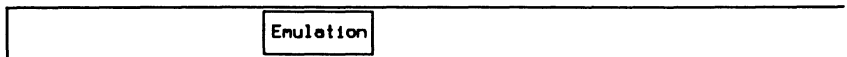
This function is the same as the Run Emulation function key under the Emulation topic.

Special SAPI:

→ *Packet Communication*

Layer 2 information frames having this SAPI value are decoded according to the X.25 (1984) protocol (default is 16).

Each layer 2 link has several 'static' parameters which can be set. These parameters are not changed during protocol execution.



Link Setup

→ Link No 0

DLCI Value :	Timer Duration :	Data Field Length :
SAPI 0	Primary (T200) 10	N201 (XID Neg) 260
TEI 127	T200-RX (XID Neg) 10	N201-TX (XID Neg) 260

Modulus :	Max. Retransmission :	Window :
Mode EXTENDED	Primary Event (N200) 3	K 7
		K-RX 7

Link TEI :

Mode AUTOMATIC

→ *Link No*

Specifies the link number for setting parameters.

DLCI Value:

→ *SAPI*

Sets the SAPI (service access point identifier) for the selected link. Both standard and non-standard values can be set.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 0 | Used for call setup signalling. |
| 16 | Used for D-Channel packet communication (i.e. X.25). |
| 63 | Used for Management/ASP layer. |

→ *TEI*

Sets the TEI (terminal endpoint identifier) for the selected link.

Modulus:

→ *Mode*

NORMAL Selects modulo 8 sequencing.

EXTENDED Selects modulo 128 sequencing.

Link TEI:

→ *Mode*

AUTOMATIC Assigns the TEI a value of 64 through 126 (network) or requests via the automatic TEI assignment procedures (user).

MANUAL Sets the TEI to a fixed value between 0 and 63.

Timer Duration:

→ *Primary (T200)*

Specifies the time, in tenths of seconds, between SABM/E retransmissions during link setup (default is 1 second).

→ *T200-RX (XID NEG)*

Specifies the preferred value of the T200 timer for the XID negotiation procedure.

Max. Retransmission:

→ *Primary Event (N200)*

Specifies the maximum number of times that a frame is retransmitted after the expiry of the T200 timer is determined by N200 (default is 3).

Data Field Length:→ *N201 (XID Neg)*

Specifies the maximum length of a received I or UI frame for the XID negotiation procedure (default is 260 bytes).

→ *N201-TX (XID Neg)*

Specifies the maximum length of a transmitted I or UI frame for the XID negotiate procedure (default is 260 bytes).

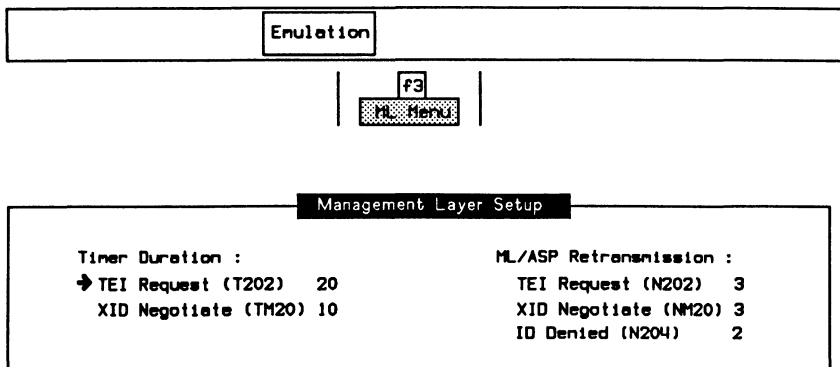
Window:→ *K*

Specifies the maximum number of I frames that can be transmitted before a response is received (default is 7).

→ *K-RX*

Specifies the requested value of K (transmit window) for the peer. Used during XID negotiate procedures (default is 7).

For ISDN D-Channel User (TE) Emulation:

**Timer Duration:**→ *TEI Request (T202)*

Specifies the minimum time, in tenths of seconds, between retransmission of the TEI identity request messages (default is 2 seconds).

→ *XID Negotiate (TM20)*

Specifies the response time, in tenths of seconds, of a peer to an XID frame (default is 1 second). If a response is not received prior to the expiry of TM20, the XID frame is retransmitted.

ML/ASP Retransmission:

→ *TEI Request (N202)*

Specifies the maximum number of TEI assignment request retransmissions (default is 3).

→ *XID Negotiate (NM20)*

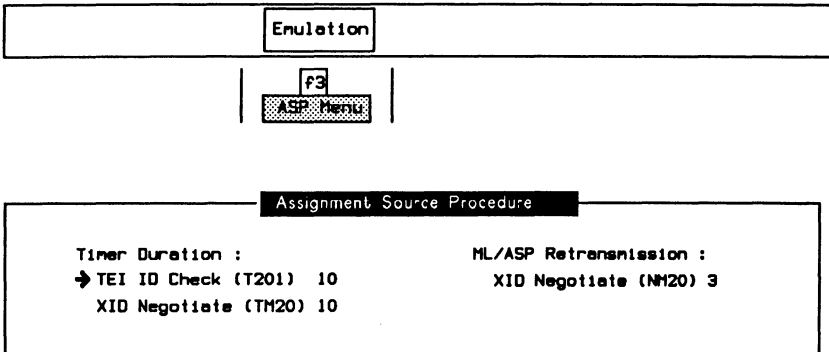
Specifies the maximum number of XID command frame retransmissions (default is 3).

→ *ID Denied (N204)*

Specifies the maximum number of attempts to acquire a TEI due to ID denials from the network (default is 2).

Refer to the latest CCITT I series document for a description of the link and management layer setup parameters.

For ISDN D-Channel Network (NT) Emulation:



Timer Duration:

→ *TEI ID Check (T201)*

Specifies the minimum time, in tenths of seconds, between network retransmission of the TEI identity check messages (default is 1 second).

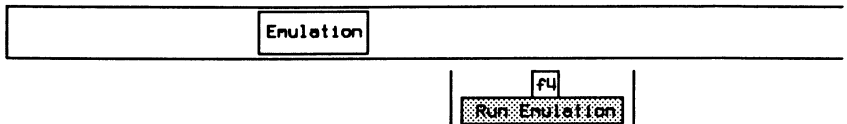
→ *XID Negotiate (TM20)*

Specifies the response time, in tenths of seconds, of a peer to an XID frame (default is 1 second). If a response is not received prior to the expiry of TM20, the XID frame is retransmitted.

ML/ASP Retransmission:**→ *XID Negotiate (NM20)***

Specifies the maximum number of XID command frame retransmissions (default is 3).

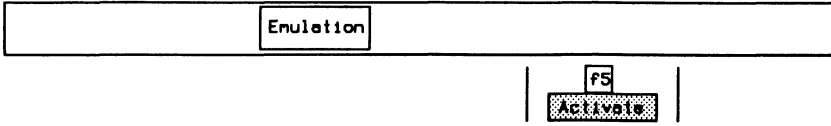
Running the Emulation Program

**NOTE**

Ensure that this function is highlighted to provide automatic responses to all received events. This is equivalent to the L.2 State Machine item on the Emulation Configuration Menu.

Transmitted frames are sent correctly according to the protocol (eg. correct sequence numbers are calculated).

Activating the S/T Bus



The screen displays the following message when the bus is activated.

Block No	Src SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	P/F	NR	NS	Orig PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type
1	DA	Net Layer 1 is activated								



NOTE

The green LED's on the front panel must be on.



Green when S/T Bus is activated

Defining Layer 2 Frames

Frames can be sent according to the parameters selected from the following menus (only valid when the layer 2 state machine is off).

Send

f1

Setup menu

Control Field Setup

Poll/Final Bits:	FRMR Bits:	Sequence Numbers :
→ P Bit 0	W Bit 0	NR 0
F Bit 0	X Bit 0	NS 0
Command/Response Bits :	Y Bit 0	
C Bit 0	Z Bit 0	
R Bit 1		

Poll/Final Bits:

All frames contain a P/F (poll/final) bit. Command frames contain a P bit and response frames contain an F bit.

Command/Response Bits:

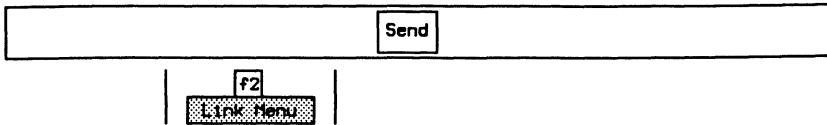
Indicates when a frame is a command or a response.

FRMR Bits:

Reports the rejection condition of bits W, X, Y, and Z of an FRMR frame.

Sequence Numbers:

The receive sequence number N(R) contains the expected send sequence number of the next received I frame. The send sequence number N(S) contains the current number of transmitted I frames. Valid values are 0 through 7 for modulo 8, and 0 through 127 for modulo 128.



Send Link Setup

→ Link No 0		
State Machine :	Counters :	Negotiate
L.2 State 1	Retransmission (RC) 0	Parameters Status :
	Poll/Response (PRC) 0	N201-TX 260
State Variables :		N201 260
VS 0	DLCI Status :	K-RX 7
VA 0	SAPI 63	T200-RX 10
VR 0	TEI 127	

→ *Link No*

Selects the link number for transmitting frames. Valid values are 0 through 7.

State Machine:

→ *L.2 State*

Forces the layer 2 state machine to a specific state. Valid state numbers are listed in Appendix B.

State Variables:

→ *VS*

Specifies the V(S) (send state variable) count identifying the sequence number of the next information frame transmitted by the tester. Valid values are 0 through 7 for modulo 8, and 0 through 127 for modulo 128.

→ *VA*

Specifies the V(A) (acknowledge state variable) count identifying the sequence number of the last acknowledged frame. Valid values are 0 through 7 for modulo 8, and 0 through 127 for modulo 128.

→ *VR*

Specifies the V(R) (receive state variable) count identifying the sequence number of the next in sequence information frame expected to be received. Valid values are 0 through 7 for modulo 8, and 0 through 127 for modulo 128.

Counters:→ *Retransmission (RC)*

Specifies the number of times a particular poll sequence has been transmitted to the peer.

→ *Poll/Response (PRC)*

Specifies the number of outstanding polls.

**NOTE**

DLCI Status and Negotiate Parameters Status reflect the settings made on the Link Setup Menu during configuration. These values cannot be changed on the Send Link Setup Menu.

Sending Layer 2 Frames

Layer 2 frames can be transmitted:

- automatically according to the protocol standard (the layer 2 state machine is on); or
- manually with user-defined fields (the layer 2 state machine is off).

Individual frames can be transmitted using the function keys under the **Send** topic. When the layer 2 state machine is on, frames are sent only when permitted by the current state. When the layer 2 state machine is off, frames are sent with values defined on the Control Field Setup and Send Link Setup Menus.

SABME, RR, RNR,
REJ, UA, DISC, DM,
and FRMR

Transmits the corresponding frame.

XID

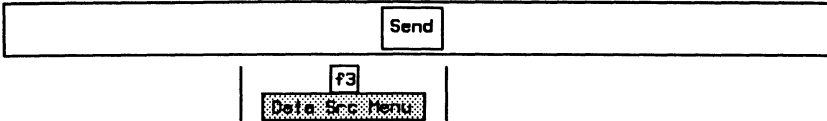
Transmits an XID frame to negotiate the counters N201, the window size, and the retransmission timer.



NOTE

The *XID Negotiate Procedure* must be enabled on the *Emulation Configuration Menu* to transmit an *XID* frame.

Selecting Layer 3 Messages



Send Data Source Menu

Select Source of Information Field Contents for UI/Info Frames:
Data Source L.3 Default Message

Transmit Mode:
Queuing Procedure Single Frame Number of Repetitions ---

Message Selection:
→ Message Type ALERT
Pool Entry Name ---
Predefined Pkt# ---

Select Source of Information Field Contents for UI/Info Frames:

→ *Data Source*
Predefined Pkts

Selects a fixed bit pattern for transmission via the *Predefined Pkt#* item.

L.3 Default Message

Selects a message which contains all mandatory and selected optional information elements for a particular message via the *Message Type* item.

Message Pool

Selects a message from a previously defined pool of messages. The message contents and the pool entry name must have been defined with the message builder.

Transmit Mode:

→ *Queuing Procedure*
Single Frame

Transmits a single frame.

Repetitive

Transmits a specified number of frames.

Continuous

Transmits frames continuously.

→ *Number of Repetitions*

Specifies the number of frames to transmit when *Queuing Procedure* is set to *Repetitive*.

Message Selection:

→ *Message Type*

Specifies the type of message when *Data Source* is set to *L.3 Default Message*.



Send Message Type Menu			
Message Set CCITT_1988		Current Message Type : ALERT	
→ ALERT	REL_COM	SUSP_REJ	RET
CALL_PROC	RES	USER_INFO	RET_ACK
CON_CON	RES_ACK	REST	RET_REJ
CONN	RES_REJ	REST_ACK	
CONN_ACK	SETUP	SEGMENT	
DISC	SETUP_ACK	FAC	
INFO	STATUS	HOLD	
NOTIFY	STATUS_EN	HOLD_ACK	
PROG	SUSP	HOLD_REJ	
REL	SUSP_ACK	REG	



□ Press *Exit*.

→ *Pool Entry Name*

Specifies the message pool entry name when *Data Source* is set to *Message Pool*.

→ *Predefined Pkt#
Incrementing Bytes*

Increments each byte in the frame.

All 1s

Transmits hex FF's.

All 0s

Transmits hex 00's.

Alternating Bits

Transmits alternating bits (hex 55).

Sending Layer 3 Messages

Messages can be transmitted within UI or I frames using the function keys under the **Send** topic. When the layer 2 state machine is on, messages are transmitted only when permitted by the current state.

I Transmits the message selected on the Send Data Source Menu as an I frame.

L.3 UI Transmits the message selected on the Send Data Source Menu as a layer 3 UI frame.

For ISDN D-Channel User (TE) Emulation:

ML UI Transmits the message selected on the Send Data Source Menu as a management layer UI frame (SAPI=63, TEI=current value).

For ISDN D-Channel Network (NT) Emulation:

ASP UI Transmits the message selected on the Send Data Source Menu as an assignment source procedure UI frame (SAPI=63, TEI=current value).

Selecting a Link

**NOTE**

The layer 2 state machine must be on to use the function keys under the Services topic.

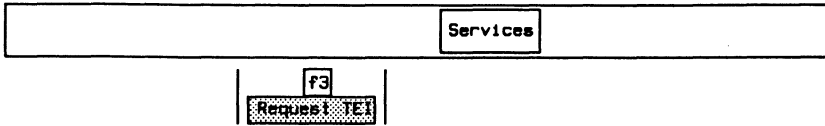
The screenshot shows a terminal window with a horizontal line at the top. Below the line, the word "Services" is displayed in a rectangular box. Below that, the text "f1" is shown above a shaded rectangular box containing the text "Select Link".

- Enter the link number (eg. 0) and press **↵** (RETURN).

The screenshot shows a terminal window with a horizontal line at the top. Below the line, the text "Enter Link Number:0" is displayed, followed by a cursor (a small vertical bar) and a horizontal line indicating the input field.

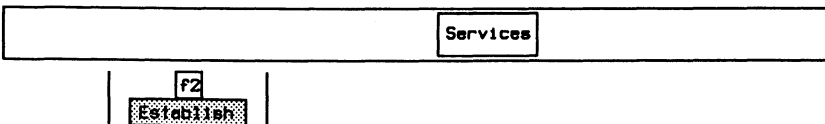
The ISDN Emulation program supports up to eight simultaneous links (0 through 7).

Requesting a TEI (User Only)




Block No	Src	SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	P/F	NR	NS	Orig PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type
63	D	Usr	63	127	0	UI	P=0				
											Message name : identity request
											Management entity identifier : 15
											Reference number (RI) : 64788
											Message type : 1
											Action indicator (AI) : 127
1	D	Net	63	127	1	UI	P=0				
											Message name : identity assigned
											Management entity identifier : 15
											Reference number (RI) : 64788
											Message type : 2
											Action indicator (AI) : 64

Establishing a Link



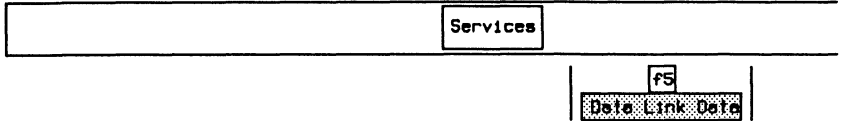
Block No	Src	SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	P/F	NR	NS	Orig PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type
65	D	Usr	0	0	0	SABME	P=1				
3	D	Net	0	65	0	UA	P=1				

 **NOTE**
If no TEI has been assigned, the Establish function will try to assign a TEI and then establish the link.

Sending Frames/Messages

Example:

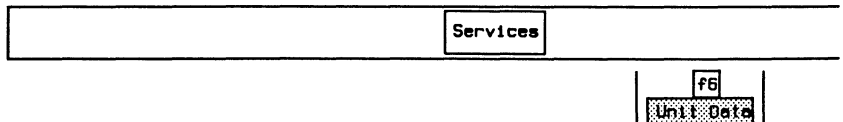
Send an I frame containing the message selected on the Send Data Source Menu.



Block No	Src	SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	Orig	PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type
67	D	Usr	0	0	0	INFD	Org	Q.931 0X00	SETUP
5	D	Net	0	0	0	RR			

Example:

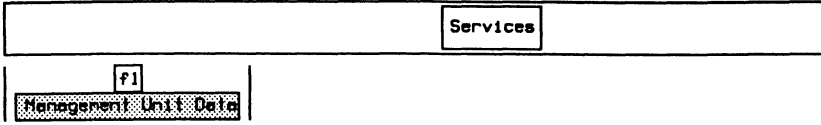
Send a UI frame containing the message selected on the Send Data Source Menu.



Block No	Src	SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	Orig	PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type
67	D	Usr	0	0	0	INFD	Org	Q.931 0X00	SETUP
5	D	Net	0	0	0	RR			
68	D	Usr	0	0	0	UI	Org	Q.931 0X00	SETUP

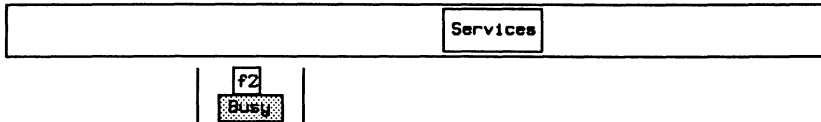
Example:

Send a management UI frame (SAPI=63) containing the message selected on the Send Data Source Menu.



Block No	Src	SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	Orig	PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type
68	D	Usr	0	0	0	UI	Org	0.931 0X00	SETUP
6	D	Net	0	0	0	RR			
69	D	Usr	63	0	0	UI	Org	0.931 0X00	SETUP

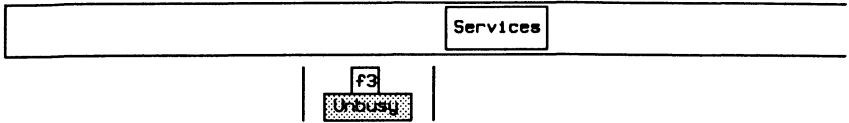
Setting a Link to Busy



The active link sends an RNR frame with P=1 and responds to incoming events with an RNR frame.

Block No	Src	SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	Orig	PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type
75	D	Usr	0	0	0	RNR			
12	D	Net	0	0	0	RR			
13	D	Net	0	0	1	RR			
76	D	Usr	0	0	1	RNR			
14	D	Net	0	0	1	RR			
77	D	Usr	0	0	1	RNR			
78	D	Usr	0	0	0	RR			
15	D	Net	0	0	0	RR			

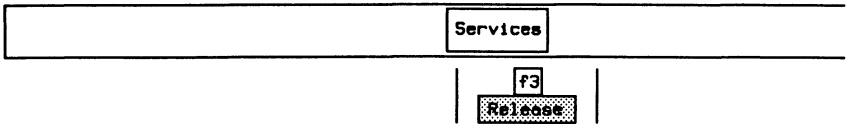
To clear the busy state:



The active link sends an RR frame with P=1 and responds to incoming events with an RR frame.

Block No	Src	SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	Orig	PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type
75	D	Ucr	0	0	0	RR			
12	D	Net	0	0	0	RR			
13	D	Net	0	0	1	RR			
76	D	Ucr	0	0	1	RR			
14	D	Net	0	0	1	RR			
77	D	Ucr	0	0	1	RR			
78	D	Ucr	0	0	0	RR			
15	D	Net	0	0	0	RR			

Disconnecting a Link



Block No	Src	SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	Orig	PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type
79	D	Ucr	0	0	0	DISC			
16	D	Net	0	0	0	UA			

X.25 PLP Emulation

The X.25 PLP (packet layer procedure) Emulation operates as a layer 3 emulation connected to the ISDN Basic Rate D-Channel layer 2. The following features are supported to interface to the layer 2 emulation:

- One SAPI is assigned to X.25 packet mode operation. The default value for this SAPI is 16.
- 255 simultaneous logical channel connections.
- Each logical channel can be connected to any of the 8 link connections.

X25_Emulation

f1

Setup Menu

Setup Menu

→ Emulation Mode	DCE
Protocol Standard	NONE

→ *Emulation Mode*
DTE

Selects a logical DTE emulation mode (default when configured as user).

DCE

Selects a logical DCE emulation mode (default when configured as network).

→ *Protocol Standard*
NONE

Conforms to a combination of the CCITT X.25 (1980 and 1984) Recommendations. The behaviour can be modified by the user.

X.25(1980)

Conforms to the CCITT X.25 (1980) Recommendation.

X.25(1984) (default)

Conforms to the CCITT X.25 (1984) Recommendation.

**NOTE**

The protocol standard selection affects some emulation parameters and procedures.

X25_Emulation

F2
 Packet Menu

Depending on the emulation selected, either the DTE or DCE Packet Layer Menu is displayed. The DTE emulation uses timers T20 to T23; DCE emulation uses timers T10 to T13. All other configuration commands are used by both emulation modes.

DTE Packet Layer Menu

Packet Layer:

→ Emulation	AUTOMATIC	T20 Timer (Sec)	180.0
Max Data Size	128	T21 Timer (Sec)	200.0
Sequence Numbering	MOD 128	T22 Timer (Sec)	180.0
		T23 Timer (Sec)	180.0

Packet Layer:→ *Emulation*

Selects whether to provide automatic responses to all received packets.

→ *Max Data Size*

Specifies the maximum number of bytes in the data field of transmitted or received data packets for all logical channels. Valid values are 1 through 4100 (default is 128).

**NOTE**

The maximum frame size should be sufficiently larger than the maximum data size to allow for the address and control fields plus the data packet header.

→ *Sequence Numbering*

Selects whether sequence numbering is modulo 8 (basic format) or modulo 128 (extended format) for the packet layer.

The following timers are used for DTE emulation.

→ *T20 Timer*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for a restart indication packet after transmitting a restart request packet (default is 180 seconds).

→ *T21 Timer*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for a call connect, clear indication, or incoming call after transmitting a call request packet (default is 200 seconds).

→ *T22 Timer*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for a reset confirmation or reset indication after transmitting a reset request packet (default is 180 seconds).

→ *T23 Timer*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for a clear confirmation or clear indication packet after transmitting a clear request packet (default is 180 seconds).

DCE Packet Layer Menu			
Packet Layer:			
→ Emulation	AUTOMATIC	T10 Timer (Sec)	60.0
Max Data Size	128	T11 Timer (Sec)	180.0
Sequence Numbering	MOD 128	T12 Timer (Sec)	60.0
		T13 Timer (Sec)	60.0

The following timers are used for DCE emulation.

→ *T10 Timer*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for a restart request packet or restart confirmation packet after transmitting a restart indication packet (default is 60 seconds).

→ *T11 Timer*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for a call accept, clear request, or call request packet after transmitting an incoming call packet (default is 180 seconds).

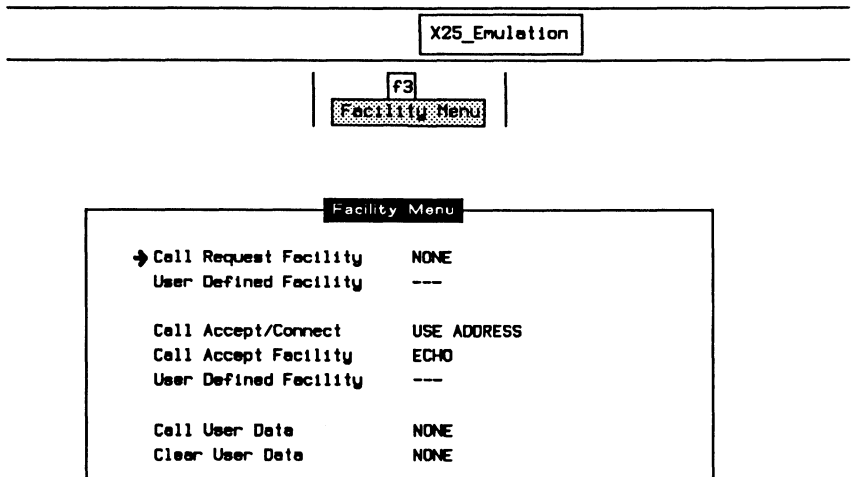
→ *T12 Timer*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for a reset confirmation or reset request packet after transmitting a reset indication packet (default is 60 seconds).

→ *T13 Timer*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for a clear confirmation or clear request packet after transmitting a clear indication packet (default is 60 seconds).

Facilities



→ *Call Request Facility*

Specifies the facilities used in transmitted call request/incoming call packets on all 255 logical channels.

NONE (default) Facilities are not included.

NEGOTIATE Automatically negotiates data packet size, packet window size, throughput class, and fast select facilities.

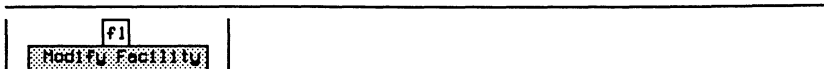
USER DEFINED Negotiates user-defined facilities.

→ *User Defined Facility*

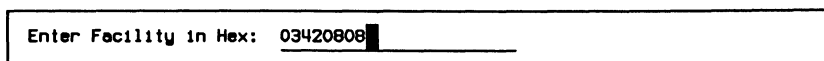
Specifies facilities up to 26 bytes for negotiation in call request/incoming call packets.

Example:

Define a facility for a packet size negotiation size of 256.



□ Enter values in hex and press ↵ (RETURN).



→ *Call Accept/Connect*

Selects whether call accept/connect packets use the address field (default) on all 255 logical channels.

→ *Call Accept Facility*

Selects facilities used in transmitted call accept/connect packets on all 255 logical channels.

NONE Facilities are not included.

ECHO (default) Uses the facility field from the last received call request/incoming call packet.

USER DEFINED Facilities are user-defined.

→ *User Defined Facility*

Specifies facilities up to 26 bytes in transmitted call accept/connect packets.

 **NOTE**

See the example used in defining facilities for call request/incoming call packets.

→ Call User Data

Specifies the content of the user data for the call request/incoming call packet. A hex string of up to 54 characters can be entered. If there is no call user data, NONE will be displayed as the status.

→ Clear User Data

Specifies the content of the user data for the clear request/clear indication packet. A hex string of up to 54 characters can be entered. If there is no clear user data, NONE will be displayed as the status.

Example:

Define a call user data field that contains 11 characters.

f1	Modify Call User Data
----	-----------------------

□ Enter values in hex and press ← (RETURN).

Enter User Data in Hex: C000000003010025800064
--

LCN Setup

X25 Emulation

f4	LCN Setup
----	-----------

LCN Setup Menu 1

LCN	LINK	TYPE	Called Address	Calling Address	Window	Echo
→ CH1	1	0	SVC 43042001	33001001	2	OFF
CH2	2	0	SVC 43042001	33001001	2	OFF
CH3	3	0	SVC 43042001	33001001	2	OFF
CH4	4	0	SVC 43042001	33001001	2	OFF
CH5	5	0	SVC 43042001	33001001	2	OFF
CH6	6	0	SVC 43042001	33001001	2	OFF
CH7	7	0	SVC 43042001	33001001	2	OFF
CH8	8	0	SVC 43042001	33001001	2	OFF
CH9	9	0	SVC 43042001	33001001	2	OFF
CH10	10	0	SVC 43042001	33001001	2	OFF



NOTE

When the same LCN value is specified for different channels, the emulation uses the first one found.

The X.25 PLP Emulation supports 255 logical channels which can be set to any of 4095 LCN's (logical channel numbers). For each of these channels, the user can specify:

- the logical channel number (1 through 4095);
- the link connection that the channel uses for transmitting and receiving traffic;
- SVC (switched virtual circuit) or PVC (permanent virtual circuit) operation;
- the called and calling addresses placed into call request packets sent by this logical channel (SVC);
- the window size used by data packets on this channel; and
- whether data packets received on the logical channel will be echoed as data packets on the same logical channel.

The corresponding entry for each logical channel that originates or accepts a call can be specified. The calling and called addresses are placed in the call request packet for originating calls.



NOTE

When the same logical channel number value is specified for different channels, the emulation uses the first one found.

X25_Emulation

F5

LCN Setup 2

LCN Setup Menu 2

	LCN	Fast Select	Clear Request	Clear Confirm
→	CH1 1	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH2 2	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH3 3	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH4 4	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH5 5	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH6 6	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH7 7	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH8 8	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH9 9	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH10 10	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended

Each of the 255 logical channels can also be configured for fast select facility, clear request format, and clear confirm format from the LCN Setup Menu 2. Each of the 255 channels can be configured for:

- fast select facility when call request facilities are negotiated. Fast select can be set to off, on without restriction, or on with restrictions;
- clear request packets to use extended or non-extended format. Extended format included use of address, facility, and clear user data fields; and
- clear confirm packets to use extended or non-extended format. Extended format includes use of address, facility, and clear user data fields.

**NOTE**

Clear Request and Clear Confirm extended format are not supported by X.25 (1980).

Sending X.25 Packets

Before transmitting an X.25 packet:

- the ISDN BRA connection must be in a state which allows transmission;
- the S/T bus must be activated; and
- a connection must be established on the link.

Establishing a Link

X.25_Send

F2
Enter LINK

- Enter the link CES identifier and press ↵ (RETURN).

Enter Link CES on which traffic will be sent (0-7):0

Restarting the Link

X.25_Send

F3
RESTART

- Enter the restart cause and diagnostic and press ↵ (RETURN).

The RESTART packet contains (HEX) cause 0_ and diagnostic 0_

Refer to the CCITT X.25 (1980/1984) Recommendations for valid values.

Wait for an acknowledgement.

Selecting a Logical Channel

X.25_Send

f1
Enter LCN

- Enter the logical channel number and press ← (RETURN).

Enter Logical Channel Number on which traffic will be sent (1-4095): 1

Setting Up an X.25 Call (SVC)

X.25_Send

f4
CALL

Wait for call accept.

Sending a Data Packet

X.25_Send

f5
DATA

Wait for an acknowledgement.

Resetting the LCN Connection

X.25_Send

f7
RESET

- Enter the reset cause and diagnostic and press ↵ (RETURN).

The RESET packet contains (HEX) cause 0_ and diagnostic 0_

Refer to the CCITT (1980/1984) Recommendations for valid values.

Wait for confirmation.

Clearing the X.25 Call (SVC)

X.25_Send

f6
CLEAR

- Enter the clearing cause and diagnostic and press ↵ (RETURN).

The CLEAR packet contains (HEX) cause 0_ and diagnostic 0_

Refer to the CCITT (1980/1984) Recommendations for valid values.

Wait for confirmation.

The Message Builder

Layer 3 messages (including IE's and parameters) from any message set can be built either manually or automatically. Once built, the messages can be transmitted in conjunction with the Send Data Source Menu or from within a test script.

In manual mode, a message type is selected and the IE's are built incrementally after the message header in the specified order.

In automatic mode, the IE's are selected first and placed in the correct order before the message header is built.

Generated messages can be copied to the edit buffer. Once in the edit buffer, the hex contents of the message can be manipulated to create invalid variations.

A completed message can be copied into a message pool. A message pool is a collection of up to 60 messages which can be saved to floppy or hard disk for future retrieval and use.

A functional overview is shown in the following figure.

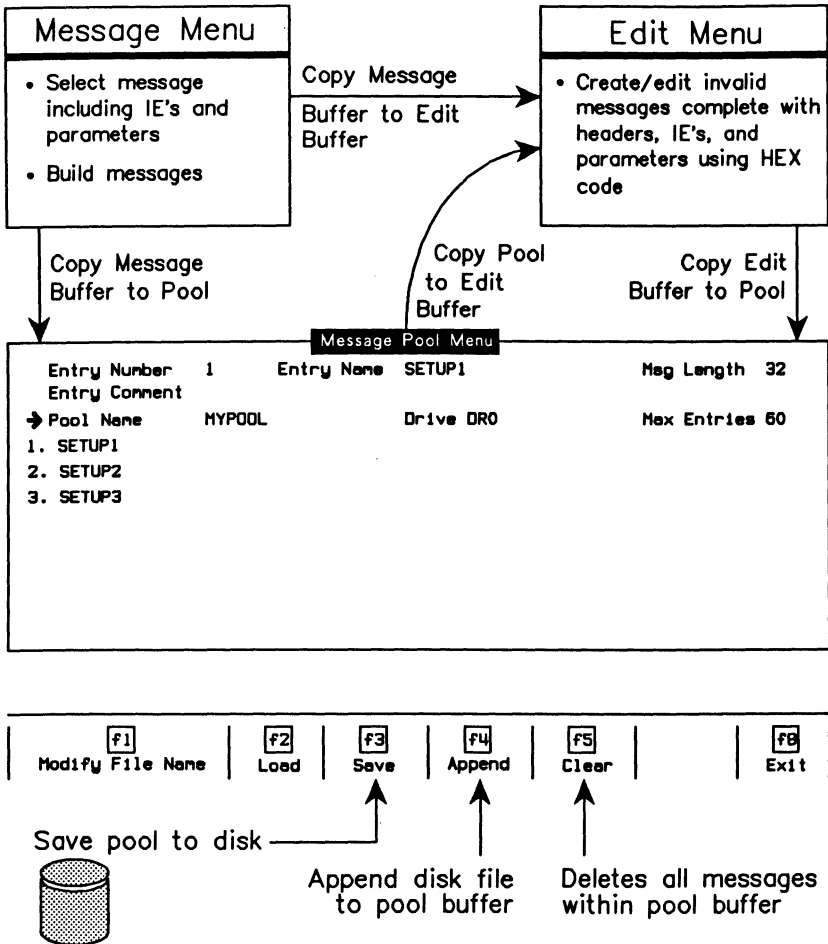


Figure 5-2 Message Builder Overview

Creating Messages (Automatic)

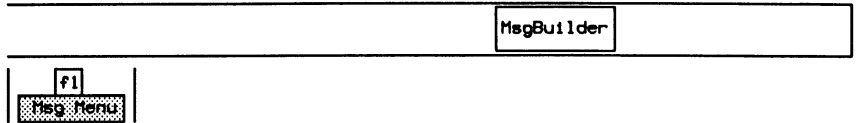
In automatic mode, messages are created by:

- selecting the message type;
- selecting the information elements;
- including/excluding octets for the selected IE's;
- modifying parameter values for included octets; and
- generating the message.

Messages are then placed in the buffer in correct protocol order.

Example:

Create a user SETUP message containing the single mandatory IE: *BEARER_CAP* (Bearer Capability) and the optional IE: *CALLED_NUM* (Called Party Number). Exclude all octets except 3, 4, and 5 for the *BEARER_CAP* IE. Set *BEARER_CAP* to indicate G.711 μ -law and circuit switched voice.



Message Selection Menu				
Message Options :		Active PD	8	
➔ Build Mode	AUTOMATIC	Call Reference :		
Message Set	CCITT_1988	CR Length	1	OCTET
Active Message	SETUP	CR Flag	ORIG	
Direction	NETWORK TO USER	CR Value	0	
Layer 3 Messages				
ALERT	PROG	STATUS	SEGMENT	RET_REJ
CALL_PROCD	REL	STATUS_EN	FAC	
CDN_CON	REL_COM	SUSP	HOLD	
CDNN	RES	SUSP_ACK	HOLD_ACK	
CONN_ACK	RES_ACK	SUSP_REJ	HOLD_REJ	
DISC	RES_REJ	USER_INFO	REG	
INFO	SETUP	REST	RET	
NOTIFY	SETUP_ACK	REST_ACK	RET_ACK	



Message Options:

→ *Direction*

Selects the direction of the message as *NETWORK TO USER* or *USER TO NETWORK*. The set of mandatory or optional IE's for each message might be different for each direction.

Call Reference:

→ *CR Length*

Specifies the length of the call reference. Valid values are 0 through 3 octets.

→ *CR Flag*

Sets the call reference flag to either 0 (Origination message) or 1 (Destination message).

→ *CR Value*

Sets the value of the call reference.

→ *SETUP*



If there are no mandatory IE's for the selected message, the optional IE's will be displayed. If there are no mandatory or optional IE's, all other IE's will be displayed.

Selecting the IE's

IE Selection Menu

Message Type SETUP Build Mode MANUAL
 Direction NETWORK TO USER

Mandatory IEs :

→ BEARER_CAP

F1

Select IE

- Display the list of optional IE's for the message.

F4

Optional

IE Selection Menu

Message Type SETUP Build Mode AUTOMATIC
 Direction NETWORK TO USER

Optional IEs :

SEND_COMP	CALLING_SAD
REP_IND	→ CALLED_NUM
CHANNEL_ID	CALLED_SAD
FACILITY	TRANS_NV_SEL
PROGRESS_IND	LOW_LAY_COMP
NET_FACIL	HI_LAY_COMP
KEYPAD	UU_INFO
SWITCHHOOK	
FEAT_ACT	
CALLING_NUM	

F1
Select IE

- Return to the mandatory IE Selection Menu.

F3
Mandatory

F6
Octet Menu

Including/Excluding Octets

Octet Selection Menu

Message Type	SETUP
Information Element	BEARER CAPability
Octets Included	3 4 4B 5 5A 5B 5C 5D 6 7
Octets Excluded	4A

OCTET 3

Coding standard	CCITT
Info. trans. cap.	unrestricted digital information

OCTET 4

Transfer mode	circuit mode
Info. transfer rate	64 kbit/s

→ **OCTET 4A**

Structure	8 kHz integrity
Configuration	point-to-point

↓

- Use the *Page Down* and *Page Up* function keys to view all octets of the IE.

F3
Exclude

Modifying the Parameter Values

Information element parameters can be modified using one of three methods.



NOTE

The status of included/excluded octets is reported at the top of the menu.

Octet Selection Menu	
Message Type	SETUP
Information Element	BEARER CAPability
Octets Included	3 4 5
Octets Excluded	4A 4B 5A 5B 5C 5D 6 7
Establishment	demand
OCTET 4B	
Symmetry	bidirectional symmetric
Info. transfer rate	64 kbit/s
OCTET 5	
Layer identifier	0b01
→ Layer 1 protocol	CCITT rate adaption V.110/X.30
OCTET 5A	
Sync/Async	synchronous

Method 1

- Cycle through the list of valid values until the desired parameter is displayed on the menu.



Method 2

- Select the desired value from the Field Value Selection Menu.



Field Value Selection Menu	
Message Type	SETUP
Information Element	BEARER CAPability
Field Name	Layer 1 protocol
Field Value	0b00010 Rec. G.711 u-law
0b00001	CCITT rate adaption V.110/X.30
→ 0b00010	Rec. G.711 u-law
0b00011	Rec. G.711 A-law
0b00100	Rec. G.721 32 kbits/s ADPCM
0b00101	Rec. G.722 and G.724 7kHz audio
0b00110	Rec. G.7XX 384 kbit/s video
0b00111	non-CCITT rate adaption
0b01000	CCITT rate adaption V.120
0b01001	CCITT rate adaption X.31 HDLC

| F3 |
| Select Value |

Method 3

- Specify the value from a prompt (used when an invalid value is desired).

| F5 |
| Modify Value |

Generating the Message

- Press *Exit* three times (or until the Message Selection Menu is displayed).

| F1 |
| Generate Msg |

Creating Messages (Manual)

In manual mode, messages are built incrementally by:

- building the header (*CR Value*, *Length*, and *Flag*);
- selecting the message type;
- including/excluding octets for the selected IE;
- modifying parameter values for included octets; and
- building the IE.

IE's are then added to the message header regardless of order. Therefore, messages not conforming to the Q.931 standard can be created.

Example:

Create a SETUP message out of order by selecting *CALLED_NUM* (Called Party Number) first and then *BEARER_CAP* (Bearer Capability).

MsgBuilder

F1

Msg Menu

Message Selection Menu

Message Options :		Active PD	8
→ Build Mode	MANUAL	Call Reference :	
Message Set	CCITT_1988	CR Length	1 OCTET
Active Message	SETUP	CR Flag	ORIG
Direction	NETWORK TO USER	CR Value	0
Layer 3 Messages			
ALERT	PROG	STATUS	SEGMENT
CALL_PROCD	REL	STATUS_EN	FAC
CON_CON	REL_COM	SUSP	HOLD
CONN	RES	SUSP_ACK	HOLD_ACK
CONN_ACK	RES_ACK	SUSP_REJ	HOLD_REJ
DISC	RES_REJ	USER_INFO	REG
INFO	SETUP	REST	RET
NOTIFY	SETUP_ACK	REST_ACK	RET_ACK

f2
MANUAL

→ SETUP

f1
Build Header

f2
IE Menu

Selecting the IE's

IE Selection Menu

```
Message Type  SETUP                Build Mode  MANUAL
Direction     NETWORK TO USER

Mandatory IEs :
→ BEARER_CAP
```

f3
Options

IE Selection Menu	
Message Type	SETUP
Direction	NETWORK TO USER
Build Mode MANUAL	
Optional IEs :	
SEND_COMP	CALLING_SAD
REP_IND	→ CALLED_NUM
CHANNEL_ID	CALLLED_SAD
FACILITY	TRANS_NV_SEL
PROGRESS_IND	LOW_LAY_COMP
NET_FACIL	HI_LAY_COMP
KEYPAD	UU_INF0
SWITCHHOOK	
FEAT_ACT	
CALLING_NUM	

f6
Octet Menu

Including/Excluding Octets

- Include/exclude octets and modify parameter values as described for automatic messages.
- Press *Exit* (until the IE Selection Menu is displayed).

IE Selection Menu	
Message Type	SETUP
Direction	NETWORK TO USER
Build Mode MANUAL	
Optional IEs :	
SEND_COMP	CALLING_SAD
REP_IND	→ CALLED_NUM
CHANNEL_ID	CALLLED_SAD
FACILITY	TRANS_NV_SEL
PROGRESS_IND	LOW_LAY_COMP
NET_FACIL	HI_LAY_COMP
KEYPAD	UU_INF0
SWITCHHOOK	
FEAT_ACT	
CALLING_NUM	



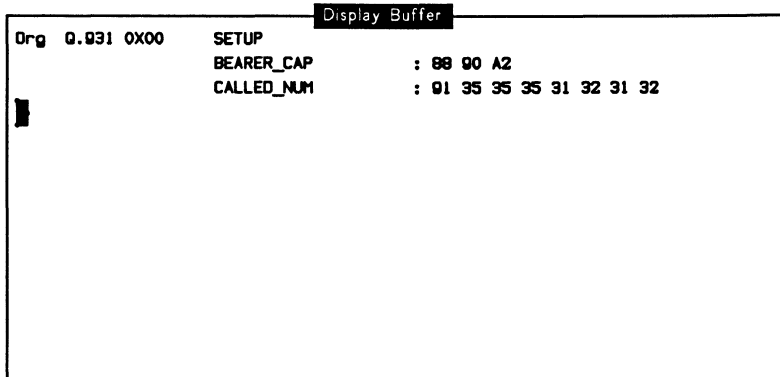
NOTE

When an IE is built, the Remove Last function key can be used to remove the IE from the end of the message buffer. Only the most recent IE can be removed.

- Repeat the same procedure for the BEARER_CAP IE. Include/exclude octets, modify parameter values, and then build the IE.

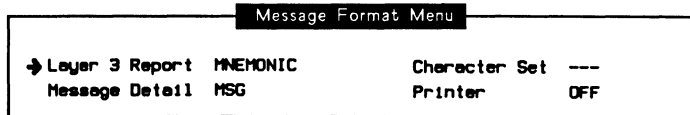
Displaying the Message

The message can be displayed from either the Message Selection Menu or the IE Selection Menu (manual mode).





The display format can be selected from the Display Buffer Menu or, in more detail, from the Message Format Menu. The display format modes are identical to those of the monitor (see the 'ISDN Display Formats' section on page 4-5).



Adding a Message to the Message Pool

MsgBuilder

F3

Pool Menu

Message Pool Menu

→ Entry Number	1	Entry Name	SETUP1	Msg Length	32
Entry Comment					
Pool Name	HYPOOL	Drive	WD2	Max Entries	60
1. SETUP1					

Pool Entry

→ *Entry Number*
Select Entry

Specifies the pool entry. Valid values are 1 through 60.

Next

Increments the selected pool entry number.

Previous

Decrements the selected poll entry number.

Copy MBuf

Copies the message from the message buffer to the selected pool entry.

<i>Copy Ebuf</i>	Copies the message from the edit buffer to the selected pool entry.
<i>Copy</i>	Copies from one message entry to another.
<i>Move</i>	Moves one message entry to another.
<i>Clear</i>	Clears/deletes a message entry from the pool.
<i>Display Entry</i>	Displays the message (only after it has been copied from either the message buffer – <i>Copy MBuf</i> or the edit buffer – <i>Copy Ebuf</i>). See the 'Displaying the Message' section on page 5-44.

→ *Entry Comment*

Specifies the comment associated with a pool entry. The maximum length of the comment field is 50 characters.

→ *Pool Name*

Modify File Name Specifies the name of the message pool.

Load Loads the message pool from disk.

Save Saves the message pool to disk.

Append Appends a saved message pool to the pool buffer.

Clear Clears/deletes all messages from the message pool.

→ *Entry Name*

Specifies the name of the pool entry. The maximum length of the name field is 20 characters, although only 10 appear on the menu.

→ *Drive*

Specifies the disk drive to save to or load from disk.

Msg Length

Displays the length, in bytes, of the current message.

Max Entries

Displays the maximum number of message pool entries allowed in a message pool. There are 60 entries initially available. Individual entries of more than 130 bytes in length reduce the maximum number of entries by 1.

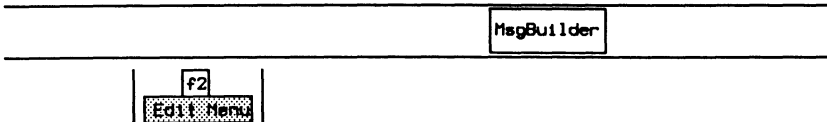
Editing Messages

Messages not conforming to the Q.931 standard, or containing illegal fields, can be built using the Buffer Edit Menu.

The contents of the edit buffer are set using hex entry.

Example:

Build a SETUP message containing an illegal call reference length (the second byte of the message).



Buffer Edit Menu	
Pool Entry Name : ---	
Message Buffer Type : SETUP	Edit Buffer Length : 28
08 FF 00 00 05 04 08 88 10 10 90 21 05 20 38 C0 C6 E6 70 06 91 31 32 33 34	
35	

<i>Insert</i>	Inserts typed characters before the current cursor position.
<i>Append</i>	Inserts typed characters after the current cursor position.
<i>Replace</i>	Overwrites existing data at the cursor position.
<i>Cut Byte</i>	Deletes the byte at the current cursor position.
<i>Clear</i>	Deletes all data in the edit buffer.
<i>Copy Mbuf</i>	Copies the message from the message buffer to the edit buffer.
<i>Copy Entry</i>	Copies the specified pool entry to the edit buffer.
<i>Append Mbuf</i>	Appends the contents of the message buffer to the end of the edit buffer.
<i>Append Entry</i>	Appends the specified pool entry to the end of the edit buffer.

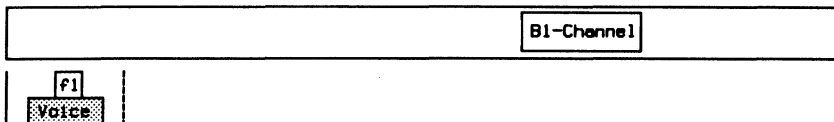
5.2 B-Channel Emulation

The following B-Channel selections are available from either the **B1-Channel** or the **B2-Channel** topic on the Home processor:

- Voice
- External Access
- Loading an Application
- Selfloop
- Crossloop

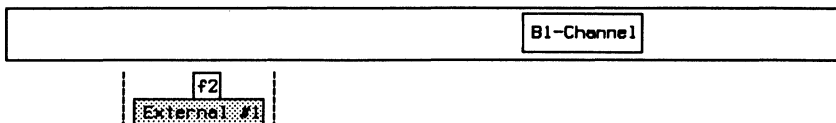
Voice

Voice traffic emulation can be generated via the VOICE connector (at the back of the tester). Before emulating voice traffic, ensure that the interface is configured as described in Section 3.4.



External

B-Channel data can be routed via an external connector. Ensure that the interface is configured as described in Section 3.4.



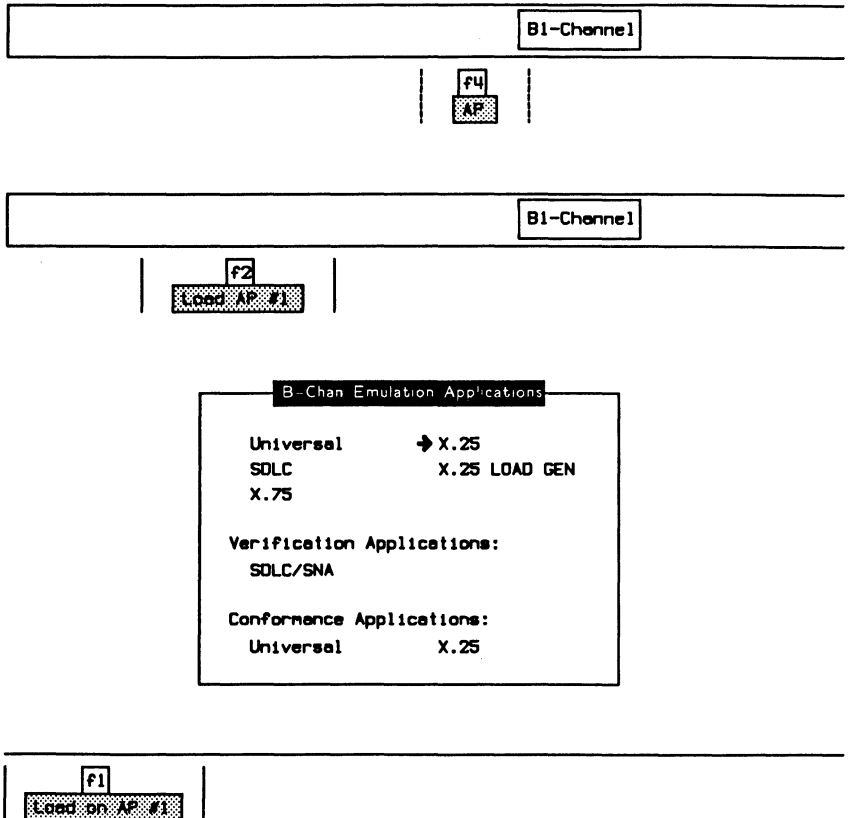
By default, external connector #1 is associated with the B1-Channel, and external connector #2 is associated with the B2-Channel.

Loading an Application

Ensure that the interface is configured as described in Section 3.4.

Example:

Load the X.25 Emulation program on AP #1 to emulate data transfer on the B1-Channel.

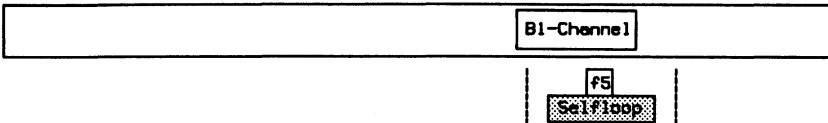


When the application has finished loading:



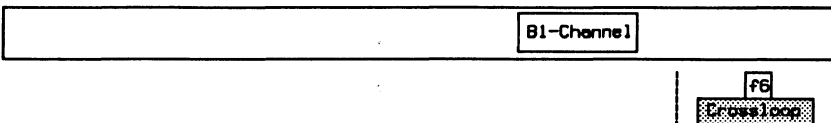
Selfloop

Data can be echoed back on the same B-Channel. This feature can be used to self-test the tester's functionality or test other equipment. Ensure that the interface is configured as described in Section 3.4.



Crossloop

Data can be sent on one B-Channel and echoed back on the other B-Channel. Two TE's or two phones and a network can be simulated when only one S/T bus is available. Ensure that the interface is configured as described in Section 3.4.



6

ISDN PRA MONITOR

Version 2.0

6.1 Loading the ISDN D-Channel Monitor Program

Before loading the program, ensure that the system is configured as described in Section 3.5.

Channel Setup Menu			
Channel :	Test Chan 1	Drop and Insert Mode :	
		Channel Subnode	---
Specify Parameters :		Current Parameters :	
PRA Port	---	PRA Port	A/B
Timeslot	24	Timeslot	24
Inverted HDLC	YES	Inverted HDLC	YES
Voice Encoding	---	Voice Encoding	---
Configure Test Chan :		→ Application :	None Loaded
Assign Parameters			

F1
Load Application or TC #1

PRA Monitor Applications	
Universal	X.25
SDLC/SNA	X.25/0
TELETEX	X.75
→ ISDN D Channel	SS#7
Statistic Applications:	
SDLC/SNA	X.25

F1
Load Application

When the application has finished loading:

F2
Switch to TC #1

TC#1 (24) : D-Channel Monitor						Live Data	1988-03-26 23:41:58	
Block No	Src	SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	Orig PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type
2	T1	UsB	0	65	0	SABME		
2	T1	NtA	0	65	0	UA		
3	T1	UsB	0	65	0	INFO	Org 0.031 0X1B	SETUP
3	T1	NtA	0	65	0	RR		
4	T1	NtA	0	65	1	INFO	Dst 0.031 0X1B	SETUP_ACK
4	T1	UsB	0	65	1	RR		
5	T1	UsB	0	65	0	INFO	Org 0.031 0X1B	INFO
5	T1	NtA	0	65	0	RR		
6	T1	NtA	0	65	1	INFO	Org 0.031 0X1B	INFO
6	T1	UsB	0	65	1	RR		
7	T1	UsB	0	65	0	INFO	Org 0.031 0X1B	INFO
7	T1	NtA	0	65	0	RR		
8	T1	NtA	0	65	1	INFO	Org 0.031 0X1B	INFO
8	T1	UsB	0	65	1	RR		

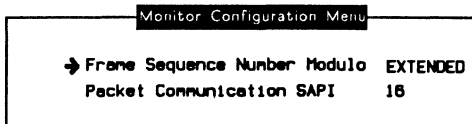
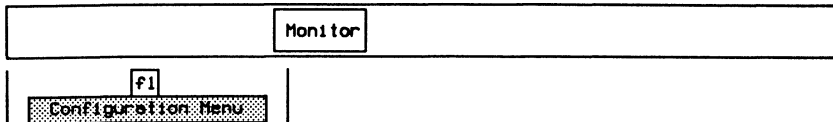
TestPorts
Background
Monitor
Capture
Display
Search
ResponseTime
Print

F1
Configure for TC#1

Figure 6-1 ISDN D-Channel Monitor Program Display

In the default configuration, data is captured to RAM, decoded, and displayed in the mnemonic format as shown above.

6.2 Configuration



→ *Frame Sequence Number Modulo*

NORMAL Selects frame level decoding according to modulo 8.

EXTENDED (default) Selects frame level decoding according to modulo 128.

→ *Packet Communication SAPI*

Decodes layer 2 frames according to the X.25 protocol (default is 16).

6.3 ISDN Display Formats

Refer to Section 18.5 in the 'General Application Topics' section for general display format setup information.

Display Format Menu			
→ Display Format	NORMAL	Dual Window	OFF
Timestamp	OFF		
Layer 1 Report	ON	Trace Display Format	SHORT
Layer 2 Report	MNEMONIC		
Layer 3 Report	MNEMONIC	Throughput Graph	OFF
Message Detail	MSG	Short Interval (sec)	---
Packet Data	CHAR	Long Interval (sec)	---
Character Set	ASCII		

→ Display Format

Layer 1 Report, *Layer 2 Report*, and *Layer 3 Report* can only be modified when *Display Format* is set to *NORMAL*.

NORMAL (default) Data from the user and network side are interleaved.

SPLIT

Divides the screen vertically and displays data from the network on the left and data from the user on the right (see page 18-15 for an example of a split screen display).

TRACE

Displays only trace statements (comments) generated by an application or test script.



NOTE

All received and transmitted events are automatically timestamped by the system. Timestamps can be displayed in one of two resolutions.

→ Layer 1 Report

OFF Layer 1 information is not displayed.

ON Displays red alarm, yellow alarm, red alarm and lost signal level, buffer overflow, and out of frame alarm conditions.

→ Layer 2 Report
OFF

Layer 2 information is not displayed.

COMPLETE

		Net		Usr
Command		0		1
Response		1		0
Poll/Final Bit				

Block No	Src	SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	P/F	NR	NS
10	T1	UsB	0	64	0	INFO	P=0	0 2
15	T1	N1A	0	64	0	INFO	F=0	2 3

HEX

Block No	Src	Frame
10	T1	UsB 00 01 C4 00
15	T1	N1A 00 01 01 C8

TEXT

Block No	Src	Frame
10	T1	UsB {M ₀ ^B H ₀ D ^M U}
15	T1	N1A {M ₀ ^B H ₀ F}

MNEMONIC

Block No	Src	SA	TEI	C/R	Frame
10	T1	UsB	0	64	0 INFO
15	T1	N1A	0	64	0 INFO

→ *Layer 3 Report*

Selections for layer 3 HEX, TEXT, and MNEMONIC report display formats are similar to layer 2.

COMPLETE

```

4      T1 UsB 0 65 0 INFO
PD = 0.931 CR = 0X1B      Orig SETUP      Ver. = CCITT_1988
  1 00000100 INFORMATION ELEMENT : BEARER CAPability
  2 00000011 IE length           : 3 octets
  3 1----- Extension bit       : not continued
   -00----- Coding standard   : CCITT
   ---00000 Info. trans. cap.   : speech
  4 1----- Extension bit       : not continued
   -00----- Transfer mode     : circuit mode
   ---10000 Info. transfer rate : 64 kbit/s
  5 1----- Extension bit       : not continued
   -01----- Layer identifier   : 1
   ---00010 Layer 1 protocol    : Rec. G.711 u-law
    
```



NOTE

If layer 3 contains X.25 data (SAPI=16), it will be decoded according to the X.25 (1980/1984) Protocol.

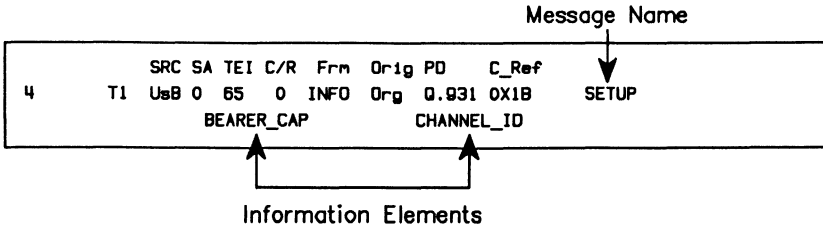
→ *Message Detail*

Selects the amount of detail for a layer 3 message displayed in mnemonic, text, or hexadecimal format.

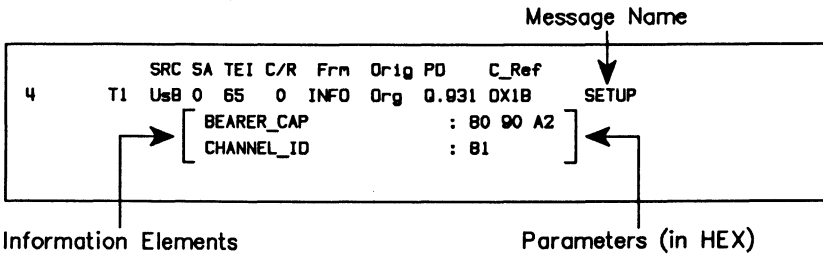
MSG

								Message Name
	SRC	SA	TEI	C/R	Frn	Orig PD	C_Ref	
4	T1	UsB	0	65	0	INFO	Org 0.931 0X1B	SETUP

MSG+IE



MSG+IE+PA



→ Packet Data

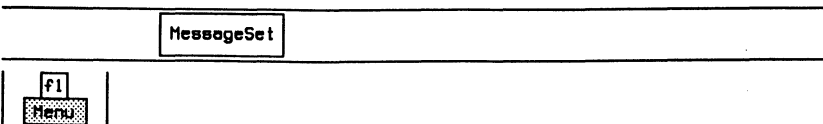
Selects the display format for X.25 data contained in a SAPI 16 I frames as hex or character mode (i.e. ASCII).

6.4 Selecting a Message Set

A variety of message sets can be used for layer 3 message decoding and encoding. North American primary rate message sets are displayed here as an example.

Example:

Select the CCITT_1988 message set.



Message Set Release Number

Message Set Selection

Current Message Set: CCITT_1988

Name:	Description:	
NT_A211-1	Northern Telecom NIS A211-1 (1988), Issue A801 (03/87)	R01
ATT_41449	AT&T Primary Rate Interface Spec. TR41449 (07/89)	R01
→ CCITT_1988	CCITT 0.931/I.451 Network Layer, Blue Book (1988)	R01

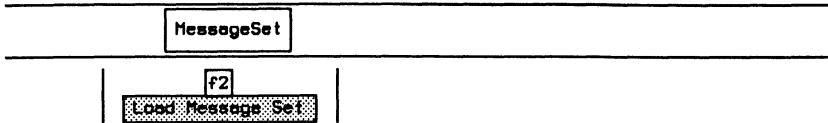
↓



- Page Down** Displays the next ten message sets (if more than ten are displayed).
- Page Up** Displays the previous ten message sets.
- Select Message Set** Selects the current message set for layer 3 message decoding.
- Locate Message Sets** Searches all disk drives for message set files and updates the Message Set Menu.

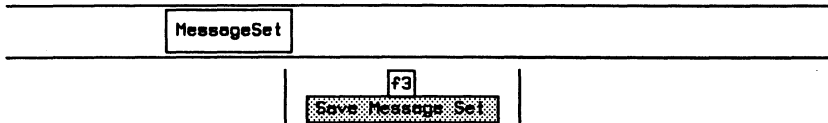
6.5 Loading a Message Set

This function is used to load message set source files created with ISDN MDL (message description language). Refer to the ISDN MDL Programmer's Manual.



6.6 Saving a Message Set

This function is used to save a message set binary file created after ISDN MDL source files have been loaded into memory. Refer to the ISDN MDL Programmer's Manual.



6.7 ISDN Filters

Refer to Section 18.9 in the 'General Application Topics' section for filter setup information.

Example:

Pass all layer 1 events, all layer 2 events with a SAPI=0 or TEI=2, and only SETUP and INFO messages at layer 3 (all others are blocked).

Move the cursor to the required parameters on the Layer2, Layer 2, and Layer 3 Filter Setup Menus and use the *PASS* and *BLOCK* function keys to record (pass) only the desired events.

Filters

f1

Layer 1 Filter

Layer 1 Filter Setup Menu

→ Filter Type RAM

Filter Status DEACTIVATED

Layer 1 Events:

SYNCHRONIZED	PASS	RED ALARM	PASS	YELLOW ALARM	PASS
LOST SIGNAL	PASS	LOST PHASE	PASS	OUT OF FRAME	PASS

Layer 1 Events:

→ SYNCHRONIZED

The line receiver is locked to the clock signal and framing format.

→ LOST SIGNAL

The signal amplitude falls below the minimum threshold as defined by the interface.

→ RED ALARM

Signal framing is lost for more than 2.5 seconds.

→ **LOST PHASE**

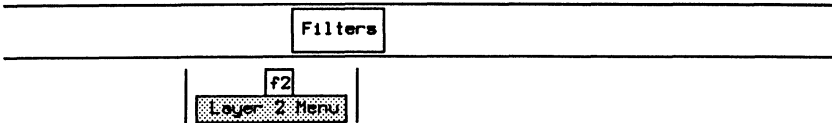
The unit cannot synchronize to the frequency of the signal.

→ **YELLOW ALARM**

A yellow alarm is received.

→ **OUT OF FRAME**

The receiver is unable to recover the framing pattern.



Layer 2 Filter Setup Menu

→ Filter Type RAM
Filter Status DEACTIVATED

Link Address Events:

SAPI Filter	PASS	SAPI	0
TEI Filter	PASS	TEI	2

Logical Operation OR

Layer 2 Events:

RR	PASS	SABM	PASS	I	PASS	DISC	PASS	INVALID	PASS
RNR	PASS	SABME	PASS	UA	PASS	DM	PASS		
REJ	PASS	XID	PASS	UI	PASS	FRMR	PASS		

Link Address Events:

A filter condition can be set to pass or block on a specific SAPI or TEI value. The SAPI and TEI conditions can be logically combined to provide complex filtering capabilities. There are a large number of possible combinations of these settings (refer to Table 6-1).

→ **SAPI Filter**

→ **TEI Filter**

OFF Selective filtering is not performed.

PASS Sets a pass condition for the specified value.

BLOCK Sets a block condition for the specified value.

→ *SAPI*

Specifies the SAPI value when *SAPI Filter* is set to *PASS* or *BLOCK*. Valid values are 0 through 63.

→ *TEI*

Specifies the TEI value when *TEI Filter* is set to *PASS* or *BLOCK*. Valid values are 0 through 127.

→ *Logical Operation*

OR Selects frames which match either SAPI or TEI conditions.

AND Selects frames which match both SAPI and TEI conditions.

S=SAPI T=TEI		SAPI/TEI of Received Frame							
		AND				OR			
SAPI	TEI	=S	=S	≠S	≠S	=S	=S	≠S	≠S
		=T	≠T	=T	≠T	=T	≠T	=T	≠T
BLOCK	BLOCK	☒	☒	☒	PASS	BLK	□	□	□
BLOCK	PASS	☒	☒	PASS	☒	□	BLK	□	□
PASS	BLOCK	☒	PASS	☒	☒	□	□	BLK	□
PASS	PASS	PASS	☒	☒	☒	□	□	□	BLK

LEGEND: ☒ = BLOCK □ = PASS

Table 6-1 SAPI/TEI – Logical Operations

Filters

f3

Layer 3 Menu

Layer 3 Filter Setup Menu

Filter Type	RAM	Protocol Discriminator	OFF	PD Value	---		
Filter Status	ACTIVATED	Call Reference	OFF	CR Value	---		
		Message Set	CCITT_1088				
ALERT	BLK	REL	BLK	SUSP	BLK	HOLD_ACK	BLK
CALL_PROCD	BLK	REL_COM	BLK	SUSP_ACK	BLK	HOLD_REJ	BLK
CON_CON	BLK	RES	BLK	SUSP_REJ	BLK	REG	BLK
CONN	BLK	RES_ACK	BLK	USER_INFO	BLK	RET	BLK
CONN_ACK	BLK	RES_REJ	BLK	REST	BLK	RET_ACK	BLK
DISC	BLK	→ SETUP	PASS	REST_ACK	BLK	RET_REJ	BLK
INFO	PASS	SETUP_ACK	BLK	SEGMENT	BLK	Undefined	BLK
NOTIFY	BLK	STATUS	BLK	FAC	BLK	Invalid	BLK
PROG	BLK	STATUS_EN	BLK	HOLD	BLK		

→ Protocol Discriminator

OFF Ignores the message protocol discriminator when filtering.

PASS Passes data with the specified protocol discriminator.

→ PD Value

Specifies the protocol discriminator value.

→ Call Reference

OFF Ignores the message call reference when filtering.

PASS Passes only data with the specified call reference.

→ CR Value

Specifies the call reference value.

Refer to Section 11.4 for examples using X.25 filters.

Filters

F4

X.25 Packet Menu

X.25 Packet Filter Setup Menu

→ Filter Type	DISPLAY	Selective Address	ALL				
Filter Status	DEACTIVATED	Selective LCN #1	ALL	LCN #2	ALL		
		Selective LCN #3	ALL	LCN #4	ALL		
Packet Layer:							
Cell	PASS	RR	PASS	Restart	PASS	Registration	PASS
Clear	PASS	RNR	PASS	Reset	PASS	Diagnostic	PASS
Data	PASS	REJ	PASS	Interrupt	PASS	Invalid	PASS

6.8 ISDN Triggers

Refer to Section 18.10 in the 'General Application Topics' section for trigger setup information.

Example:

Trigger on a frame with SAPI=0. When received, beep, turn on disk recording, stop capture to RAM, and write a message to the data stream.

Setting Conditions

Triggers

F1

Conditions Menu

Trigger Conditions Menu

Event Trigger	TRIGGER #1	Trigger Direction	FROM BOTH
Trigger Status	UNARMED	Disk Full	OFF
Layer 1 Events		RAM Full	OFF
→ Layer 2 Events		Alarm Clock	OFF
Layer 3 Events		Time	---
X.25 L3 Events			
String Match	OFF		
String	---		
Mask	---		

F1

Layer 2 Event Menu

Layer 2 Event Menu

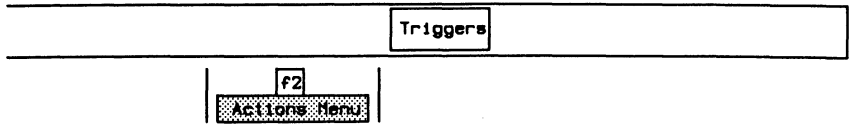
Link Address Events:

→ SAPI ON	DLCI	OFF	SAPI Value	0
TEI OFF			TEI Value	---

Layer 2 Events:

RR	OFF	SABM	OFF	I	OFF	DISC	OFF	INVALID	OFF
RNR	OFF	SABME	OFF	UA	OFF	DM	OFF		
REJ	OFF	XID	OFF	UI	OFF	FRMR	OFF		

Setting Actions



Trigger Action Menu			
Event Trigger	TRIGGER #1	Display	NO EFFECT
Trigger Status	ARMED	RAM Recording	TURN OFF
Beep	ON	Disk Recording	TURN ON
Highlight	NO EFFECT		
→ Data Display Message	"TRIGGER NO1 HAS FIRED"		
User Window Message	""		

**NOTE**

Specify the drive and data filename on the Recording Menu before arming the trigger.

7

ISDN PRA EMULATION

Version 2.0

7.1 Loading the ISDN D-Channel Emulation Program

Before loading the program, ensure that the system is configured as described in Section 3.6.

Channel Setup Menu

Channel : Test Chan 1	Drop and Insert Mode : Channel Submode ---
Specify Parameters :	Current Parameters :
PRA Port PORT A	PRA Port PORT A
Timeslot 24	Timeslot 24
Inverted HDLC YES	Inverted HDLC YES
Voice Encoding ---	Voice Encoding ---
Configure Test Chan : Assign Parameters	→ Application : None Loaded

F1

Load Application on TC#2

PRA Emulation Applications

Universal	X.25
SOLC	X.25 LOAD GEN
→ ISDN D Channel	SS#7
X.75	
Verification Applications:	
SOLC/SNA	
Conformance Applications:	
Universal	X.25
ISDN D Channel	SS#7

F1

Load Application

When the application has finished loading:

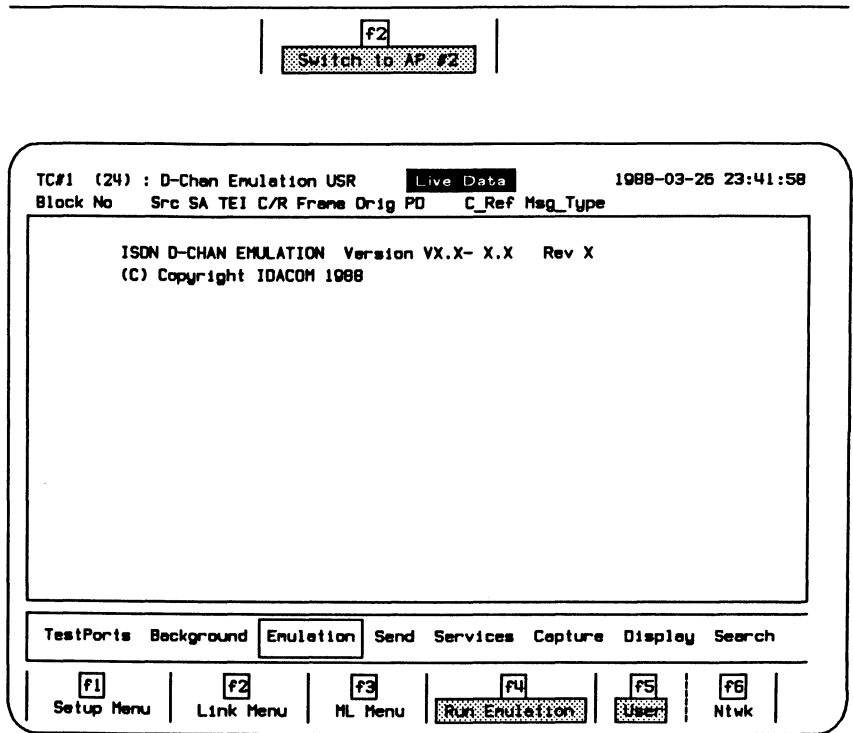
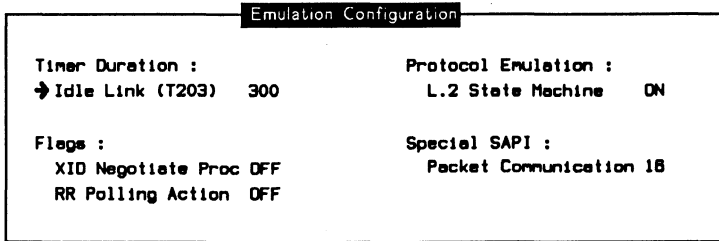
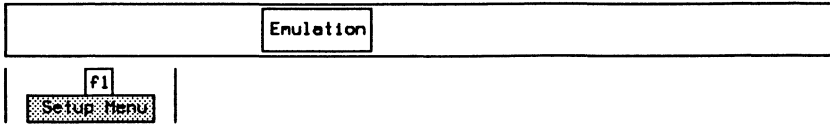


Figure 7-1 ISDN D-Channel Emulation Program Display

The following sections describe the operation of the ISDN Emulation program. All functions are grouped under four general topics: **Emulation, Send, Services, and MsgBuilder.**

7.2 Configuration



Timer Duration:

→ *Idle Link (T203)*

The T203 timer starts after a frame is transmitted and stops when a frame is received. If the timer expires without a frame being received, the emulation will respond with an RR poll (if enabled).

Flags:

→ *XID Negotiate Proc*

Not required for Primary Rate.

→ *RR Polling Action*

OFF

No polling action is performed.

ENABLE

Automatically polls the link with RR frames when the idle link timer expires.

Protocol Emulation:

→ *L.2 State Machine*

ON Automatically responds to all received layer 2 events.

OFF Layer 2 does not automatically respond to received events.



NOTE

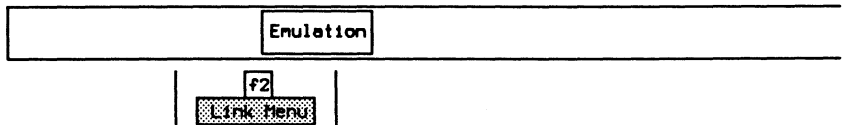
This function is the same as the Run Emulation function key under the Emulation topic.

Special SAPI:

→ *Packet Communication*

Layer 2 information frames having this SAPI value are decoded according to the X.25 (1984) protocol (default is 16).

Each layer 2 link has several 'static' parameters which can be set. These parameters are not changed during protocol execution.



Link Setup			
→ Link No	0		
DLCI Value :		Timer Duration :	Data Field Length :
SAPI	0	Primary (T200)	10
TEI	0	T200-RX (XID Neg)	10
			N201 (XID Neg) 260
			N201-TX (XID Neg) 260
Modulus :		Max. Retransmission :	Window :
Mode	EXTENDED	Primary Event (N200)	3
			K 7
			K-RX 7
Link TEI :			
Mode	AUTOMATIC		

→ *Link No*

Specifies the link number for setting parameters.

DLCI Value:

→ *SAPI*

Sets the SAPI (service access point identifier) for the selected link. Both standard and non-standard values can be set.

0 Used for call setup signalling.

16 Used for D-Channel packet communication (i.e. X.25).

63 Used for Management/ASP layer.

→ *TEI*

Sets the TEI (terminal endpoint identifier) for the selected link.

Modulus:

→ *Mode*

NORMAL Selects modulo 8 sequencing.

EXTENDED Selects modulo 128 sequencing.

Link TEI:

→ *Mode*

Not required for Primary Rate.

Timer Duration:

→ *Primary (T200)*

Specifies the time, in tenths of seconds, between SABM/E retransmissions during link setup (default is 1 second).

→ *T200-RX (XID NEG)*

Not required for Primary Rate.

Max. Retransmission:

→ *Primary Event (N200)*

Specifies the maximum number of times that a frame is retransmitted after the expiry of the T200 timer is determined by N200 (default is 3).

Data Field Length:→ *N201 (XID Neg)*

Specifies the maximum length of a received I or UI frame for the XID negotiation procedure (default is 260 bytes).

→ *N201-TX (XID Neg)*

Not required for Primary Rate.

Window:→ *K*

Specifies the maximum number of I frames that can be transmitted before a response is received (default is 7).

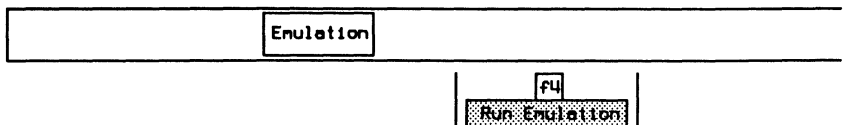
→ *K-RX*

Not required for Primary Rate.

**NOTE**

The ML and ASP Menus are not required since neither the TEI assignment or XID procedures are supported in Primary Rate.

7.3 Running the Emulation Program

**NOTE**

This is equivalent to the L.2 State Machine item on the Emulation Configuration Menu.

Transmitted frames are sent correctly according to the protocol (i.e. correct sequence numbers are calculated).

7.4 Layer 2 Frames

Layer 2 frames can be transmitted:

- automatically according to the protocol standard (the layer 2 state machine is on); or
- manually with user-defined fields (the layer 2 state machine is off).

Defining Frames

Frames can be sent according to the parameters selected from the following menus (only valid when the layer 2 state machine is turned off).

Control Field Setup		
Poll/Final Bits:	FRMR Bits:	Sequence Numbers :
→ P Bit 0	W Bit 0	NR 0
F Bit 0	X Bit 0	NS 0
Command/Response Bits :	Y Bit 0	
C Bit 0	Z Bit 0	
R Bit 1		

Poll/Final Bits:

All frames contain a P/F (poll/final) bit. Command frames contain a P bit and response frames contain an F bit.

Command/Response Bits:

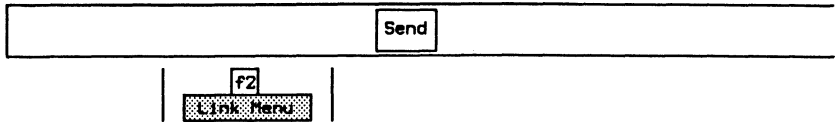
Indicates when a frame is a command or a response.

FRMR Bits:

Reports the rejection condition of bits W, X, Y, and Z of an FRMR frame.

Sequence Numbers:

The receive sequence number N(R) contains the expected send sequence number of the next received I frame. The send sequence number N(S) contains the current number of transmitted I frames. Valid values are 0 through 7 for modulo 8, and 0 through 127 for modulo 128.



Send Link Setup

→ Link No 0

State Machine :	Counters :	Negotiate
L.2 State 4	Retransmission (RC) 0	Parameters Status :
	Poll/Response (PRC) 0	N201-TX 260
State Variables :		N201 260
VS 0	DLCI Status :	K-RX 7
VA 0	SAPI 0	T200-RX 10
VR 0	TEI 0	

→ *Link No*

Selects the link number for transmitting frames. Valid values are 0 through 7.

State Machine:

→ *L.2 State*

Forces the layer 2 state machine to a specific state. Valid state numbers are listed in Appendix B.

State Variables:

→ *VS*

Specifies the V(S) (send state variable) count identifying the sequence number of the next information frame transmitted by the tester. Valid values are 0 through 7 for modulo 8, and 0 through 127 for modulo 128.

→ *VA*

Specifies the V(A) (acknowledge state variable) count identifying the sequence number of the last acknowledged frame. Valid values are 0 through 7 for modulo 8, and 0 through 127 for modulo 128.

→ *VR*

Specifies the V(R) (receive state variable) count identifying the sequence number of the next in sequence information frame expected to be received. Valid values are 0 through 7 for modulo 8, and 0 through 127 for modulo 128.

Counters:

→ *Retransmission (RC)*

Specifies the number of times a particular poll sequence has been transmitted to the peer.

→ *Poll/Response (PRC)*

Specifies the number of outstanding polls.



NOTE

DLCI Status and Negotiate Parameters Status reflect the settings made on the Link Setup Menu during configuration. These values cannot be changed on the Send Link Setup Menu.

Sending Frames

Individual frames can be transmitted using the function keys under the **Send** topic. When the layer 2 state machine is on, frames are sent only when permitted by the current state. When the layer 2 state machine is off, frames are sent with values defined on the Control Field Setup and Send Link Setup Menus.

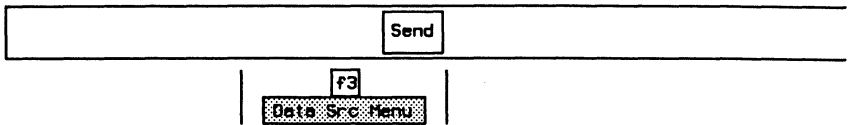
SABME, RR, RNR, Transmits the corresponding frame.
REJ, UA, DISC, DM,
and FRMR

XID Not required for Primary Rate.

7.5 Layer 3 Messages

Layer 3 messages can be transmitted in either an I, UI, or Management UI frame. The content of the message must be specified first.

Selecting Messages



Send Data Source Menu

```

Select Source of Information Field Contents for UI/Info Frames:
Data Source          L.3 Default Message

Transmit Mode:
Queuing Procedure   Single Frame   Number of Repetitions   ---

Message Selection:
→ Message Type      ALERT
Pool Entry Name     ---
Predefined Pkt#    ---
  
```

Select Source of Information Field Contents for UI/Info Frames:

→ *Data Source*
Predefined Pkts

Selects a fixed bit pattern for transmission via the *Predefined Pkt#* item.

L.3 Default Message

Selects a message which contains all mandatory and selects optional information elements for a particular message via the *Message Type* item.

Message Pool

Selects a message from a previously defined pool of messages. The message contents and the pool entry name must have been defined with the message builder.

Transmit Mode:

→ *Queuing Procedure*

Single Frame Transmits a single frame.

Repetitive Transmits a specified number of frames.

Continuous Transmits frames continuously.

→ *Number of Repetitions*

Specifies the number of frames to transmit when *Queuing Procedure* is set to *Repetitive*.

Message Selection:

→ *Message Type*

Specifies the type of message when *Data Source* is set to *L.3 Default Message*.

F1
Modify Type

Send Message Type Menu

Message Set CCITT_1988 Current Message Type : ALERT

→ ALERT	REL_COM	SUSP_REJ	RET
CALL_PROC	RES	USER_INFO	RET_ACK
CDN_CON	RES_ACK	REST	RET_REJ
CDNN	RES_REJ	REST_ACK	
CDNN_ACK	SETUP	SEGMENT	
DISC	SETUP_ACK	FAC	
INFO	STATUS	HOLD	
NOTIFY	STATUS_EN	HOLD_ACK	
PROG	SUSP	HOLD_REJ	
REL	SUSP_ACK	REG	

F1
Set Message Type

□ Press *Exit*.

→ Pool Entry Name

Specifies the message pool entry name when *Data Source* is set to *Message Pool*.

**→ Predefined Pkt#
Incrementing Bytes**

Increments each byte in the frame.

All 1s

Transmits hex FF's.

All 0s

Transmits hex 00's.

Alternating Bits

Transmits alternating bits (hex 55).

Sending Messages

Messages can be transmitted with UI or I frames using the function keys under the **Send** topic. When the layer 2 state machine is on, messages are transmitted only when permitted by the current state.

I Transmits the message selected on the Send Data Source Menu as an I frame.

L3 UI Transmits the message selected on the Send Data Source Menu as a layer 3 UI frame.

For ISDN D-Channel User (TE) Emulation:

ML UI Transmits the message selected on the Send Data Source Menu as a management layer UI frame (SAPI=63, TEI=current value).

For ISDN D-Channel Network (NT) Emulation:

ASP UI Transmits the message selected on the Send Data Source Menu as an assignment source procedure UI frame (SAPI=63, TEI=current value).

7.6 Services

The **Services** topic provides control for the automatic operation of the emulation program.



NOTE

The layer 2 state machine must be on to use the function keys under the Services topic.

Selecting a Link

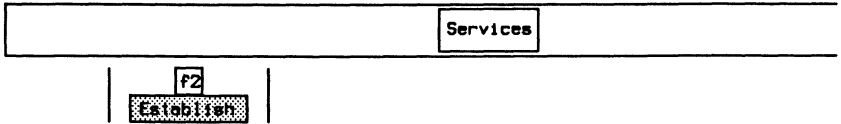
The screenshot shows a terminal window with a title bar labeled "Services". Below the title bar, there is a vertical line of text. To the left of this line, a small box contains the text "F1". Below the vertical line, a shaded rectangular box contains the text "Select Link".

- Enter the link number (eg. 0) and press ← (RETURN).

The screenshot shows a terminal window with a prompt "Enter Link Number:" followed by the number "0" and a cursor. The rest of the line is blank.

The ISDN Emulation program supports up to eight simultaneous links (0 through 7).

Establishing a Link

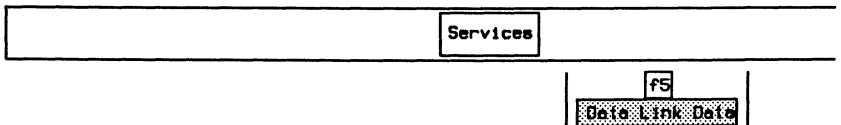


Block No	Src	SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	P/F	NR	NS	Orig	PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type
65	T1	Uer	0	0	0	SABME	P=1					
3	T1	Net	0	65	0	UA	P=1					

Sending Frames/Messages

Example:

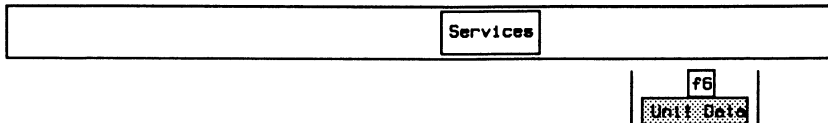
Send an I frame containing the message selected on the Send Data Source Menu.



Block No	Src	SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	Orig	PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type	
67	T1	Uer	0	0	0	INFO	Org	0.931	0X0000	SETUP
5	T1	Net	0	0	0	RR				

Example:

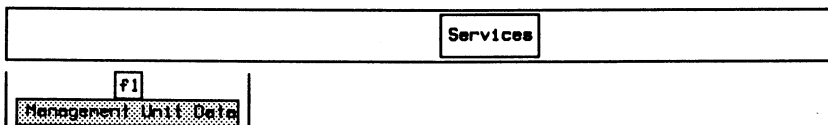
Send a UI frame containing the message selected on the Send Data Source Menu.



Block No	Src	SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	Orig	PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type
67	T1	Uur	0	0	0	INFO	Org	Q.931 0X0000	SETUP
5	T1	Net	0	0	0	RR			
68	T1	Uur	0	0	0	UI	Org	Q.931 0X0000	SETUP

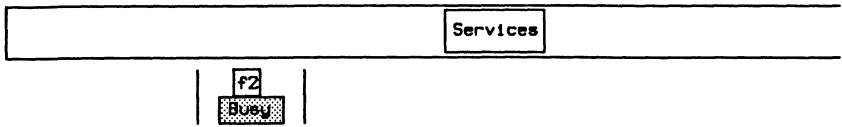
Example:

Send a management UI frame (SAPI=63) containing the message selected on the Send Data Source Menu.



Block No	Src	SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	Orig	PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type
68	T1	Uur	0	0	0	UI	Org	Q.931 0X0000	SETUP
6	T1	Net	0	0	0	RR			
69	T1	Uur	63	0	0	UI	Org	Q.931 0X0000	SETUP

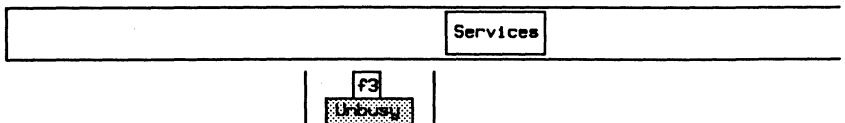
Setting a Link to Busy



The active link sends an RNR frame with P=1 and responds to incoming events with an RNR frame.

Block No	Src SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	Orig PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type
75	T1	Ucr	0	0	0	RNR	
12	T1	Net	0	0	0	RR	
13	T1	Net	0	0	1	RR	
76	T1	Ucr	0	0	1	RNR	
14	T1	Net	0	0	1	RR	
77	T1	Ucr	0	0	1	RNR	
78	T1	Ucr	0	0	0	RR	
15	T1	Net	0	0	0	RR	

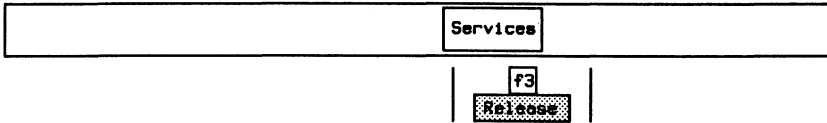
To clear the busy state:



The active link sends an RR frame with P=1 and responds to incoming events with an RR frame.

Block No	Src SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	Orig PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type
75	T1	Usr 0	0	0	RR		
12	T1	Net 0	0	0	RR		
13	T1	Net 0	0	1	RR		
76	T1	Usr 0	0	1	RR		
14	T1	Net 0	0	1	RR		
77	T1	Usr 0	0	1	RR		
78	T1	Usr 0	0	0	RR		
15	T1	Net 0	0	0	RR		

Disconnecting a Link



Block No	Src SA	TEI	C/R	Frame	Orig PD	C_Ref	Msg_Type
79	T1	Usr 0	0	0	DISC		
18	T1	Net 0	0	0	UA		

7.7 The Message Builder

Layer 3 messages (including IE's and parameters) from any message set can be built either manually or automatically. Once built, the messages can be transmitted in conjunction with the Send Data Source Menu or from within a test script.

In manual mode, a message type is selected and the IE's are built incrementally after the message header in the specified order.

In automatic mode, the IE's are selected first and placed in the correct order before the message header is built.

Generated messages can be copied to the edit buffer. Once in the edit buffer, the hex contents of the message can be manipulated to create invalid variations.

A completed message can be copied into a message pool. A message pool is a collection of up to 60 messages which can be saved to floppy or hard disk for future retrieval and use.

A functional overview is shown in the following figure.

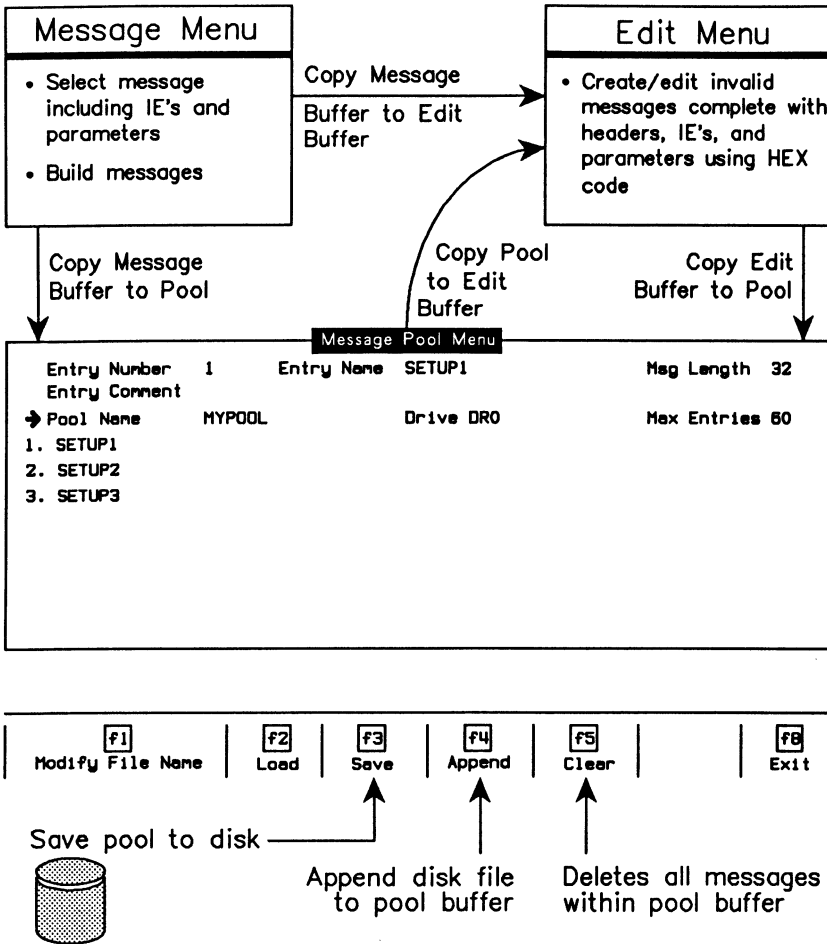


Figure 7-2 Message Builder Overview

Creating Messages (Automatic)

In automatic mode, messages are created by:

- selecting the message type;
- selecting the information elements;
- including/excluding octets for the selected IE's;
- modifying parameter values for included octets; and
- generating the message.

Messages are then placed in the buffer in correct protocol order.

Example:

Create a user SETUP message containing the single mandatory IE: *BEARER_CAP* (Bearer Capability) and the optional IE: *CALLED_NUM* (Called Party Number). Exclude all octets except 3, 4, and 5 for the *BEARER_CAP* IE. Set *BEARER_CAP* to indicate G.711 μ -law and circuit switched voice.

MagBuilder

f1

Mag Menu

Message Selection Menu

Message Options :		Active PD	8
→ Build Mode	AUTOMATIC	Call Reference :	
Message Set	CCITT_1988	CR Length	1 OCTET
Active Message	SETUP	CR Flag	ORIG
Direction	NETWORK TO USER	CR Value	0
Layer 3 Messages			
ALERT	PROG	STATUS	SEGMENT
CALL_PRODC	REL	STATUS_EN	FAC
CON_CON	REL_COM	SUSP	HOLD
CONN	RES	SUSP_ACK	HOLD_ACK
CONN_ACK	RES_ACK	SUSP_REJ	HOLD_REJ
DISC	RES_REJ	USER_INFO	REG
INFO	SETUP	REST	RET
NOTIFY	SETUP_ACK	REST_ACK	RET_ACK



Message Options:

→ *Direction*

Selects the direction of the message as *NETWORK TO USER* or *USER TO NETWORK*. The set of mandatory or optional IE's for each message might be different for each direction.

Call Reference:

→ *CR Length*

Specifies the length of the call reference. Valid values are 0 through 3 octets.

→ *CR Flag*

Sets the call reference flag to either 0 (Origination message) or 1 (Destination message).

→ *CR Value*

Sets the value of the call reference.

→ *SETUP*



If there are no mandatory IE's for the selected message, the optional IE's will be displayed. If there are no mandatory or optional IE's, all other IE's will be displayed.

Selecting the IE's

IE Selection Menu

Message Type SETUP Build Mode MANUAL
 Direction NETWORK TO USER

Mandatory IEs :

→ BEARER_CAP

F1
Select IE

- Display the list of optional IE's for the message.

F4
Optional

IE Selection Menu

Message Type SETUP Build Mode AUTOMATIC
 Direction NETWORK TO USER

Optional IEs :

SEND_COMP	CALLING_SAD
REP_IND	→ CALLED_NUM
CHANNEL_ID	CALLED_SAD
FACILITY	TRANS_NW_SEL
PROGRESS_IND	LOW_LAY_COMP
NET_FACIL	HI_LAY_COMP
KEYPAD	UU_INFD
SWITCHHOOK	
FEAT_ACT	
CALLING_NUM	

f1
Select IE

- Return to the mandatory IE Selection Menu.

f3
Mandatory

f6
Octet Menu

Including/Excluding Octets

Octet Selection Menu	
Message Type	SETUP
Information Element	BEARER CAPability
Octets Included	3 4 4B 5 5A 5B 5C 5D 6 7
Octets Excluded	4A
OCTET 3	
Coding standard	CCITT
Info. trans. cap.	unrestricted digital information
OCTET 4	
Transfer mode	circuit mode
Info. transfer rate	64 kbit/s
→ OCTET 4A	
Structure	8 kHz integrity
Configuration	point-to-point

- Use the *Page Down* and *Page Up* function keys to view all octets of the IE.

f3
Exclude

Modifying the Parameter Values

Information element parameters can be modified using one of three methods.



NOTE

The status of included/excluded octets is reported at the top of the menu.

Octet Selection Menu	
Message Type	SETUP
Information Element	BEARER CAPability
Octets Included	3 4 5
Octets Excluded	4A 4B 5A 5B 5C 5D 6 7
Establishment	demand
OCTET 4B	
Symmetry	bidirectional symmetric
Info. transfer rate	64 kbit/s
OCTET 5	
Layer identifier	0b01
→ Layer 1 protocol	CCITT rate adaption V.110/X.30
OCTET 5A	
Sync/Async	synchronous

Method 1

- Cycle through the list of valid values until the desired parameter is displayed on the menu.



Method 2

- Select the desired value from the Field Value Selection Menu.



Field Value Selection Menu	
Message Type	SETUP
Information Element	BEARER CAPability
Field Name	Layer 1 protocol
Field Value	0b00010 Rec. G.711 u-law
0b00001	CCITT rate adaption V.110/X.30
→ 0b00010	Rec. G.711 u-law
0b00011	Rec. G.711 A-law
0b00100	Rec. G.721 32 kbits/s ADPCM
0b00101	Rec. G.722 and G.724 7kHz audio
0b00110	Rec. G.7XX 384 kbit/s video
0b00111	non-CCITT rate adaption
0b01000	CCITT rate adaption V.120
0b01001	CCITT rate adaption X.31 HDLC



Method 3

- Specify the value from a prompt (used when an invalid value is desired).



Generating the Message

- Press *Exit* three times (or until the Message Selection Menu is displayed).



Creating Messages (Manual)

In manual mode, messages are built incrementally by:

- building the header (*CR Value*, *Length*, and *Flag*);
- selecting the message type;
- including/excluding octets for the selected IE;
- modifying parameter values for included octets; and
- building the IE.

IE's are then added to the message header regardless of order. Therefore, messages not conforming to the Q.931 standard can be created.

Example:

Create a SETUP message out of order by selecting *CALLED_NUM* (Called Party Number) first and then *BEARER_CAP* (Bearer Capability).

MsgBuilder

F1

Msg Menu

Message Selection Menu

Message Options :		Active PD	8
→ Build Mode	MANUAL	Cell Reference :	
Message Set	CCITT_1988	CR Length	1 OCTET MANUAL
Active Message	SETUP	CR Flag	ORIG
Direction	NETWORK TO USER	CR Value	0
Layer 3 Messages			
ALERT	PROG	STATUS	SEGMENT RET_REJ
CALL_PROC	REL	STATUS_EN	FAC
CON_CON	REL_COM	SUSP	HOLD
CONN	RES	SUSP_ACK	HOLD_ACK
CONN_ACK	RES_ACK	SUSP_REJ	HOLD_REJ
DISC	RES_REJ	USER_INFO	REG
INFO	SETUP	REST	RET
NOTIFY	SETUP_ACK	REST_ACK	RET_ACK

f2
MANUAL

→ SETUP

f1
Build Header

f2
IE Menu

Selecting the IE's

```
IE Selection Menu
Message Type  SETUP          Build Mode  MANUAL
Direction     NETWORK TO USER

Mandatory IEs :
→ BEARER_CAP
```

f3
Options

IE Selection Menu

Message Type	SETUP	Build Mode	MANUAL
Direction	NETWORK TO USER		
Optional IEs :			
SEND_COMP	CALLING_SAD		
REP_IND	→ CALLED_NUM		
CHANNEL_ID	CALLER_SAD		
FACILITY	TRANS_NW_SEL		
PROGRESS_IND	LOW_LAY_COMP		
NET_FACIL	HI_LAY_COMP		
KEYPAD	UU_INF0		
SWITCHHOOK			
FEAT_ACT			
CALLING_NUM			

f6
Data Menu

Including/Excluding Octets

- Include/exclude octets and modify parameter values as described for automatic messages.
- Press *Exit* (until the IE Selection Menu is displayed).

IE Selection Menu

Message Type SETUP Build Mode MANUAL
Direction NETWORK TO USER

Optional IEs :

SEND_COMP	CALLING_SAD
REP_IND	→ CALLED_NUM
CHANNEL_ID	CALLED_SAD
FACILITY	TRANS_NW_SEL
PROGRESS_IND	LOW_LAY_COMP
NET_FACIL	HI_LAY_COMP
KEYPAD	UU_INF0
SWITCHHOOK	
FEAT_ACT	
CALLING_NUM	



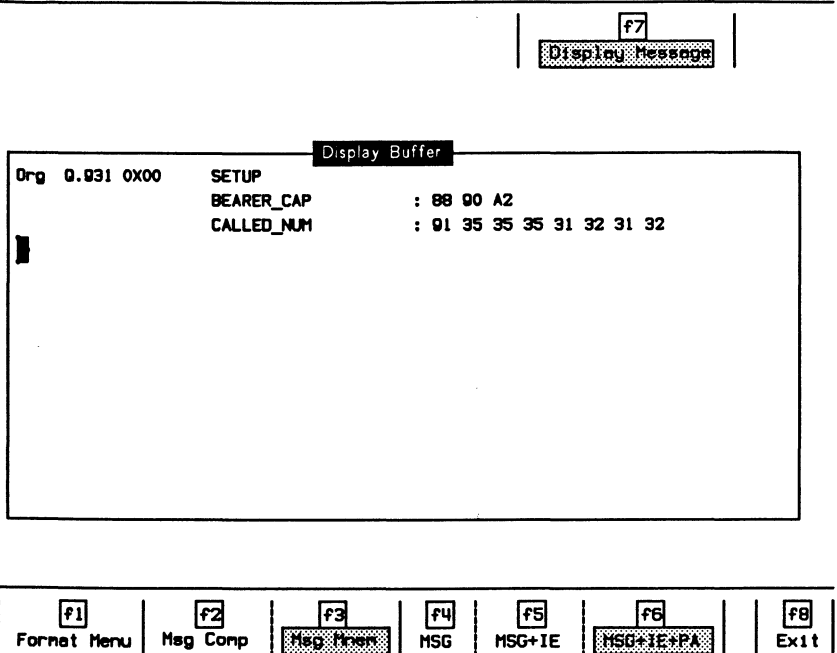
NOTE

When an IE is built, the Remove Last function key can be used to remove the IE from the end of the message buffer. Only the most recent IE can be removed.

- Repeat the same procedure for the BEARER_CAP IE.
Include/exclude octets, modify parameter values, and then build the IE.

Displaying the Message

The message can be displayed from either the Message Selection Menu or the IE Selection Menu (manual mode).



The display format can be selected from the Display Buffer Menu or, in more detail, from the Message Format Menu. The display format modes are identical to those of the monitor (see Section 6.3).



Message Format Menu			
→ Layer 3 Report	MNEMONIC	Character Set	---
Message Detail	MSG	Printer	OFF

Adding a Message to the Message Pool

MsgBuilder

F3
Pool Menu

Message Pool Menu					
→ Entry Number	1	Entry Name	SETUP1	Msg Length	32
Entry Comment					
Pool Name	MYPOOL	Drive	VD2	Max Entries	60
1. SETUP1					

Pool Entry

→ *Entry Number*

Select Entry

Specifies the pool entry. Valid values are 1 through 60.

Next

Increments the selected pool entry number.

Previous

Decrements the selected poll entry number.

<i>Copy MBuf</i>	Copies the message from the message buffer to the selected pool entry.
<i>Copy Ebuf</i>	Copies the message from the edit buffer to the selected pool entry.
<i>Copy</i>	Copies from one message entry to another.
<i>Move</i>	Moves one message entry to another.
<i>Clear</i>	Clears/deletes a message entry from the pool.
<i>Display Entry</i>	Displays the message (only after it has been copied from either the message buffer – <i>Copy MBuf</i> or the edit buffer – <i>Copy Ebuf</i>). See the 'Displaying the Message' section on page 5-44.

→ *Entry Comment*

Specifies the comment associated with a pool entry. The maximum length of the comment field is 50 characters.

→ *Pool Name*

Modify File Name Specifies the name of the message pool.

Load Loads the message pool from disk.

Save Saves the message pool to disk.

Append Appends a saved message pool to the pool buffer.

Clear Clears/deletes all messages from the message pool.

→ *Entry Name*

Specifies the name of the pool entry. The maximum length of the name field is 20 characters, although only 10 appear on the menu.

→ *Drive*

Specifies the disk drive to save to or load from disk.

Msg Length

Displays the length, in bytes, of the current message.

Max Entries

Displays the maximum number of message pool entries allowed in a message pool. There are 60 entries initially available. Individual entries of more than 130 bytes in length reduce the maximum number of entries by 1.

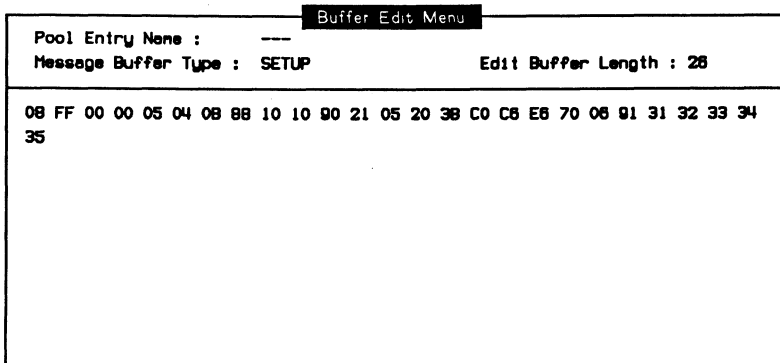
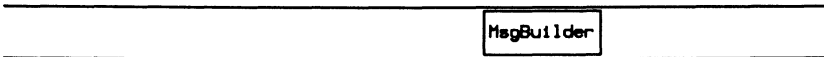
Editing Messages

Messages not conforming to the Q.931 standard, or containing illegal fields, can be built using the Buffer Edit Menu.

The contents of the edit buffer are set using hex entry.

Example:

Build a SETUP message containing an illegal call reference length (the second byte of the message).



<i>Insert</i>	Inserts typed characters before the current cursor position.
<i>Append</i>	Inserts typed characters after the current cursor position.
<i>Replace</i>	Overwrites existing data at the cursor position.
<i>Cut Byte</i>	Deletes the byte at the current cursor position.
<i>Clear</i>	Deletes all data in the edit buffer.
<i>Copy Mbuf</i>	Copies the message from the message buffer to the edit buffer.
<i>Copy Entry</i>	Copies the specified pool entry to the edit buffer.
<i>Append Mbuf</i>	Appends the contents of the message buffer to the end of the edit buffer.
<i>Append Entry</i>	Appends the specified pool entry to the end of the edit buffer.

8

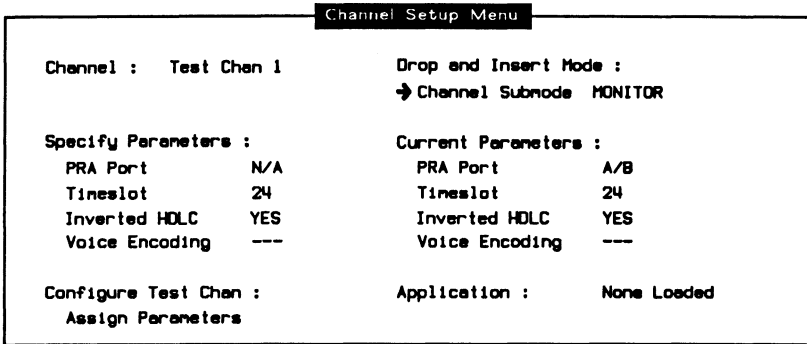
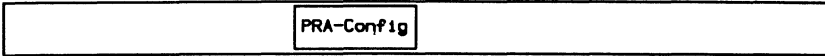
ISDN PRA DROP & INSERT

Version 2.0

8.1 Monitor Submode

To monitor in drop and insert mode, first configure the system as described in Section 3.8.

Channel Setup



→ Channel

Selects the appropriate test channel (*Test Chan 1* or *2*, *External Chan*, or *Voice Chan*) for modifying parameters and/or loading an application.

Drop and Insert Mode:

→ Channel Submode



Specify Parameters:→ *PRA Port*

Not applicable for monitor mode.

→ *Timeslot*

Specifies the appropriate 64 kbps D or B-Channel timeslot. Valid values are 1 through 24 for T1, and 1 through 31 for CEPT.

**NOTE**

In CEPT PCM30, timeslot 16 is not a clear data channel because it contains the multiframe alignment signal.

→ *Inverted HDLC*

Selects whether to invert bit values on the selected channel prior to monitoring.

→ *Voice Encoding (Voice Channel only)*

A-LAW

Selects encoding according to Rec. G.711 A-law.

SIGN-MAG

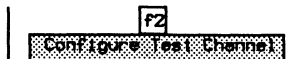
Selects μ -law with sign magnitude data format.

u-LAW

Selects encoding according to Rec. G.711 μ -law.

Configure Test Chan:→ *Assign Parameters*

Assigns either the default parameters or those specified by the user. If the default parameters are not applicable, ensure changes are made prior to assigning parameters. After assigning, the 'Current Parameters' take on the values under 'Specify Parameters'.

**NOTE**

The error message 'Channel and port have already been assigned' is displayed if the timeslot is already allocated by the other test channel or external access.



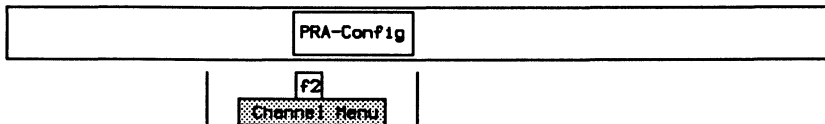
NOTE

Refer to the 'Loading an Application' section on page 3-23 for instructions to load an application on a PRA Test Channel.

8.2 Emulation Submode

To emulate in drop and insert mode, first configure the system as described in Section 3.7.

Channel Setup



Channel Setup Menu

Channel : Test Chan 1	Drop and Insert Mode :
	→ Channel Submode EMULATION
Specify Parameters :	Current Parameters :
PRA Port PORT A	PRA Port PORT A
Timeslot 24	Timeslot 24
Inverted HDLC YES	Inverted HDLC YES
Voice Encoding ---	Voice Encoding ---
Configure Test Chan :	Application : None Loaded
Assign Parameters	

→ *Channel*

Selects the appropriate test channel (*Test Chan 1* or *2*, *External Chan*, or *Voice Chan*) for modifying parameters and/or loading an application.

→ *Channel Submode*



Specify Parameters:

→ *PRA Port*

Specifies from which port the channel is accessed.

→ *Timeslot*

Specifies the appropriate 64 kbps D or B-Channel timeslot. Valid values are 1 through 24 for T1, and 1 through 31 for CEPT.



NOTE

In CEPT PCM30, timeslot 16 is not a clear data channel because it contains the multiframe alignment signal.

→ *Inverted HDLC*

Selects whether to invert bit values of both the transmit and receive directions on the selected channel.

→ *Voice Encoding (Voice Channel only)*

A-LAW Selects encoding according to Rec. G.711 A-law.

SIGN-MAG Selects μ -law with sign magnitude data format.


μ -LAW Selects encoding according to Rec. G.711 μ -law.

Configure Test Chan:

→ *Assign Parameters*

Assigns either the default parameters or those specified by the user. If the default parameters are not applicable, ensure changes are made prior to assigning parameters. After assigning, the 'Current Parameters' take on the values under 'Specify Parameters'.



 **NOTE**
The error message 'Channel and port have already been assigned' is displayed if the timeslot is already allocated by the other test channel or external access.

 **NOTE**
Refer to the 'Loading an Application' section on page 3-39 for instructions to load an application on a PRA Test Channel.

8.3 Drop & Insert Submode

Drop & Insert submode is not presently available.


9

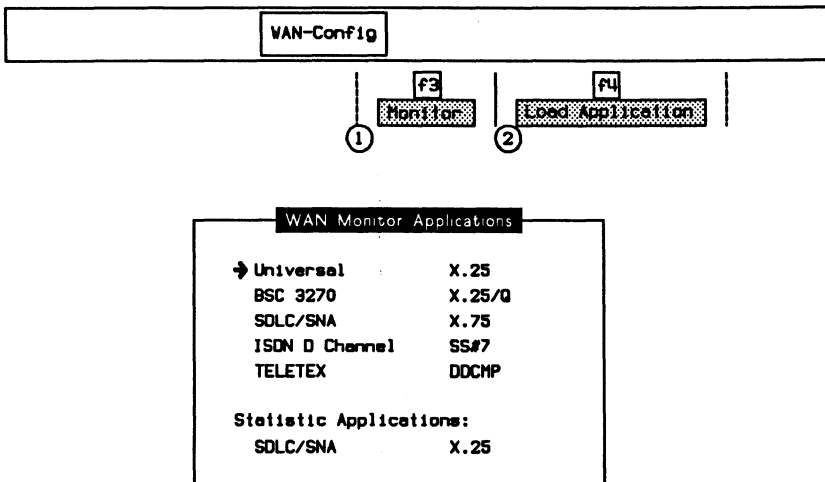
UNIVERSAL MONITOR

Version 2.0

9.1 Loading the Universal Monitor Program

The Universal Monitor program can be loaded on a WAN interface, a BRA B-Channel, or a PRA Test Channel. This section uses the WAN interface as an example.

 **NOTE**
Refer to Section 3.3 for instructions to load an application on a BRA B-Channel, and Section 3.5 to load on a PRA Test Channel.

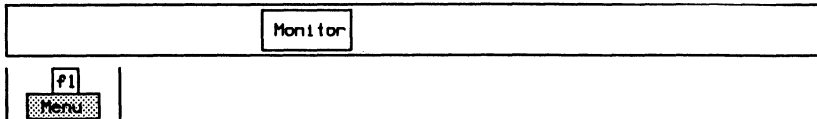


When the application has finished loading:



9.2 Configuration

The default configuration is offline mode. If the characteristics of the data on the circuit are known, the default settings can be changed on the Monitor Configuration Menu and the monitor placed online to receive live data. If the characteristics of the data on the circuit are unknown, choose the autoconfiguration feature (see Section 9.4).



Monitor Configuration Menu			
→ Interface Type	RS232C/V.28	Interface Leads	DISABLED
Protocol Configuration:			
Framing	HDLC/SDLC	Reset Enable	---
Clocking	NRZ WITH CLOCK	Sync Reset Character	---
Bit Rate	64000	DCD Control	OFF
Bits/Character	8	CRC	CCITT
Stop Bits	---	Strip Sync	ON
Parity	NDNE	Message Length	---
Sync Character	HEX 7E	Message Timeout	---
Interframe Fill	SYNC	End of Frame Character	---



NOTE

Some field values cannot be modified when running on a B-Channel.

→ Interface Type

The WAN connector module contains three interface connectors:

- V.28/RS-232C (default)
- V.35 or V.36
- V.11/X.21

→ Interface Leads

Interface leads can be enabled or disabled (default). Leads must be enabled for test manager detection, filters, and triggers.

Protocol Configuration:

→ *Framing*

 **WARNING**

Framing must be the first item selected. All other items, except bit rate, change to the default configuration for each framing type.

- HDLC/SDLC (default)** Selects synchronous framing with a SYNC character of hex 7E. Uses bit-oriented procedure with 8 bits no parity.
- CHARACTER SYNC** Selects synchronous framing with a choice of SYNC characters, number of bits/character, and parity. Uses character-oriented procedure.
- ASYNC** Selects asynchronous framing with a choice of number of bits/character and parity.
- BISYNC EBCDIC** Selects Bisync framing with a SYNC character of hex 32. Uses EBCDIC control characters.
- BISYNC ASCII** Selects Bisync framing with a SYNC character of hex 16. Uses ASCII (7 bit odd parity) control characters.
- *Clocking*
- NRZ WITH CLOCK** Selects standard non-return to zero line encoding with modem provided clocks (valid in all framing methods except ASYNC).
- EXTERNAL TX CLOCK** Selects a DTE provided clock transmit clock on pin 24 of an RS-232C connector (valid in all framing methods except ASYNC).
- NRZI** Selects the non-return to zero-inverted method of encoding with timing information extracted from the data signal (valid in HDLC/SDL).
- NRZI WITH CLOCK** Selects the non-return to zero inverted method of encoding with timing information extracted from the provided clock signals (valid in HDLC/SDLC).

→ Bit Rate

When asynchronous framing, NRZI, or external TX clocking is selected, the interface speed must be selected from preset values on the Interface Port Speed Menu or set to a user-defined speed.

When synchronous framing and any other clocking mode is selected, the interface speed is measured, in bits per second, directly from the physical line.

**NOTE**

The bit rate status is UNKNOWN if there is no physical connection.

For information about the other items on the Monitor Configuration Menu, see the following tables.

Parameter	Description	HDLC/SDLC	CHARACTER SYNC	BISYNC EBCDIC	BISYNC ASCII	ASYNC (4)
Clocking (1)	See Below	NRZ with clock External Tx Clock NRZI NRZI with clock	NRZ with clock External Tx clock			
Bit Rate (2) (3)	Number of bits per second	50, 75, 110, 134.5, 150, 200, 300, 1200, 1800, 2000, 2400, 3600, 4800, 7200, 9600, 14400, 16000, 19200, 38400, 48000, 56000, 64000, 72000, 128000				
Bits/Character	Number of bits per character	8	5, 6, 7, 8	8	7	5, 6, 7, 8
Stop Bits	Number of stop bits					1, 1.5, 2
Parity	Check bit which makes the sum of the binary digits, including the check bit (always odd or even)	None	None Odd Even Mark Space	None	Odd	None Odd Even Mark Space
SYNC Character	Bit pattern that identifies the start and end of a block of data	Hex 7E	Hex 16, 32, 96 User-defined	Hex 32	Hex 16	
Interframe Fill	Bit pattern that is transmitted between blocks of data	SYNC Mark	Mark	Mark	Mark	Mark

For ISDN B1 and B2-Channels:

- (1) Clocking not applicable
- (2) Only 64000 bps is supported (Basic Rate)
- (3) Only 64000 and 56000 bps are supported (Primary Rate)
- (4) ASYNC is not supported

NOTE: In ASYNC and CHARACTER SYNC framing, mark, space, odd, and even parity are available with 5, 6, and 7 bits/character.

Table 9-1 Universal Monitor/Simulation Parameters

Parameter	Description	HDLC/SDLC	CHARACTER SYNC	BISYNC EBCDIC	BISYNC ASCII	ASYN (3)
Reset Enable	Determines if the SYNC reset character is enabled		ON OFF			
SYNC Reset Character	Character which causes receiver to start a new sync search		Hex FF User-defined			
DCD Control (4)	While the Data Carrier Detect is 0/SPACE, the received data is ignored	ON OFF	ON OFF	ON OFF	ON OFF	OFF
CRC	Cyclic Redundance Check/ Frame Check Sequence	CRC-CCITT	None	CRC-16	VRC/LRC CRC-16	
Strip SYNC	Sync characters are not displayed or captured	ON	ON OFF	ON	ON	
Message Length	Maximum number of characters recorded or displayed in a block of data		DISABLED 1-5000 characters			DISABLED 1-5000 characters (60)
Message Timeout	Maximum elapsed time between characters before characters are recorded or displayed as a block of data					DISABLED 1-65535 msec. (17)
End of Frame Character	Specified character terminates block of data					4 separate characters can be specified

For ISDN B1 and B2 Channels:

(3) ASYN is not supported.

(4) DCD Control is not supported.

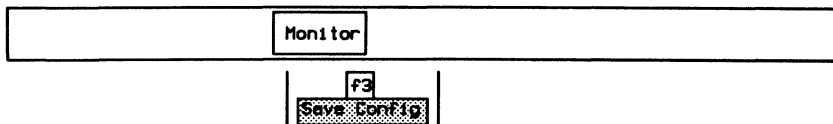
Table 9-2 Universal Monitor/Simulation Parameters (cont'd)

Saving Menu Configurations

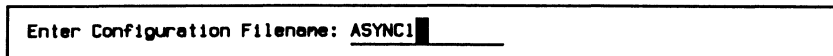
Previously defined configuration settings can be saved in a disk file for future retrieval.

Example:

Save the current configuration in a file named ASYNC1.



□ Enter the name of the file and press ← (RETURN).



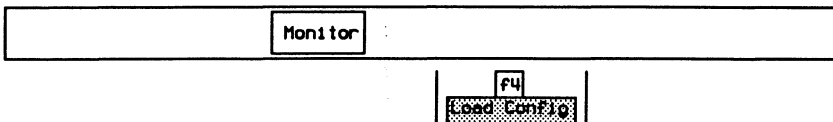
The configuration file is created and '.C' is appended to the specified name.

Loading Menu Configurations

Previously saved configuration settings can be retrieved from disk.

Example:

Retrieve the configuration settings saved in ASYNC1.



- Enter the name of the file, excluding the trailing '.C', and press **←** (RETURN).

Enter Configuration Filename: **ASYNC1**

9.3 Monitoring Live Data

Monitor

F5
Online

WAN Port: Universal Monitor
Live Data
1988-03-26 23:41:58

Block No	Source	Data
98	P1 Tx	2 E1
99	P1 Tx	0 X
100	P1 Tx	32 S S N S N C N S D
51	P1 Rx	9 H H U H U H U
101	P1 Tx	2 E A
102	P1 Tx	2 S H
52	P1 Rx	2 S H
103	P1 Tx	2 S H
53	P1 Rx	2 S H
104	P1 Tx	2 S H
54	P1 Rx	2 S H
105	P1 Tx	2 S H
55	P1 Rx	2 S H

TestPorts
Background
Monitor
Capture
Display
Search
ResponseTime
Print

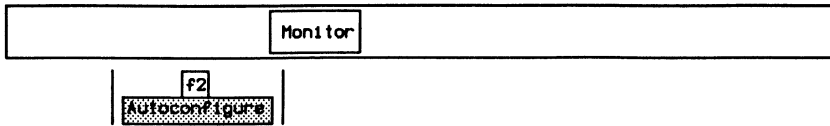
F1
F2
F3
F4
F5

Menu
Autoconfigure
Save Config
Load Config
Online

Figure 9-1 Universal Monitor Program Display

The received data is captured to RAM, decoded, and displayed as shown above.

9.4 Autoconfiguration



Autoconfiguration determines whether the protocol is bit-oriented (HDLC/SDLC), character-oriented (COP), BISYNC, or ASYNC. The following characteristics are determined.

Type of Protocol	Characteristics Determined
HDLC/SDLC	Baud Rate Encoding scheme (NRZ or NRZIC)
Character SYNC	Baud Rate SYNC Character (0x16, 0x32, 0x96)
BISYNC	Baud Rate Character Set (ASCII, EBCDIC)
ASYNC	Baud Rate Bits/Character (5, 6, 7, 8) Parity (NONE, ODD, EVEN)

Baud rates recognized for *synchronous* framing include 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 7200, 9600, 14400, 16000, 19200, 384000, 56000, and 64000 baud.

Baud rates recognized for *asynchronous* framing include 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 7200, 9600, 14400, and 19200.



NOTE

If the line has a baud rate other than those listed above, autoconfigure selects the closest supported speed.

During autoconfiguration, notices appear indicating the progress of the procedure. If autoconfiguration is successful, the monitor goes online, the received data is displayed, and captured to RAM. If autoconfiguration is unsuccessful, the following notice is displayed:

Configuration not found.

Framing	Autoconfiguration Time		
	300 bps	200-2400 bps	4800-64000 bps
SYNC	30 sec.	15 sec.	12 sec.
ASYNC	25 sec.	20 sec.	12 sec.

Autoconfiguration might fail to determine the configuration if:

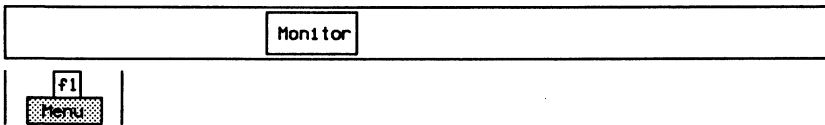
- the data circuit is idle;
- the data circuit contains small bursts of data;
- the data circuit uses space for interframe fill or space for rest idle;
- the data circuit contains synchronous data and the DCE clock line is not a one times (1x) clock; or
- the protocol is not supported.


9.5 Monitoring ASYNC Data

Example:

Monitor ASYNC on the RS-232C/V.28 interface. ASCII characters (7 bits/character with odd parity) are transmitted. Set the line speed to 200 bits/second. Received strings are terminated after:

- 80 characters (*Message Length*);
- 20 milliseconds elapse between characters (*Message Timeout*); or
- a carriage return (*End of Frame Character*).



 **NOTE**
The Universal Monitor should be in offline mode (Online function key is not highlighted) when making configuration changes to prevent reception of invalid data or problems on the line.

Move the cursor to the required parameters and press the appropriate function keys. Specify and enable the first end of frame character as a carriage return (hex 0D).

Monitor Configuration Menu			
Interface Type	RS232C/V.28	Interface Leads	DISABLED
Protocol Configuration:			
Framing	ASYNC	Reset Enable	---
Clocking	---	Sync Reset Character	---
Bit Rate	200	DCD Control	OFF
Bits/Character	7	CRC	---
Stop Bits	1	Strip Sync	---
Parity	ODD	Message Length	80
Sync Character	---	Message Timeout	20
Interframe Fill	MARK	→ End of Frame Character	DISABLED



End of Frame Character Menu

Character	Status
→ 1. NOT SPECIFIED	DISABLED
2. NOT SPECIFIED	DISABLED
3. NOT SPECIFIED	DISABLED
4. NOT SPECIFIED	DISABLED

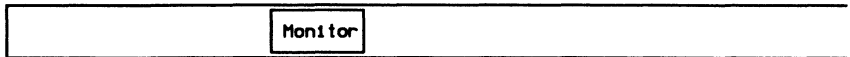


□ Enter the end of frame character and press ← (RETURN).

Enter End of Frame Character (hexadecimal): 0D



To receive data:



NOTE

Ensure that the Online function key is highlighted.

9.6 Universal Display Formats

Refer to Section 18.5 in the 'General Application Topics' section for general display format setup information.

Display Format Menu			
→ Display Format	SHORT	Dual Window	OFF
Timestamp	OFF	Trace Display Format	SHORT
Character Set	ASCII	Throughput Graph	OFF
		Short Interval (sec)	10
		Long Interval (sec)	600

→ *Character Set*
BAUDOT

Specifies the Baudot character set for data display (only available in ASYNC, 5 bits/character).

The following display is an example using short display format.

Block No	Source	Port Identifier	Transmit or Receive	Length of Received Frame	User Data
7	P2 Tx	5			HELLO
8	P2 Rx	7			GOODBYE
8	P2 Tx	5			HELLO
9	P2 Rx	7			GOODBYE
9	P2 Tx	5			HELLO
10	P2 Rx	7			GOODBYE
10	P2 Tx	5			HELLO
11	P2 Rx	7			GOODBYE
11	P2 Tx	5			HELLO
12	P2 Rx	7			GOODBYE
12	P2 Tx	5			HELLO
13	P2 Rx	7			GOODBYE
13	P2 Tx	5			HELLO
>					

9.7 Universal Filters

Refer to Section 18.9 in the 'General Application Topics' section for filter setup information.

Filter Setup Menu	
Filter Type	DISPLAY
Trace Statements	ON
→ Lead Changes	BLOCK



NOTE

There are no filters for received data. The only available filters are for trace statements and lead changes. Interface leads must be enabled.

9.8 Universal Triggers

Refer to Section 18.10 in the 'General Application Topics' section for trigger setup information.

Trigger Conditions Menu			
Event Trigger	TRIGGER #1	Trigger Direction	FROM BOTH
Trigger Status	ARMED	Disk Full	OFF
→ Lead Transition	SELECTED	RAM Full	OFF
		Alarm Clock	OFF
		Time	---
String Match	OFF		
String	---		
Mask	---		


10

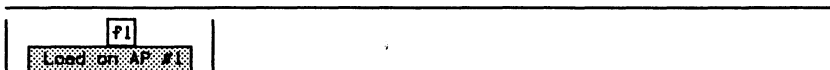
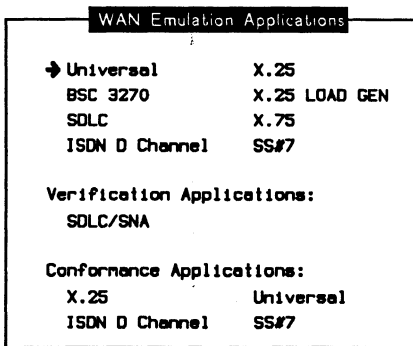
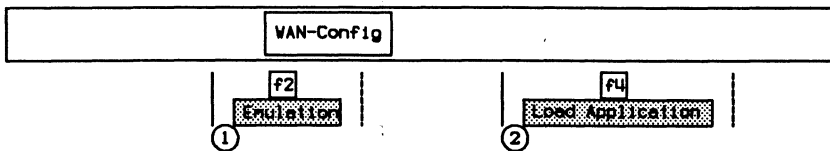
UNIVERSAL SIMULATION

Version 2.0

10.1 Loading the Universal Simulation Program

The Universal Simulation program can be loaded on a WAN interface, a BRA B-Channel, or a PRA Test Channel. This section uses the WAN interface as an example.

 **NOTE**
Refer to Section 3.4 for instructions to load an application on a BRA B-Channel, and Section 3.6 to load on a PRA Test Channel.



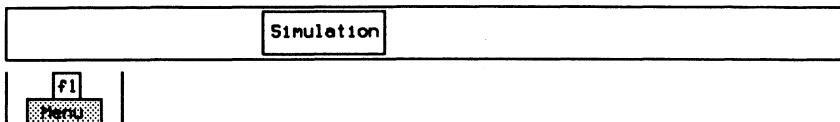
When the application has finished loading:



10.2 Configuration

The default configuration is offline mode. After changing the settings on the Simulation Configuration Menu, the emulation must be placed online to receive/transmit live data.

Received/transmitted events are captured in the capture RAM buffer and displayed in the short display format.



Simulation Configuration Menu			
→ Interface Type	RS232C/V.28	Interface Leads	DISABLED
Simulation Mode	TO DCE		
Protocol Configuration:			
Frming	HDLC/SDLC	Reset Enable	---
Clocking	NRZ WITH CLOCK	Sync Reset Character	---
Bit Rate	84000	DCE Control	OFF
Bits/Character	8	CRC	CCITT
Stop Bits	---	Strip Sync	ON
Parity	NONE	Message Length	---
Sync Character	HEX 7E	Message Timeout	---
Interframe Fill	SYNC	End of Frame Character	---



NOTE

Some field values cannot be modified when running on a B-Channel.

→ Interface Type

The WAN connector module contains three interface connectors:

- V.28/RS-232C (default)
- V.35 or V.36
- V.11/X.21

→ *Interface Leads*

All interface leads can be enabled or disabled (default). Leads must be enabled for test manager detection, filters, and triggers.

→ *Simulation Mode*

TO DCE Selects the 'to DCE' interface. The tester is connected to a modem.

TO DTE Selects the 'to DTE' interface. The tester is connected to a terminal.

Protocol Configuration:

→ *Framing*



WARNING

Framing must be the first item selected. All other items depend on the framing chosen.

- HDLC/SDLC (default)** Selects synchronous framing with a SYNC character of hex 7E. Uses bit-oriented procedure with 8 bits no parity.
- CHARACTER SYNC** Selects synchronous framing with a choice of SYNC characters, number of bits/character, and parity. Uses character-oriented procedure.
- ASYNC** Selects asynchronous framing with a choice of number of bits/character and parity.
- BISYNC EBCDIC** Selects Bisync framing with a SYNC character of hex 32. Uses EBCDIC control characters.
- BISYNC ASCII** Selects Bisync framing with a SYNC character of hex 16. Uses ASCII (7 bit odd parity) control characters.
- *Clocking*
- NRZ WITH CLOCK** Selects standard non-return to zero line encoding with modem provided clocks (valid in all framing methods except ASYNC).

EXTERNAL TX CLOCK Selects a DTE provided clock transmit clock on pin 24 of an RS-232C connector (valid in all framing methods except ASYNC).

NRZI Selects the non-return to zero-inverted method of encoding within timing information extracted from the data signal (valid in HDLC/SDLC).

NRZI WITH CLOCK Selects the non-return to zero-inverted method of encoding with timing information extracted from the provided clock signals (valid in HDLC/SDLC).

→ Bit Rate

The interface speed can be selected from preset values on the Interface Port Speed Menu, set to a user-defined speed, or measured depending on the emulation interface and clocking selections.



NOTE

When asynchronous framing or a 'to DTE' interface is selected, the interface speed can only be selected from preset values on the Interface Port Speed Menu or set to a user-defined speed.

Clocking	TO DCE			
	HDLC/SDLC	CHARACTER SYNC	BISYNC ERCDIC	BISYNC ASCII
NRZ WITH CLOCK	Measure	Measure	Measure	Measure
EXTERNAL TX CLOCK	Select	Select	Select	Select
NRZI	Select	---	---	---
NRZI WITH CLOCK	Measure	---	---	---



NOTE

The bit rate status is UNKNOWN if there is no physical connection.



NOTE

Clocking is provided by the attached equipment when the bit rate can be selected.

For information about the other items on the Simulation Configuration Menu, see the following tables.

Parameter	Description	HDLC/SDLC	CHARACTER SYNC	BISYNC EBCDIC	BISYNC ASCII	ASYNC (4)
Clocking (1)	See Below	NRZ with clock External Tx Clock NRZI NRZI with clock	NRZ with clock External Tx clock			
Bit Rate (2) (3)	Number of bits per second	50, 75, 110, 134.5, 150, 200, 300, 1200, 1800, 2000, 2400, 3600, 4800, 7200, 9600, 14400, 16000, 19200, 38400, 48000, 56000, 64000, 72000, 128000				
Bits/Character	Number of bits per character	8	5, 6, 7, 8	8	7	5, 6, 7, 8
Stop Bits	Number of stop bits					1, 1.5, 2
Parity	Check bit which makes the sum of the binary digits, including the check bit (always odd or even)	None	None Odd Even Mark Space	None	Odd	None Odd Even Mark Space
SYNC Character	Bit pattern that identifies the start and end of a block of data	Hex 7E	Hex 16, 32, 96 User-defined	Hex 32	Hex 16	
Interframe Fill	Bit pattern that is transmitted between blocks of data	SYNC Mark	Mark	Mark	Mark	Mark

For ISDN B1 and B2-Channels:

- (1) Clocking not applicable
- (2) Only 64000 bps is supported (Basic Rate)
- (3) Only 64000 and 56000 bps are supported (Primary Rate)
- (4) ASYNC is not supported

NOTE: In ASYNC and CHARACTER SYNC framing, mark, space, odd, and even parity are available with 5, 6, and 7 bits/character.

Table 10-1 Universal Monitor/Simulation Parameters

Parameter	Description	HDLC/SDLC	CHARACTER SYNC	BISYNC EBCDIC	BISYNC ASCII	ASYN (3)
Reset Enable	Determines if the SYNC reset character is enabled		ON OFF			
SYNC Reset Character	Character which causes receiver to start a new sync search		Hex FF User-defined			
DCD Control (4)	While the Data Carrier Detect is 0/SPACE, the received data is ignored	ON OFF	ON OFF	ON OFF	ON OFF	OFF
GRC	Cyclic Redundance Check/ Frame Check Sequence	CRC-CCITT	None	CRC-16	VRC/LRC CRC-16	
Strip SYNC	Sync characters are not displayed or captured	ON	ON OFF	ON	ON	
Message Length	Maximum number of characters recorded or displayed in a block of data		DISABLED 1-5000 characters			DISABLED 1-5000 characters (60)
Message Timeout	Maximum elapsed time between characters before characters are recorded or displayed as a block of data					DISABLED 1-65535 msec. (17)
End of Frame Character	Specified character terminates block of data					4 separate characters can be specified

For ISDN B1 and B2 Channels:
 (3) ASYN is not supported.
 (4) DCD Control is not supported.

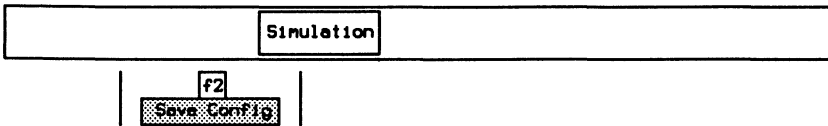
Table 10-2 Universal Monitor/Simulation Parameters (cont'd)

Saving Menu Configurations

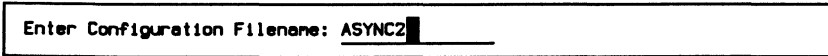
Previously defined configuration settings can be saved in a disk file for future retrieval.

Example:

Save the current configuration in a file named ASYNC2.



- ▣ Enter the name of the file and press ← (RETURN).



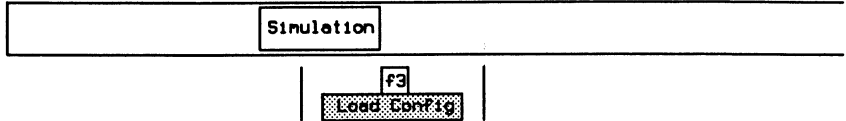
The configuration file is created and '.C' is appended to the specified name.

Loading Menu Configurations

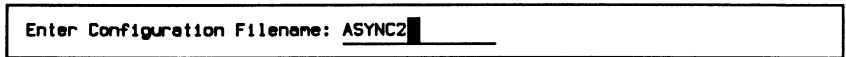
Previously saved configuration settings can be retrieved from disk.

Example:

Retrieve the configuration settings saved in ASYNC2.



- Enter the name of the file, excluding the trailing '.C', and press **↵** (RETURN).



10.3 Receiving Data

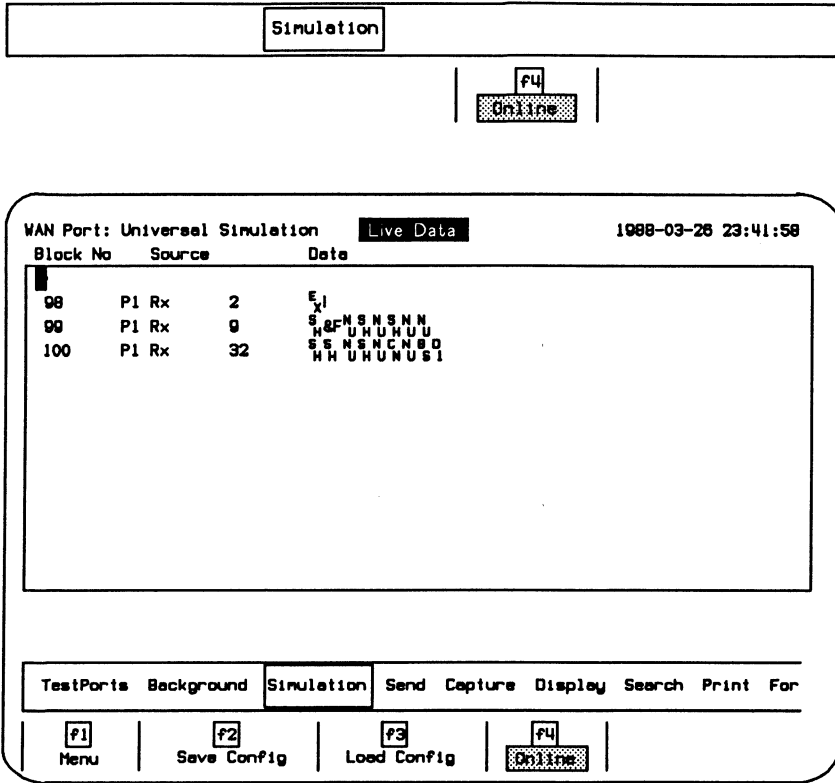


Figure 10-1 Universal Simulation Program Display

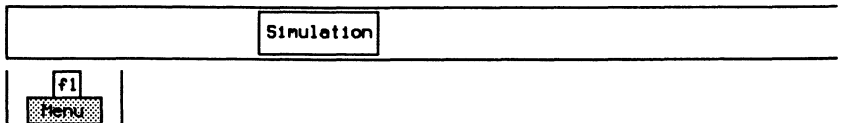
Data is captured to RAM, decoded, and displayed as shown above.

10.4 ASYNC Configuration

Example:

Configure as a DTE for ASYNC on the RS-232C/V.28 interface. ASCII characters (7 bits/character with odd parity) are transmitted. Set the line speed to 200 bits/second. Received strings are terminated after:

- 80 characters (*Message Length*);
- 20 milliseconds elapse between characters (*Message Timeout*); or
- a carriage return (*End of Frame Character*).



NOTE

The Universal Simulation should be in offline mode (Online function key is not highlighted) when making configuration changes to prevent reception of invalid data or problems on the line.

Move the cursor to the required parameters and press the appropriate function keys. Specify and enable the first end of frame character as a carriage return (hex 0D).

Simulation Configuration Menu			
Interface Type	RS232C/V.28	Interface Leads	DISABLED
Simulation Mode	TO DCE		
Protocol Configuration:			
Framing	ASYNC	Reset Enable	---
Clocking	---	Sync Reset Character	---
Bit Rate	200	DCD Control	OFF
Bits/Character	7	CRC	---
Stop Bits	1	Strip Sync	---
Parity	ODD	Message Length	80
Sync Character	---	Message Timeout	20
Interframe Fill	MARK	→ End of Frame Character	DISABLED



End of Frame Character Menu		
Character	Status	
→ 1.	NOT SPECIFIED	DISABLED
2.	NOT SPECIFIED	DISABLED
3.	NOT SPECIFIED	DISABLED
4.	NOT SPECIFIED	DISABLED

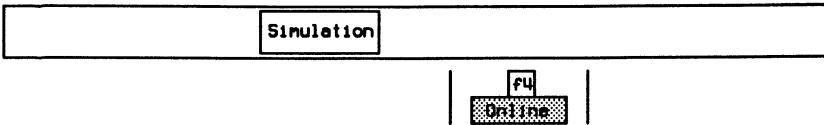


Enter the end of frame character and press ← (RETURN).

Enter End of Frame Character (hexadecimal): 0D



To receive or send data:



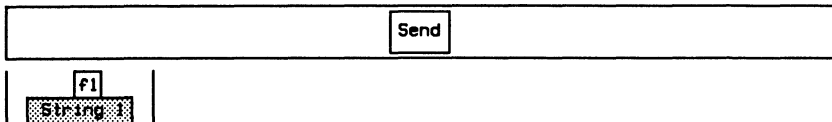
 **NOTE**
Ensure that the Online function key is highlighted.

10.5 Sending Strings

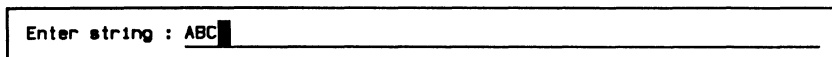
Four user-defined strings can be transmitted.

Example:

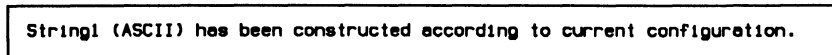
Define the string as 'ABC' and send it.



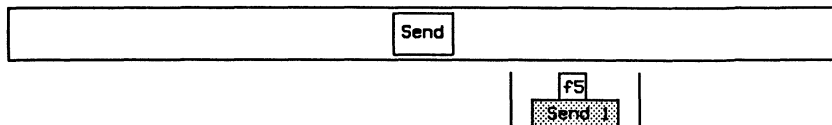
- Enter the string and press ↵ (RETURN).



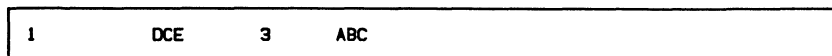
The following message indicates that the string has been converted to 7 bit ASCII with odd parity.



To transmit the string:



The string is then displayed on the screen.






NOTE

Most control characters cannot be entered directly. To insert control characters in a string, type \ (back slash) immediately followed by the control character.

Example:

To enter s_x in a string, type '\ ' immediately followed by Control B.

Enter string : s_x 
--

11

X.25 MONITOR

Version 2.1

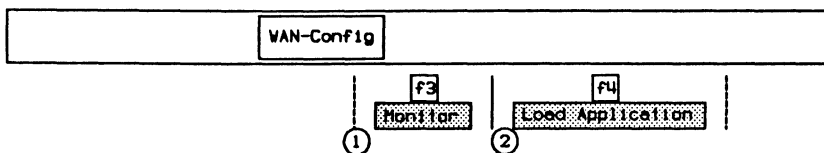
11.1 Loading the X.25 Monitor Program

The X.25 Monitor program can be loaded on a WAN interface, a BRA B-Channel, or a PRA Test Channel. This section uses the WAN interface as an example.



NOTE

Refer to Section 3.3 for instructions to load an application on a BRA B-Channel, and Section 3.5 to load on a PRA Test Channel.



WAN Monitor Applications		
Universal	→ X.25	X.25 MLP
BSC 3270	X.25/0	Frame Relay
SDLC/SNA	X.75	Group 4 Fax
ISDN D Channel	SS#7	
TELETEX	X.32	
Statistic Applications:		
SDLC/SNA	X.25	



When the application has finished loading:



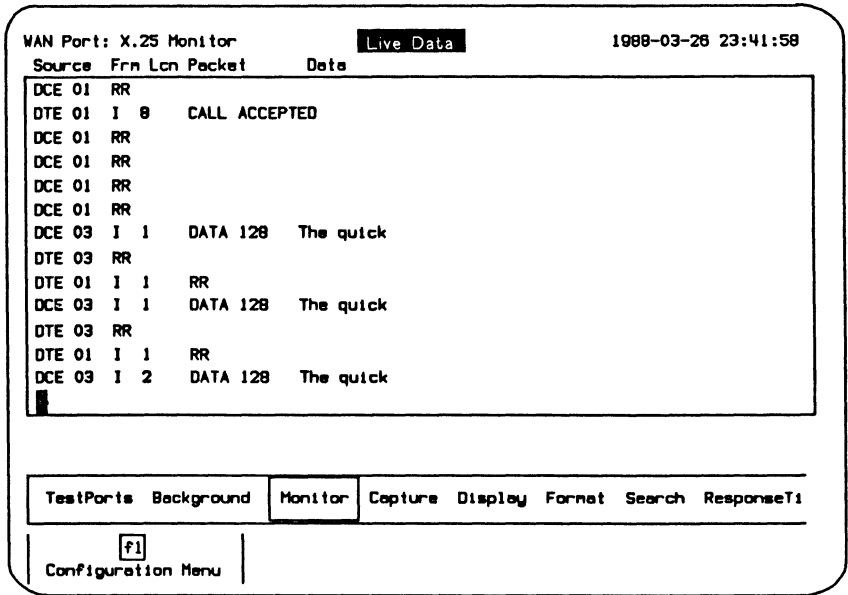


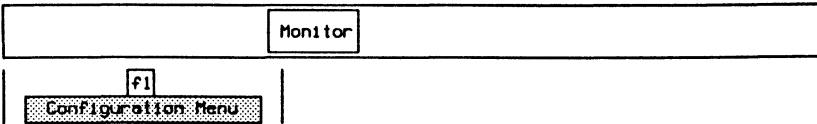
Figure 11-1 X.25 Monitor Program Display

The unit is now ready to monitor an X.25 data circuit. In the default configuration, data is captured to RAM, decoded, and displayed.

11.2 Configuration

For a PRA interface, the physical layer is configured using the Home processor and simply reported on the Monitor Configuration Menu.

For a WAN interface, the physical layer is configured using the Monitor Configuration Menu after the application is loaded.



Monitor Configuration Menu	
Protocol Standard	X.25(1980)
→ Interface Type	RS232C/V.28
Interface Leads	DISABLED
Bit Rate	UNKNOWN
Modulo Detection	AUTOMATIC
Link Access Procedure	LAPB
Frame Sequence Number Modulo	MOD 8
Link Procedure	SINGLE LINK



NOTE

Some field values cannot be modified when running on a B-Channel.

→ Protocol Standard

Selects a protocol standard for monitor decoding.

NONE

Decodes received frames according to the user setting.

X.25(1980)

Decodes received frames according to the CCITT Recommendation X.25 (1980).

X.25(1984)

Decodes received frames according to the CCITT Recommendation X.25 (1984).

X.25(1988) (default) Decodes received frames according to CCITT Recommendation X.25 (1988).

→ **Interface Type**

The WAN connector module contains three interface connectors:

- V.28/RS-232C (default)
- V.35 or V.36
- V.11/X.21

→ **Interface Leads**

Interface leads can be enabled or disabled (default).

→ **Bit Rate**

The interface speed is measured, in bits per second, directly from the physical line.



NOTE

The bit rate status is UNKNOWN if there is no physical connection.

→ **Modulo Detection**

Selects whether to provide automatic detection of modulo (sequence numbering) when a SABM or SABME is received.



NOTE

When a SABM or SABME is received, the program is automatically placed into modulo 8 or 128, respectively (only if automatic modulo detection is selected).

→ **Link Access Procedure**

LAP Decodes frames according to LAP procedure (i.e. SARM and CMDR).

LAPB (default) Decodes frames according to LAPB procedure (i.e. DM and FRMR).

→ **Frame Sequence Number Modulo**

MOD 8 (default) Expects frames to be numbered 0 through 7.

MOD 128 Expects frames to be numbered 0 through 127.

→ *Link Procedure*

SINGLE LINK (default) Uses single link procedure for decoding and reporting.

MULTILINK Uses multilink procedure for decoding and reporting.

11.3 X.25 Display Formats

Refer to Section 18.5 in the 'General Application Topics' section for general display format setup information.

Display Format Menu			
→ Display Format COMPLETE	Dual Window	OFF	
Timestamp	OFF	Trace Display Format	SHORT
Character Set	ASCII		
Frame Layer	TEXT	Throughput Graph	OFF
Packet Layer	TEXT	Short Interval (sec)	10
Data Field	CHARACTER	Long Interval (sec)	600

→ *Frame Layer*

→ *Packet Layer*

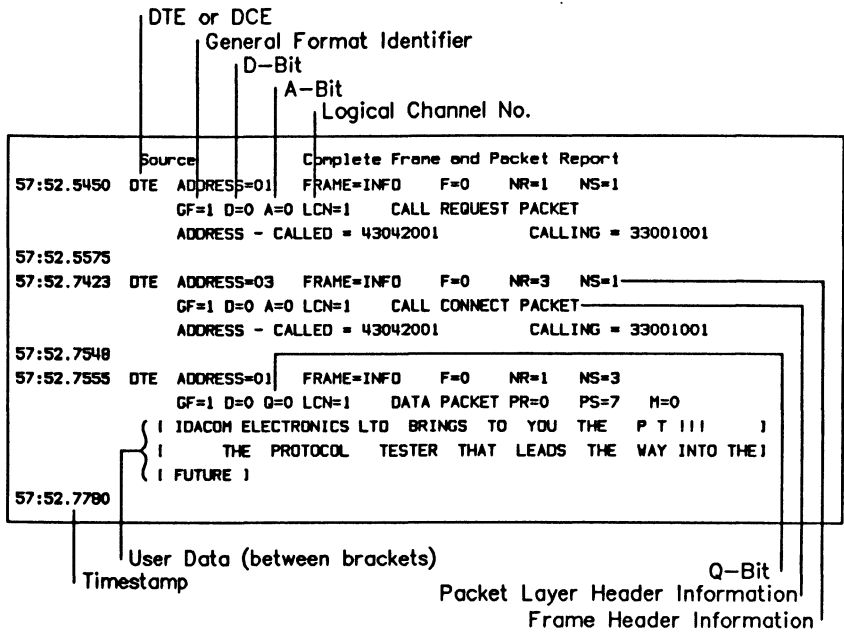
OFF Data on the corresponding layer is not displayed.

TEXT (default) Displays field names and values on the corresponding layer.

HEX Displays each byte on the corresponding layer using two hexadecimal digits.

CHARACTER Displays each byte on the corresponding layer in the currently selected character set.

The following display is an example in complete display format.



11.4 X.25 Filters

Refer to Section 18.9 in the 'General Application Topics' section for filter setup information.

Example 1:

Program a filter to display data from a specific calling or called address.

Filters

F1
Menu

Filter Setup Menu

Filter Type	DISPLAY	Trace Statements	ON
Filter Status	DEACTIVATED	→ Selective Address	4034624545
Lead Changes	BLOCK	Selective LCN #1	--- LCN #2 ---
		Selective LCN #3	--- LCN #4 ---

Frame Layer:

SABM	PASS	I	PASS	UA	PASS	DM	PASS
SABME	PASS	RR	PASS	DISC	PASS	FRMR/CHDR	PASS
SARM	PASS	RNR	PASS	REJ	PASS	Invalid	PASS
				MLP Reset	---	MLP Confirm	---

Packet Layer:

Call	PASS	RR	PASS	Restart	PASS	Registration	PASS
Clear	PASS	RNR	PASS	Reset	PASS	Diagnostic	PASS
Data	PASS	REJ	PASS	Interrupt	PASS	Invalid	PASS

F2
ONE

Enter either the called or calling address and press ← (RETURN).

Enter Called/Calling address: 4034624545

The display is turned off. When a call request is received containing the specified address, traffic on that LCN only is displayed until a clear confirmation on that LCN is received.



NOTE

If a call request containing the specified address is received on a different LCN prior to receiving a clear confirmation on the first LCN, the displayed traffic comes from the second LCN only.



NOTE

The capture buffer contains all data including data prior to the call request packet.

Example 2:

Program a filter to display data from logical channels 21, 32, 43, and 54.

Filters

F1
Menu

Filter Setup Menu							
Filter Type	DISPLAY			Trace Statements	ON		
Filter Status	ACTIVATED			Selective Address	ALL		
Lead Changes	BLOCK			→ Selective LCN #1	21	LCN #2	32
				Selective LCN #3	43	LCN #4	54
Frame Layer:							
SABM	PASS	I	PASS	UA	PASS	DM	PASS
SABME	PASS	RR	PASS	DISC	PASS	FRMR/CMOR	PASS
SARM	PASS	RNR	PASS	REJ	PASS	Invalid	PASS
				MHP Reset	---	MHP Confirm	---
Packet Layer:							
Call	PASS	RR	PASS	Restart	PASS	Registration	PASS
Clear	PASS	RNR	PASS	Reset	PASS	Diagnostic	PASS
Data	PASS	REJ	PASS	Interrupt	PASS	Invalid	PASS

F1
Modify

- Enter the logical channel number (eg. 21) and press ← (RETURN).

Enter Logical Channel Number (0 - 4095): 21

- Enter the appropriate logical channel numbers for LCN#2, LCN#3, and LCN#4.

The monitor now displays only data received on logical channels 21, 32, 43, and 54.

 **NOTE**

The capture buffer contains data from all logical channels.

Example 3:

Program a filter to pass only Invalid and Frame Reject frames at layer 2, and Reject, Invalid, Interrupt, and Diagnostic packets at layer 3.

 **NOTE**

l frames must be enabled to pass packets.

Move the cursor to the required parameters and use the PASS and BLOCK function keys to display (pass) only required frames/packets.

Filter Setup Menu							
Filter Type	DISPLAY		Trace Statements		DN		
Filter Status	ACTIVATED		Selective Address		ALL		
Lead Changes	BLOCK		Selective LCN #1		ALL	LCN #2	ALL
			Selective LCN #3		ALL	LCN #4	ALL
Frame Layer:							
→ SABM	BLOCK	I	PASS	UA	BLOCK	DM	BLOCK
SABME	BLOCK	RR	BLOCK	DISC	BLOCK	FRMR/CMDR	PASS
SARM	BLOCK	RNR	BLOCK	REJ	PASS	Invalid	PASS
				MLP Reset	---	MLP Confirm	---
Packet Layer:							
Call	BLOCK	RR	BLOCK	Restart	BLOCK	Registration	BLOCK
Clear	BLOCK	RNR	BLOCK	Reset	BLOCK	Diagnostic	PASS
Date	BLOCK	REJ	PASS	Interrupt	PASS	Invalid	PASS

11.5 X.25 Triggers

Refer to Section 18.10 in the 'General Application Topics' section for trigger setup information.

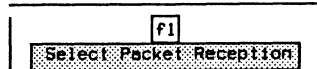
Example:

Ten frames after receipt of an invalid packet, set up a trigger to:

- stop the display and capture RAM; and
- display a message in the Data Window.



Trigger Conditions Menu			
Event Trigger	TRIGGER #1	Trigger Direction	FROM BOTH
Trigger Status	ARMED	Disk Full	OFF
Lead Transition	NONE	RAM Full	OFF
Frame Reception	NONE	Alarm Clock	OFF
→ Packet Reception	SELECTED	Time	---
String Match	OFF		
String	---		
Mask	---		



Packet Reception Triggers							
Call	OFF	RR	OFF	Restart	OFF	Registration	OFF
Clear	OFF	RNR	OFF	Reset	OFF	Diagnostic	OFF
Data	OFF	REJ	ON	Interrupt	OFF	→ Invalid	ON

Triggers

F2

Actions Menu

Trigger Action Menu

Event Trigger	TRIGGER #1		
Trigger Status	ARMED	Display	TURN OFF
Beep	NO EFFECT	RAM Recording	TURN OFF
Highlight	NO EFFECT	Disk Recording	NO EFFECT
Trigger Delay	ON		
#Frames	10		
→ Data Display Message	"TRIGGER NO1 HAS FIRED"		
User Window Message	"		

→ *Trigger Delay*

Delays execution of the trigger actions until the specified number of frames have been received (default is no delay).

→ *# Frames*

Specifies the number of frames used when trigger delay is on.

The X.25 Monitor captures and displays all data until it receives an invalid packet. Ten frames after the invalid packet is received, the display and capture RAM data is stopped and the message 'TRIGGER NO1 HAS FIRED' is displayed in the Data Window.

12

X.25 EMULATION

Version 2.1

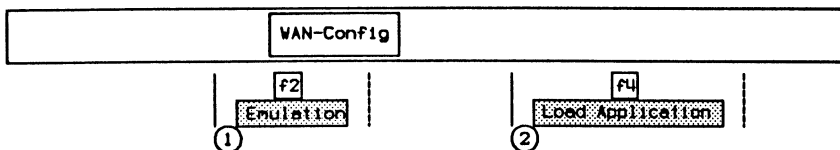
12.1 Loading the X.25 Emulation Program

The X.25 Emulation program can be loaded on a WAN interface, a BRA B-Channel, or a PRA Test Channel. This section uses the WAN interface as an example.



NOTE

Refer to Section 3.4 for instructions to load an application on a BRA B-Channel, and Section 3.6 to load on a PRA Test Channel.



WAN Emulation Applications		
Universal	→ X.25	X.25 MLP
BSC 3270	X.25 LOAD GEN	X.32
SDLC	X.75	Frame Relay
ISDN D Channel	SS#7	Group 4 Fax
Verification Applications:		
SDLC/SNA		
Conformance Applications:		
X.25	Universal	X.32
ISDN D Channel	SS#7	Group 4 Fax



When the application has finished loading:



WAN Port: X.25 Emulation DCE Live Data 1988-03-26 23:41:58

Source	Frm	Lcn	Packet	Data
DCE 03	SABM			
LAYER 2	LINK		STATE = 3	
DTE 03	UA			
LAYER 2	LINK		STATE = 6	
LAYER 3	NETWORK		STATE = 4	
DCE 03	I 0		RESTART INDICATION	
DTE 03	RR			
DTE 01	I 0		RESTART CONFIRM	
DCE 01	RR			
LAYER 3	LCN 1		STATE = 1	
LAYER 3	NETWORK		STATE = 4	
LAYER 3	LCN 1		STATE = 2	

TestPort	Background	Emulation	L2Send	L3Send	Capture	Display	Search
f1	f2	f3	f4	f5	f5	f8	f8
Setup Menu	Frame Menu	Packet Menu	Facility Menu	Run Emulation		OTHERS	

Figure 12-1 X.25 Emulation Program Display

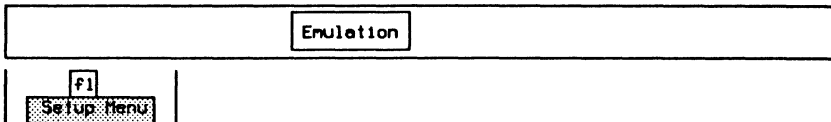
Assuming that the unit is connected to an X.25 link which corresponds to the configuration, it will respond automatically to any incoming data. In the default configuration, data is captured to RAM, decoded, and displayed.

12.2 Configuration

Six menus are used to set the parameters for emulation configuration:

- Setup Menu (general setup and physical layer)
- Frame Layer Menu
- Packet Layer Menus (DCE or DTE)
- Facility Menu (call/clear request packets)
- LCN Setup Menu 1 and 2 (logical channels)

Setup



Setup Menu			
→ Emulation Mode	DTE	Protocol Standard	X.25(1988)
Physical Layer:			
Emulation Interface	TD DCE	Bit Rate	UNKNOWN
Interface Type	RS232C/V.28	Interface Leads	DISABLED
Interframe Fill	FLAG	External Tx Clock	OFF

→ Protocol Standard

Selects a protocol standard for emulation.

NONE Confirms to a combination of CCITT Recommendation X.25 (1980/1984). The behaviour can be changed by the user.

X.25(1980) Confirms to CCITT Recommendation X.25 (1980).

X.25(1984) Confirms to CCITT Recommendation X.25 (1984).

X.25(1988) (default) Conforms to CCITT Recommendation X.25 (1988).

→ *Emulation Mode*
DTE (default)

Selects a logical DTE emulation mode.

DCE

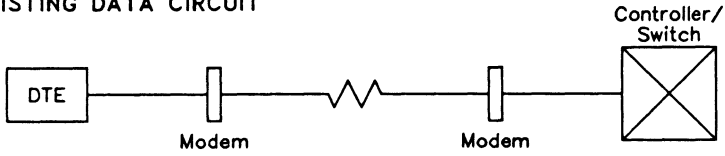
Selects a logical DCE emulation mode.



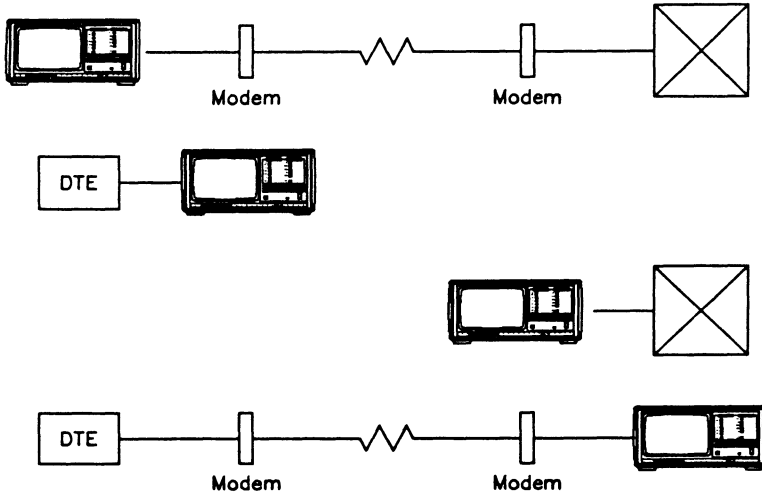
NOTE

The relationship between emulation mode and the network is shown in the following figure.

EXISTING DATA CIRCUIT



USING THE TESTER TO EMULATE PARTS OF A DATA CIRCUIT



EMULATION MODE EMULATION INTERFACE

DTE	TO_DCE
DCE	TO_DTE
DTE	TO_DTE
DCE	TO_DCE

Physical Layer:→ *Emulation Interface*

TO DCE (default) Selects the 'to DCE' interface.

TO DTE Selects the 'to DTE' interface.

→ *Interface Type*

The WAN connector module has three interface connectors:

- V.28/RS-232C (default)
- V.35 or V.36
- V.11/X.21

→ *Interframe Fill*

Selects the bit pattern transmitted between blocks of data.

MARK Transmits continuous MARK characters (hex FF).

FLAG (default) Transmits continuous FLAG characters (hex 7E).

→ *Bit Rate*

The interface speed can be selected from preset values on the Interface Port Speed Menu, set to a user-defined speed, or measured depending on the emulation interface and external clock selections.

External Tx Clock	TO DTE	TO DCE
OFF	Select	Measure
ON	Measure	Select

**NOTE**

The bit rate status is UNKNOWN if there is no physical connection.

**NOTE**

Clocking is provided by the attached equipment when the bit rate can be selected.

→ *Interface Leads*

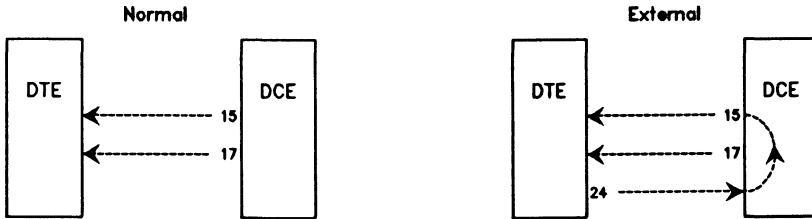
Interface leads can be enabled or disabled (default).

→ *External Tx Clock*

There are two clocking modes:

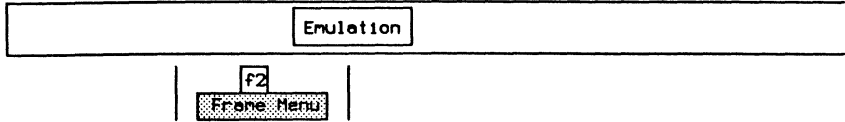
- OFF (Normal)
- ON (External)

Using normal clocking on the EIA-RS-232C (V.24/V.28) interface, the DCE provides the transmit and receive clock for the DTE on pins 15 and 17, respectively. Using external clocking, the DTE provides the transmit clock on pin 24 and the DCE echoes the transmit clock on pin 15; the DCE provides the receive clock for the DTE on pin 17.



- 15 Transmit clock from DCE (DCE provided)
- 17 Receive clock from DCE (DCE provided)
- 24 Transmit clock to DCE (DTE provided)

Frame Layer



Frame Layer Menu			
Frame Layer:			
Emulation	AUTOMATIC	T1 Timer (Sec)	3.0
→ Modulo Detection	AUTOMATIC	Idle Timer (Sec)	30.0
Max Tx Frame Size	261	N2 Retry Counter	10
Max Rx Frame Size	261	Window Size	7
Sequence Numbering	MOD 8	Initial Poll	P=1

→ Emulation

Selects whether to provide automatic responses to all received frames (default).

→ Modulo Detection

Selects whether to provide automatic detection (default) of modulo (sequence numbering) when a SABM or SABME is received.



NOTE

When a SABM or SABME is received, the program is automatically placed into modulo 8 or 128, respectively (only if automatic modulo detection is selected).

→ Max Tx Frame Size

Specifies the maximum number of bytes in transmitted frames. Valid values are 7 through 4110 (default is 261).

→ Max Rx Frame Size

Specifies the maximum number of bytes in received frames. Valid values are 7 through 4110 (default is 261).

→ *Sequence Numbering*

Selects whether sequence numbering is modulo 8 (basic format) or modulo 128 (extended format) for the frame layer (default is modulo 8).



NOTE

The CCITT Recommendation X.25 (1980) does not support extended Sequence Numbering.

→ *T1 Timer (Sec)*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, of the T1 link timer. T1 must be greater than the maximum time between retransmission of a command frame and reception of the corresponding response frame. Valid values are 0 through 999999.9 (default is 3 seconds).

→ *Idle Timer (Sec)*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, of the link idle timer. When this timer expires, polling resumes to maintain activity on the link. Valid values are 0 through 999999.9 (default is 30 seconds).

→ *N2 Retry Count*

Specifies the number of retries (N2) when no response has been received for transmitted frames (default is 10).

→ *Window Size*

Specifies the frame window size (maximum number of unacknowledged frames). Valid values are 1 through 7 for modulo 8, and 1 through 127 for modulo 128 (default is 7).

→ *Initial Poll*

Transmits the first supervisory or unnumbered command frame with the poll bit set to 0 or 1 (default).

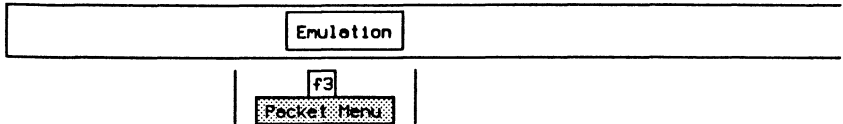


NOTE

The CCITT Recommendation X.25 (1984) does not support Initial Poll of 0.

Packet Layer

Depending on the emulation mode selected, either the DCE or the DTE Packet Layer Menu is displayed. DTE emulation uses timers T20 to T23; DCE emulation uses timers T10 to T13. All other configuration parameters are used by both emulation modes.



DTE Packet Layer Menu			
Packet Layer:			
→ Emulation	AUTOMATIC	T20 Timer (Sec)	180.0
Max Data Size	128	T21 Timer (Sec)	200.0
Sequence Numbering	MOD 8	T22 Timer (Sec)	180.0
Automatic Restart	NO	T23 Timer (Sec)	180.0
TOA/NPI Addresses	NO		

→ Emulation

Selects whether to provide automatic responses to all received packets (default).

→ Max Data Size

Specifies the maximum number of bytes in the data field of transmitted or received data packets for all logical channels. Valid values are 0 through 4100 (default is 128).



NOTE

The maximum frame size should be sufficiently larger than the maximum data size to allow for the address and control fields plus the data packet header.

→ Sequence Numbering

Selects whether sequence numbering is modulo 8 (basic format) or modulo 128 (extended format) for the packet layer.

→ *Automatic Restart*

Selects whether to automatically restart the packet layer whenever the link layer is established (default is *NO*).

→ *TOA/NPI Addresses*

Selects whether the TOA/NPI address subscription facility is in effect. The TOA/NPI address format is used in all call setup and clearing packets which is sent and is expected from the IU7 as well.



NOTE

TOA/NPI (type of address/numbering plan identifier) addresses are described in CCITT Recommendation X.25 (1988). They are not supported by the 1980 or 1984 standards.

The following timers are used for DTE emulation.

→ *T20 Timer (Sec)*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for a restart indication packet after transmitting a restart request packet (default is 180 seconds).

→ *T21 Timer (Sec)*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for a call connect, clear indication, or incoming call after transmitting a call request packet (default is 200 seconds).

→ *T22 Timer (Sec)*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for a reset confirmation or reset indication after transmitting a reset request packet (default is 180 seconds).

→ *T23 Timer (Sec)*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for a clear confirmation or clear indication packet after transmitting a clear request packet (default is 180 seconds).

DCE Packet Layer Menu			
Packet Layer:			
→ Emulation	AUTOMATIC	T10 Timer (Sec)	60.0
Max Data Size	128	T11 Timer (Sec)	180.0
Sequence Numbering	MOD 8	T12 Timer (Sec)	60.0
Automatic Restart	NO	T13 Timer (Sec)	60.0
TOA/NPI Addresses	NO		

The following timers are used for DCE emulation.

→ *T10 Timer (Sec)*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for a restart request packet or restart confirmation packet after transmitting a restart indication packet (default is 60 seconds).

→ *T11 Timer (Sec)*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for a call accept, clear request, or call request packet after transmitting an incoming call packet (default is 180 seconds).

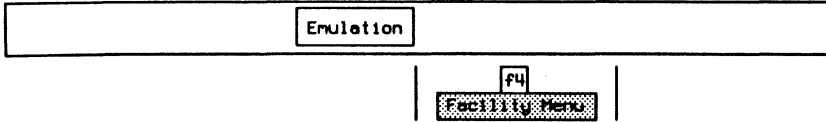
→ *T12 Timer (Sec)*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for a reset confirmation or reset request packet after transmitting a reset indication packet (default is 60 seconds).

→ *T13 Timer (Sec)*

Specifies the duration, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for a clear confirmation or clear request packet after transmitting a clear indication packet (default is 60 seconds).

Facilities



Facility Menu	
→ Call Request Facility	NONE
User Defined Facility	---
Cell Accept/Connect	USE ADDRESS
Cell Accept Facility	ECHO
User Defined Facility	---
Cell User Data	NONE
Clear User Data	NONE

→ Call Request Facility

Selects the facilities used in transmitted call request/incoming call packets on all 255 logical channels.

NONE (default) Facilities are not included.

NEGOTIATE Automatically negotiates data packet size, packet window size, throughput class, and fast select facilities.

USER DEFINED Negotiates user-defined facilities.

→ *User Defined Facility*

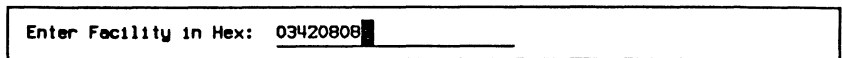
Specifies facilities, up to 26 bytes, for negotiation in call request/incoming call packets.

Example:

Define a facility for a packet size negotiation size of 256.



□ Enter values in hex and press ← (RETURN).

→ *Call Accept/Connect*

Selects whether call accept/connect packets use the address field (default) on all 255 logical channels.

→ *Call Accept Facility*

Selects facilities used in transmitted call accept/connect packets on all 255 logical channels.

NONE

Facilities are not included.

ECHO (default)

Uses the facility field from the last received call request/incoming call packet.

USER DEFINED

Facilities are user-defined.

→ *User Defined Facility*

Specifies facilities up to 26 bytes in transmitted call accept/connect packets.

**NOTE**

See the example used in defining facilities for call request/incoming call packets.

→ *Call User Data*

Specifies the contents of the user data for the call request/incoming call and call accept/connect packets. A hex string of up to 54 characters can be entered. If there is no call user data, NONE will be displayed as the status.

→ *Clear User Data*

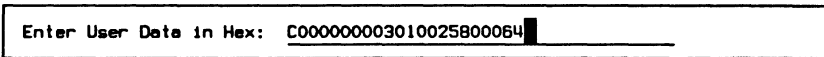
Specifies the contents of the user data for the clear request/clear indication packet. A hex string of up to 54 characters can be entered. If there is no clear user data, NONE will be displayed as the status.

Example:

Define a call user data field that contains 11 characters.



- Enter values in hex and press ↵ (RETURN).



LCN Setup

Emulation

F1

LCN Setup 1

LCN Setup Menu 1

	LCN	TYPE	Called Address	Calling Address	Window	Echo	
→	CH1	1	SVC	43042001	33001001	2	OFF
	CH2	2	SVC	43042002	33001002	2	OFF
	CH3	3	SVC	43042003	33001003	2	OFF
	CH4	4	SVC	43042004	33001004	2	OFF
	CH5	5	SVC	43042005	33001005	2	OFF
	CH6	6	SVC	43042006	33001006	2	OFF
	CH7	7	SVC	43042007	33001007	2	OFF
	CH8	8	SVC	43042008	33001008	2	OFF
	CH9	9	SVC	43042009	33001009	2	OFF
	CH10	10	SVC	43042010	33001010	2	OFF

The X.25 Emulation supports 255 logical channels which can be set to any of 4095 LCN's (logical channel numbers). For each of these channels, the user can specify:

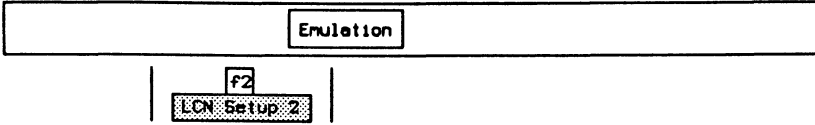
- the logical channel number (1 through 4095);
- SVC (switched virtual circuit) or PVC (permanent virtual circuit) operation;
- the called and calling addresses placed into call request packets sent by this logical channel (SVC);
- the window size used by data packets on this channel; and
- whether data packets received on the logical channel are echoed as data packets on the same logical channel.

The corresponding entry for each logical channel that originates or accepts a call can be specified. The called and calling addresses are placed in the call request packet for originating calls.

**NOTE**

When the same logical channel number value is specified for different channels, the emulation uses the first one found.

Each of the 255 logical channels can also be configured for fast select facility, clear request format, and clear confirm format from LCN Setup Menu 2.



LCN Setup Menu 2				
	LCN	Fast Select	Clear Request	Clear Confirm
→	CH1 1	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH2 2	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH3 3	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH4 4	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH5 5	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH6 6	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH7 7	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH8 8	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH9 9	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended
	CH10 10	OFF	Not Extended	Not Extended

Each of the 255 logical channels can be configured for:

- fast select facility when call request facilities are negotiated. Fast select can be set to off, on without restriction, or on with restrictions;
- clear request packets to use extended or non-extended format. Extended format includes use of address, facility, and clear user data fields; and
- clear confirm packets to use extended or non-extended format. Extended format includes use of address, facility, and clear user data fields.



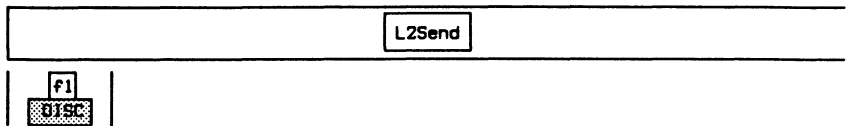
NOTE

Clear request and clear confirm extended format are not supported by X.25(1980).

12.3 Sending X.25 Frames and Packets

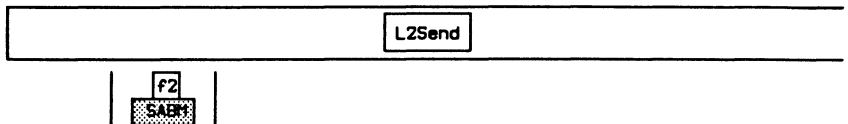
If the X.25 connection is in a state which allows transmission of a particular frame or packet, pressing the corresponding function key will transmit the frame/packet (eg. no packets are sent if the link is down).

12.4 Establishing a Link

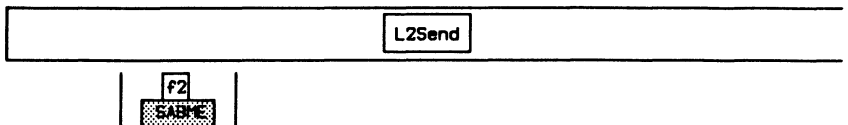


Wait for a UA or DM response.

For modulo 8:

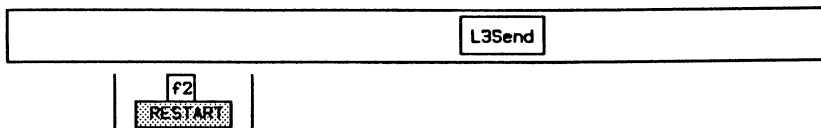


For modulo 128:



Wait for a UA response.

12.5 Restarting the Link



- Enter the restart cause and diagnostic and press ← (RETURN).

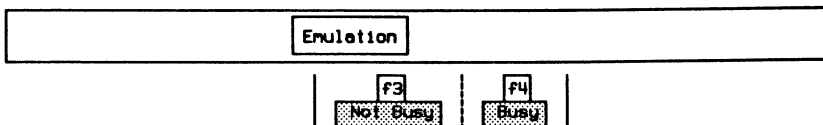
The RESTART packet contains (HEX) cause 0_ and diagnostic 0_

Refer to the CCITT Recommendation X.25 for valid values.

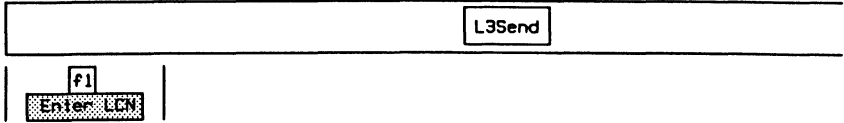
Wait for an acknowledgement.

12.6 Busy Conditions

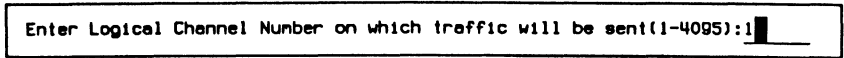
The following function keys are used to set the layer 2 link into a not busy/busy condition, respectively.



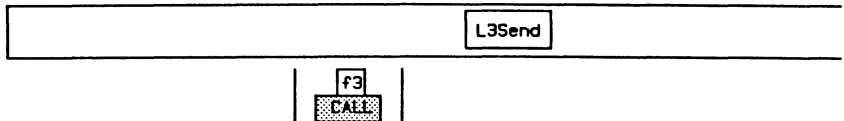
12.7 Selecting a Logical Channel for an X.25 Call



- Enter the logical channel number and press ← (RETURN).

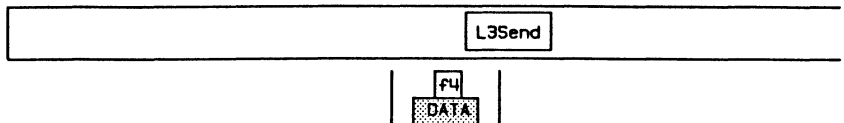


12.8 Setting up an X.25 Call



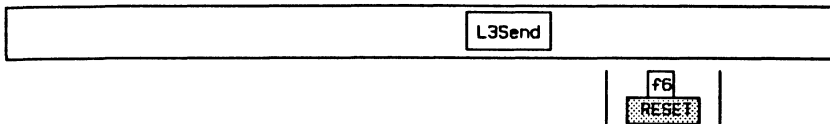
Wait for call accept.

12.9 Sending a Data Packet



Wait for an acknowledgement.

12.10 Resetting the Layer 3 Connection



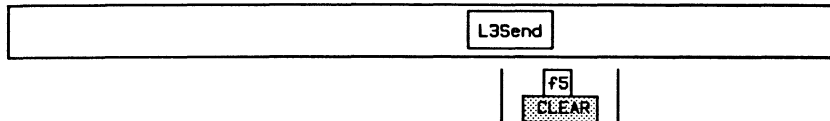
- Enter the reset cause and diagnostic and press **↵** (RETURN).

The RESET packet contains (HEX) cause 0_ and diagnostic 0_

Refer to the CCITT Recommendation X.25 for valid values.

Wait for confirmation.

12.11 Clearing the Layer 3 Call



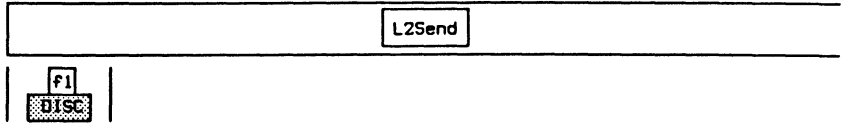
- Enter the clearing cause and diagnostic and press **↵** (RETURN).

The CLEAR packet contains (HEX) cause 0_ and diagnostic 0_

Refer to the CCITT Recommendation X.25 for valid values.

Wait for confirmation.

12.12 Disconnecting the Layer 2 (Link) Connection



Wait for a UA response.


13

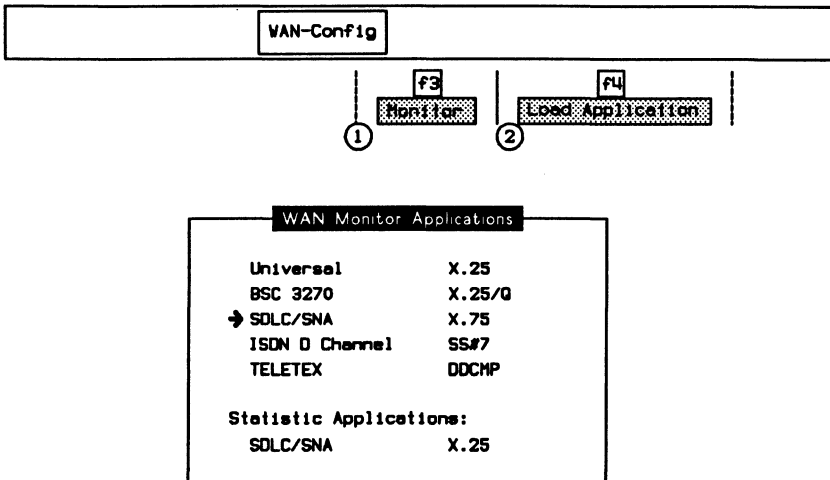
SNA MONITOR

Version 2.0

13.1 Loading the SNA Monitor Program

The SNA Monitor program can be loaded on a WAN interface, a BRA B-Channel, or a PRA Test Channel. This section uses the WAN interface as an example.

 **NOTE**
Refer to Section 3.3 for instructions to load an application on a BRA B-Channel, and Section 3.5 to load on a PRA Test Channel.



When the application has finished loading:



WAN Port :SNA Monitor		Live Data		1988-03-26 23:41:58	
Source	ADR	FRM	TH	RH	RU
PRI	P1	C4	I	FID 1	SC REQ ACTPU
PRI	P1	C4	RR		
SEC	P1	C4	RR		
PRI	P1	C4	I	FID 1	SC REQ ACTPU
PRI	P1	C4	RR		
SEC	P1	C4	RR		
PRI	P1	C4	I	FID 1	SC REQ ACTPU
PRI	P1	C4	RR		
SEC	P1	C4	RR		
PRI	P1	C4	I	FID 1	SC REQ ACTPU
PRI	P1	C4	RR		
SEC	P1	C4	RR		
PRI	P1	C4	I	FID 1	SC REQ ACTPU
⌘					

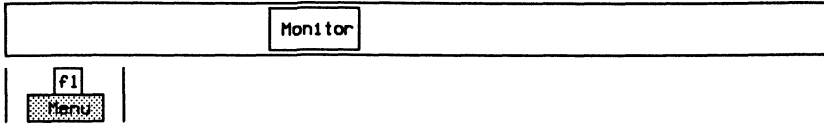
TestPorts	Background	Monitor	Capture	Display	Search	ResponseTime	Prin
-----------	------------	---------	---------	---------	--------	--------------	------

F1
Menu

Figure 13-1 SNA Monitor Program Display

The unit is now ready to monitor an SNA data circuit. In the default configuration, data is captured to RAM, decoded, and displayed.

13.2 Configuration



Monitor Configuration Menu	
→ Interface Type	RS232C/V.28
Interface Leads	DISABLED
Bit Rate	UNKNOWN
Clocking	NRZ WITH CLOCK
Frame Sequence Number Modulo	MOD 8



NOTE

Some field values cannot be modified when running on a B-Channel.

→ Interface Type

The WAN connector module contains three interface connectors:

- V.28/RS-232C (default)
- V.35 or V.36
- V.11/X.21

→ Interface Leads

Interface leads can be enabled or disabled (default).

→ Bit Rate

When NRZI clocking is selected, the interface speed can be selected from preset values on the Interface Port Speed menu or set to a user-defined speed. When any other clocking mode is selected, the interface speed is measured, in bits per second, directly from the physical line.



NOTE

The bit rate status is UNKNOWN if there is no physical connection.

→ Clocking**NRZ WITH CLOCK**
(default)

Selects standard non-return to zero line encoding with DCE provided clocks.

EXTERNAL TX CLOCK

Selects a DTE provided transmit clock on pin 24 of an RS-232C connector.

NRZI

Selects the non-return to zero-inverted method of encoding with timing information extracted from the data signal.

NRZI WITH CLOCK

Selects the non-return to zero inverted method of encoding with timing information extracted from the provided clock signals.

→ Frame Sequence Number Modulo**MOD 8** (default)

Expects frames to be numbered 0 through 7.

MOD 128

Expects frames to be numbered 0 through 127.

13.3 SNA Display Formats

Refer to Section 18.5 in the 'General Application Topics' section for general display format setup information.

Display Format Menu			
Display Format	COMPLETE	Dual Window	OFF
Timestamp	OFF	Trace Display Format	SHORT
Character Set	EBCDIC		
→ Frame Layer	TEXT	Throughput Graph	OFF
Transmission Header	TEXT	Short Interval (sec)	10
Request/Resp Header	TEXT	Long Interval (sec)	600
Sense Data	TEXT		
Request/Resp Unit	TEXT		
Data Field	CHARACTER		

→ *Frame Layer*

→ *Transmission Header*

→ *Request/Resp Header*

→ *Sense Data*

→ *Request/Resp Unit*

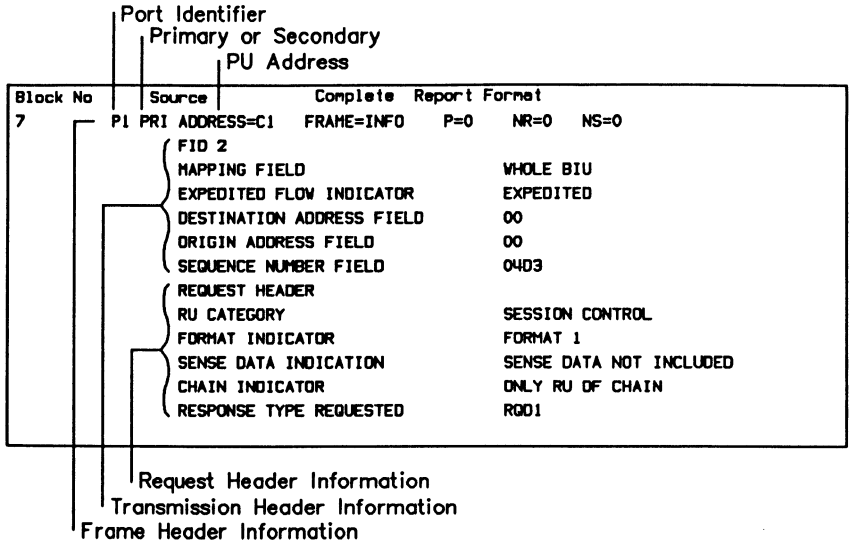
OFF Data on the corresponding layer is not displayed.

TEXT (default) Displays field names and values on the corresponding layer.

HEX Displays each byte on the corresponding layer using two hexadecimal digits.

CHARACTER Displays each byte on the corresponding layer in the currently selected character set.

The following display is an example in complete display format.



13.4 SNA Filters

Refer to Section 18.9 in the 'General Application Topics' section for filter setup information.

Example 1:

Program a filter to display only I frames from a specific PU (physical unit).

Filters

F1 | Menu

Filter Setup Menu 1

Filter Type	DISPLAY	Filter Status	ACTIVATED	
Trace Statements	OFF	→ Selective PU	193	
Lead Changes	BLOCK	Selective LU	ALL	
Frame Layer:				
SNRM	BLOCK I	PASS SIM	BLOCK CFGR	BLOCK
DISC	BLOCK RR	BLOCK RIM	BLOCK FRMR	BLOCK
UA	BLOCK RNR	BLOCK BCN	BLOCK UP	BLOCK
DM	BLOCK REJ	BLOCK XID	BLOCK Invalid	BLOCK
RD	BLOCK UI	BLOCK TEST	BLOCK	

F2 | END

- Enter the PU link address and press ← (RETURN).

Enter PU link address (0 - 255): 193

The monitor now only displays I frames destined for, and originating from, that specific PU.

**NOTE**

Because only the display filter has been activated, the capture buffer contains data from all physical units.

Example 2:

Program the filters to display only frames containing an FID2 transmission header, FMD request/response header and/or sense data.

Filter Setup Menu 1							
Filter Type	DISPLAY		Filter Status		ACTIVATED		
Trace Statements	DN		Selective PU		ALL		
Lead Changes	BLOCK		Selective LU		ALL		
Frame Layer:							
→ SNRM	BLOCK	I	PASS	SIM	BLOCK	CFGR	BLOCK
DISC	BLOCK	RR	BLOCK	RIM	BLOCK	FRMR	BLOCK
UA	BLOCK	RNR	BLOCK	BCN	BLOCK	UP	BLOCK
DM	BLOCK	REJ	BLOCK	XID	BLOCK	Invalid	BLOCK
RD	BLOCK	UI	BLOCK	TEST	BLOCK		

Move the cursor to the required parameters and use the *PASS* and *BLOCK* function keys to display (pass) the required frames.

**NOTE**

I frames must be enabled to pass transmission headers.

Filters

F2

Menu 2

Filter Setup Menu 2

Filter Type	DISPLAY	Filter Status	DEACTIVATED
Transmission Header:			
→ FID 0	BLOCK	FID 1	BLOCK
FID 4	BLOCK	FID F	BLOCK
Request/Response Header:			
FMD	PASS	NC	BLOCK
Invalid	BLOCK	DFC	BLOCK
Sense Data:			
REQ REJ	PASS	USER	PASS
RH USAGE	PASS	PATH ERROR	PASS
REQ ERR	PASS	ST ERR	PASS
Invalid	PASS		



NOTE

A transmission header must be enabled to pass request/response headers or sense data.

14

SDLC EMULATION

Version 2.0

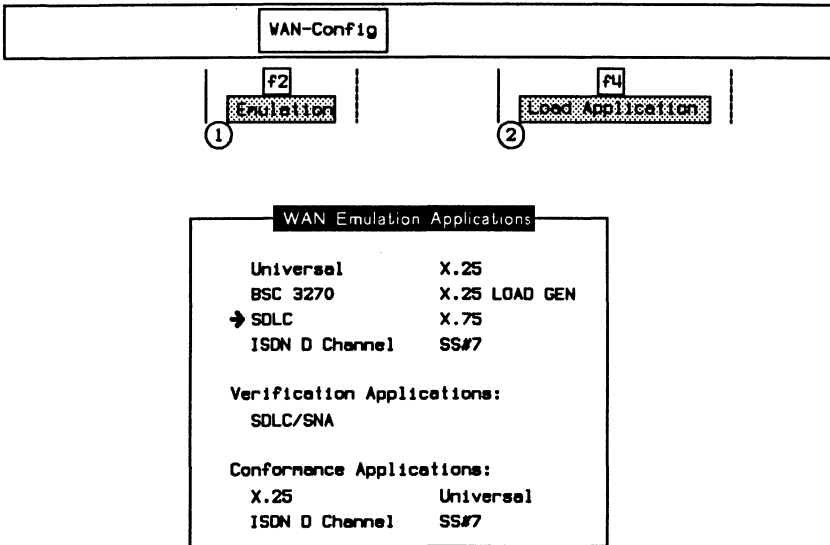
14.1 Loading the SDLC Emulation Program

The SDLC Emulation program can be loaded on a WAN interface, a BRA B-Channel, or a PRA Test Channel. This section uses the WAN interface as an example.



NOTE

Refer to Section 3.4 for instructions to load an application on a BRA B-Channel, and Section 3.6 to load on a PRA Test Channel.



When the application has finished loading:



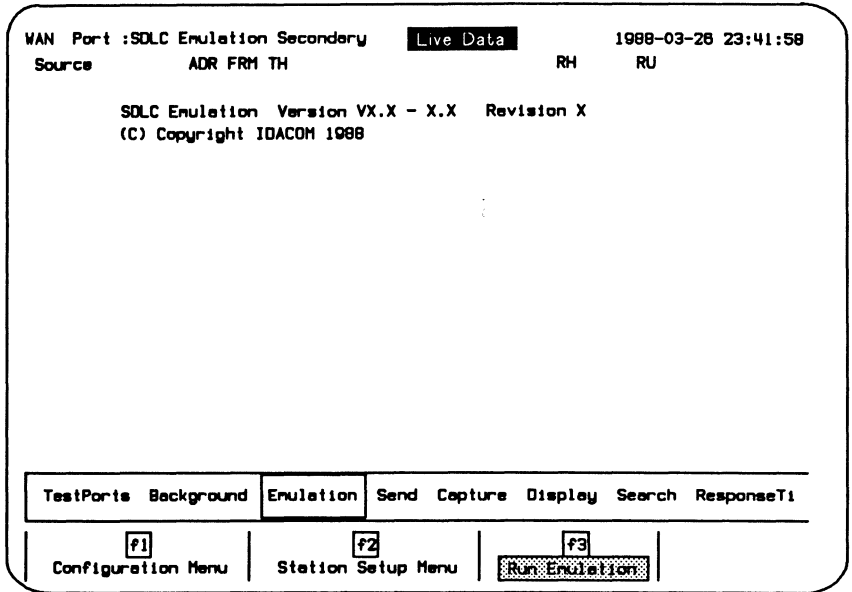
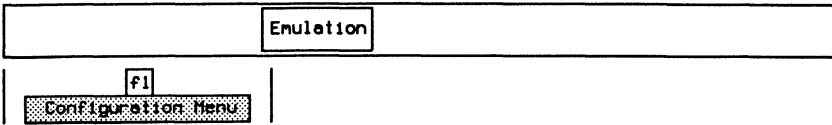


Figure 14-1 SDLC Emulation Program Display

Assuming that the unit is connected to an SDLC link which corresponds to the configuration, it responds automatically to any incoming data. In the default configuration, data is captured to RAM, decoded, and displayed.

14.2 Configuration



Emulation Configuration Menu			
→ Emulation Mode	SECONDARY		
Physical Layer:			
Emulation Interface	TO DCE	Bit Rate	UNKNOWN
Interface Type	RS232C/V.28	Clocking	NRZ WITH CLOCK
Interface Leads	DISABLED	Interframe Fill	FLAG
Frame Layer:			
Emulation	AUTOMATIC	Multipoint	---
Max Frame Size	4096	Two Way Mode	ALTERNATE
Secondary Stations	32	Poll Timer (Sec)	1.0



NOTE

Some field values cannot be modified when running on a B-Channel.

→ Emulation Mode PRIMARY

The tester emulates a primary station which issues commands and receives expected responses.

SECONDARY (default)

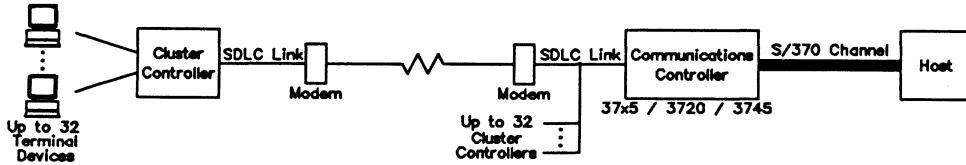
The tester emulates a secondary station which receives commands and issues responses in accordance with the nature of the command received and the mode of operation used.



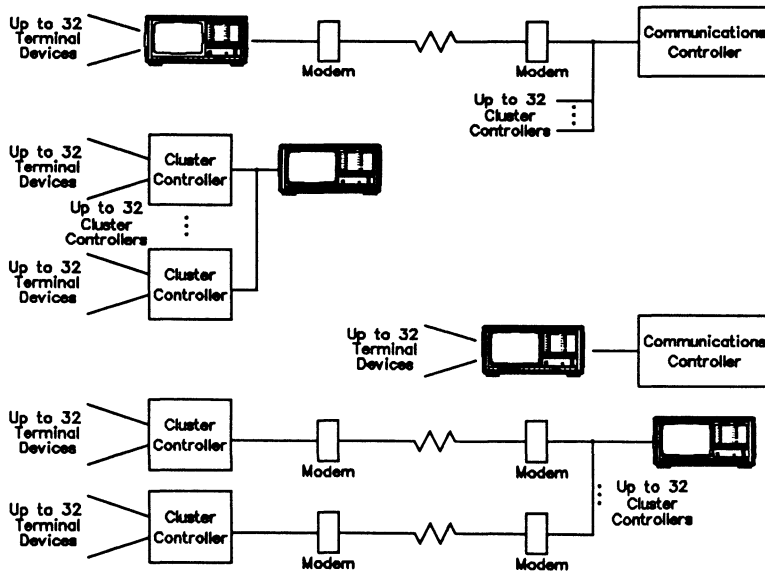
NOTE

The relationship between emulation mode and the network is shown in the following figure.

EXISTING DATA CIRCUIT



USING THE TESTER TO EMULATE PARTS OF A DATA CIRCUIT



EMULATION MODE EMULATION INTERFACE

Secondary	TO_DCE
Primary	TO_DTE
Secondary	TO_DTE
Primary	TO_DCE

Physical Layer:

→ *Emulation Interface*

TO DCE (default) Selects the 'to DCE' interface.

TO DTE Selects the 'to DTE' interface.

→ *Interface Type*

The WAN connector module has three interface connectors:

- V.28/RS-232C (default)
- V.35 or V.36
- V.11/X.21

→ *Interface Leads*

Interface leads can be enabled or disabled (default).

→ *Bit Rate*

The interface speed can be selected from preset values on the Interface Port Speed Menu, set to a user-defined speed, or measured depending on the emulation interface and clocking selections.

Emulation Interface Clocking	TO DTE	TO DCE
NRZ WITH CLOCK	Select	Measure
EXTERNAL TX CLOCK	Select	Select
NRZI	Select	Select
NRZI WITH CLOCK	Select	Measure



NOTE

The bit rate status is UNKNOWN if there is no physical connection.



NOTE

Clocking is provided by the attached equipment when the bit rate can be selected.

→ *Clocking*

NRZ WITH CLOCK Selects standard non-return to zero line encoding.
(default)

EXTERNAL TX CLOCK Selects a DTE provided transmit clock on pin 24 of an RS-232C connector.

- NRZI** Selects the the non-return to zero inverted method of encoding with timing information extracted from the data signal.
- NRZI WITH CLOCK** Selects the non-return to zero inverted method of encoding with timing information extracted from the provided clock signal.

→ **Interframe Fill**

Selects the bit rate pattern transmitted between blocks of data.

MARK Transmits continuous MARK characters (hex FF).

FLAG (default) Transmits continuous FLAG characters (hex 7E).

Frame Layer:

→ **Emulation**

Selects whether to provide protocol responses to all received frames automatically (default).

→ **Max Frame Size**

Specifies the maximum number of bytes in transmitted or received frames. Valid values are 1 through 4096 (default).

→ **Secondary Stations**

Specifies the number of active secondary stations (data links) that can be emulated simultaneously (default is 32).

→ **Multipoint**

Selects whether multipoint configuration is on or off (default).

→ **Two Way Mode**

Selects whether the transmission mode is two way alternate (default) or two way simultaneous.

→ **Poll Timer (Sec)**

Specifies the time, in tenths of seconds, of the poll timer for primary emulation (default is 1 second).

14.3 Station Setup

SDLC Emulation supports the simultaneous emulation of up to 32 stations. The number of secondary stations is determined on the Emulation Configuration Menu (Secondary Stations). For each station, the user can set the:

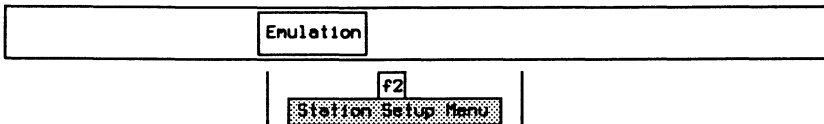
- station address (1 through 254);
- window size (1 through 7);
- primary side non-response timer (default is 3 seconds); and
- maximum retry value (default is 20).



NOTE

The values for non-response timer and maximum retry are used during primary emulation only.

Example:
Set the address to 20 for secondary station 0.



Station Setup Menu				
Secondary Station	Address	Window	Timeout(Sec)	Retries
→ Secondary 0	20	4	3.0	20
Secondary 1	2	4	3.0	20
Secondary 2	3	4	3.0	20
Secondary 3	4	4	3.0	20
Secondary 4	5	4	3.0	20
Secondary 5	6	4	3.0	20
Secondary 6	7	4	3.0	20
Secondary 7	8	4	3.0	20
Secondary 8	9	4	3.0	20
Secondary 9	A	4	3.0	20

F3
Address

- Enter the secondary station link address and press **←** (RETURN).

Enter Secondary Station Link Address (0-FF):20

14.4 Establishing a Link to a Secondary Station

Send

F4
Form Link

14.5 Sending SDLC Frames

- Press the **ESC** key to display the command line.
- Enter in the command from the following list that corresponds to the desired frame type and press **←** (RETURN).

COMMAND: SNRM

- SNRM
- RD
- DISC
- RIM
- SIM
- XID

Refer to the SDLC/SNA Programmer's Manual for an explanation of these commands.

14.6 Sending SNA Information

A screenshot of a terminal window. At the top, there is a long horizontal input field. On the right side of this field is a button labeled "Send". Below the input field, on the right side, there is a small box containing the text "f6" above a larger, shaded box containing the text "Send Info".

- To send an ACTLU request, enter the information in hex and press ↵ (RETURN).

A screenshot of a terminal window showing a single line of text: "Enter Information in Hex: 2D0002000B536B80000D". The text is followed by a cursor (a vertical bar) indicating the current position in the input field.

14.7 Resetting the Link

A screenshot of a terminal window. At the top, there is a long horizontal input field. On the right side of this field is a button labeled "Send". Below the input field, on the left side, there is a small box containing the text "f2" above a larger, shaded box containing the text "Reset PU".

Polling action stops.

15

BSC 3270 MONITOR

Version 2.0

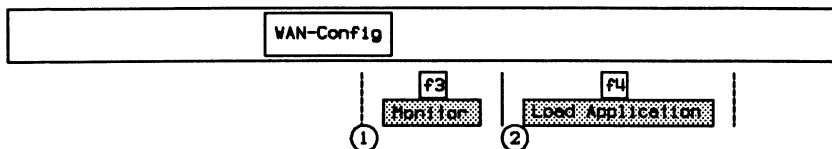
15.1 Loading the BSC 3270 Monitor Program

The BSC 3270 Monitor program can be loaded on a WAN interface, a BRA B-Channel, or a PRA Test Channel. This section uses the WAN interface as an example.



NOTE

Refer to Section 3.3 for instructions to load an application on a BRA B-Channel, and Section 3.5 to load on a PRA Test Channel.



WAN Monitor Applications	
Universal	X.25
→ BSC 3270	X.25/0
SDLC/SNA	X.75
ISDN D Channel	SS#7
TELETEX	DDCMP
Statistic Applications:	
SDLC/SNA	X.25



When the application has finished loading:



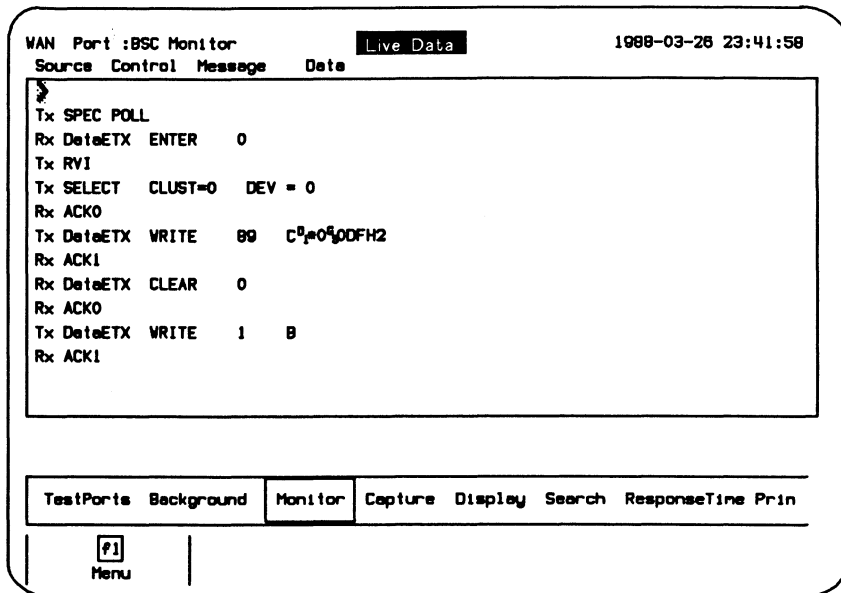
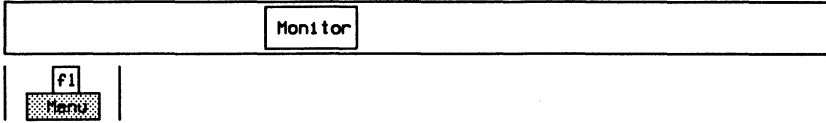


Figure 15-1 BSC 3270 Monitor Program Display

The unit is now ready to monitor a Bisync data circuit. In the default configuration, data is captured to RAM, decoded, and displayed.

15.2 Configuration



Monitor Configuration Menu	
→ Framing	EBCDIC
Interface Type	RS232C/V.28
Interface Leads	DISABLED
Bit Rate	UNKNOWN

→ Framing EBCDIC

Uses EBCDIC control characters and a SYNC character of hex 32.

ASCII

Uses ASCII control characters and a SYNC character of hex 16.

→ Interface Type

The WAN connector module contains three interface connectors:

- V.28/RS-232C
- V.35 or V.36
- V.11/X.21

→ Interface Leads

Interface leads can be enabled or disabled (default).

→ Bit Rate

The interface speed is measured, in bits per second, directly from the physical line.

 **NOTE**
The bit rate status is UNKNOWN if there is no physical connection.

15.3 Bisync Display Formats

Refer to Section 18.5 in the 'General Application Topics' section for general display format setup information.

Display Format Menu			
Display Format	COMPLETE	Dual Window	OFF
Timestamp	OFF	Trace Display Format	SHORT
Character Set	ASCII		
→ Control Layer	TEXT	Throughput Graph	OFF
Message Layer	TEXT	Short Interval (sec)	10
Data Field	CHARACTER	Long Interval (sec)	600

→ *Control Layer*

→ *Message Layer*

OFF

Data on the corresponding layer is not displayed.

TEXT

Displays field names and values on the corresponding layer.

HEX

Displays each byte on the corresponding layer using two hexadecimal digits.

CHARACTER

Displays each byte on the corresponding layer using the specified character set.

The following display is an example in complete display format.

Block No	Port Identifier Transmit or Receive	Source	Complete	Report
422	P1 Rx	CONTROL = EOT		
106	P1 Tx	CONTROL = EOT		
107	P1 Tx	CONTROL = GENERAL POLL		CONTROLLER = 1
423	P1 Rx	CONTROL = EOT		
108	P1 Tx	CONTROL = EOT		
109	P1 Tx	CONTROL = GENERAL POLL		CONTROLLER = 1
424	P1 Rx	CONTROL = EOT		
110	P1 Tx	CONTROL = EOT		
111	P1 Tx	CONTROL = SELECT		CLUSTER = 1 STATION = 0

Control Field Information

15.4 Bisync Filters

Refer to Section 18.9 in the 'General Application Topics' section for filter setup information.

Example 1:

Program a filter to display only communication with a Cluster ID of 29.

Filters

F1
Menu

Filter Setup Menu 1


Filter Type	DISPLAY	Filter Status	ACTIVATED
→ Selective CU	29	Selective LU	ALL
Lead Changes	BLOCK	Trace Statements	DN
Control Characters			
NAK	PASS	WACK	PASS
EDT	PASS	RVI	PASS
END	PASS	BCC ERROR	PASS
ACK 0	PASS	ILLEGAL	PASS
ACK 1	PASS		
		TTO	PASS
		SPECIFIC POLL	PASS
		GENERAL POLL	PASS
		SHORT FRAME	PASS
		ETB DATA	PASS
		ETX DATA	PASS
		HASP BID	PASS
		SELECT	PASS

F2
ONE

□ Enter in the Cluster ID and press ← (RETURN).

Enter CU Number (0 - 31): 29

The monitor now displays inbound or outbound traffic with the specified Cluster ID.

 **NOTE**
The capture buffer contains all data including data on all clusters.

Example 2:
Program the filters to display only BCC errors and invalid frames.

Filter Setup Menu 1						
Filter Type	DISPLAY	Filter Status	ACTIVATED			
Selective CU	ALL	Selective LU	ALL			
Lead Changes	BLOCK	Trace Statements	DN			
Control Characters						
→ NAK	BLOCK	WACK	BLOCK	TTD	BLOCK	ETB DATA BLOCK
EOT	BLOCK	RVI	BLOCK	SPECIFIC POLL	BLOCK	ETX DATA BLOCK
ENQ	BLOCK	BCC ERROR	PASS	GENERAL POLL	BLOCK	HASP BID BLOCK
ACK 0	BLOCK	ILLEGAL	PASS	SHORT FRAME	PASS	SELECT BLOCK
ACK 1	BLOCK					

Move the cursor to the required parameters and use the *PASS* and *BLOCK* function keys to display (pass) only required frames.

16

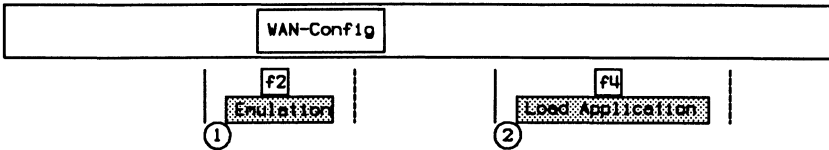
BSC 3270 EMULATION

Version 2.0

16.1 Loading the BSC 3270 Emulation Program

The BSC 3270 Emulation program can be loaded on a WAN interface, a BRA B-Channel, or a PRA Test Channel. This section uses the WAN interface as an example.

NOTE
Refer to Section 3.4 for instructions to load an application on a BRA B-Channel, and Section 3.6 to load on a PRA Test Channel.



WAN Emulation Applications	
Universal	X.25
→ BSC 3270	X.25 LOAD GEN
SDLC	X.75
ISDN D Channel	SS#7
Verification Applications:	
SDLC/SNA	
Conformance Applications:	
X.25	Universal
ISDN D Channel	SS#7



When the application has finished loading:



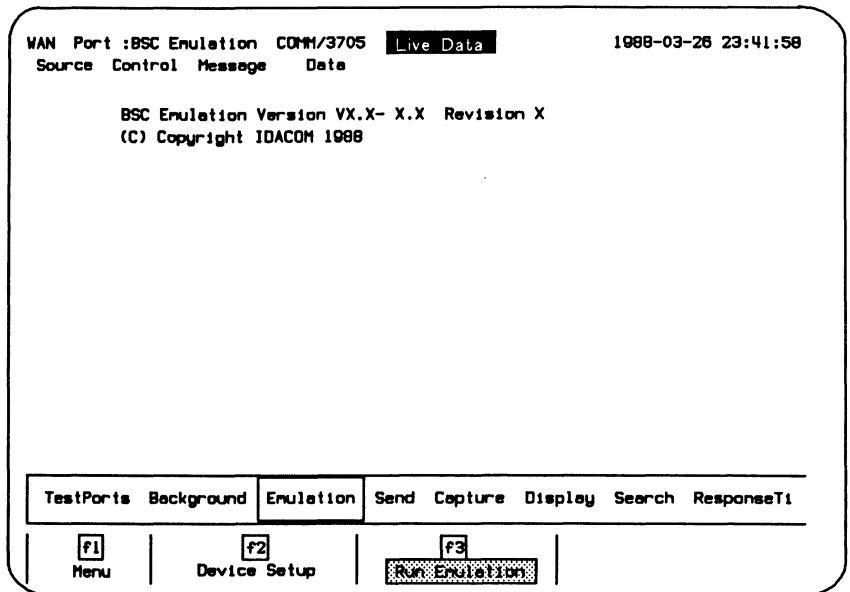
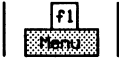
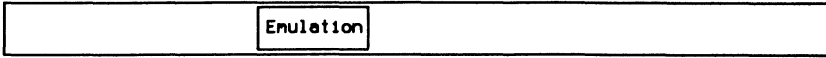


Figure 16-1 BSC 3270 Emulation Program Display

Assuming that the unit is connected to a Bisync line which corresponds to the configuration, it will respond automatically to any incoming data. The data will also be captured to RAM, decoded, and displayed.

16.2 Configuration



Emulation Configuration Menu			
→ Emulation Mode	COMM/3705	Emulation	AUTOMATIC
Emulation Interface	TO DTE	Bit Rate	UNKNOWN
Interface Type	RS232C/V.28	Framing	EBCDIC
Interface Leads	ENABLED	External Tx Clock	OFF
Carrier Detect Control	OFF		
RTS/CTS Control	OFF		

→ Emulation Mode

Selects whether to emulate a CLST/3274 (cluster controller) or a COMM/3705 (communications controller).

→ Emulation

Selects whether to provide protocol responses to all received frames automatically (default).

→ Emulation Interface

TO DCE Selects the 'to DCE' interface.

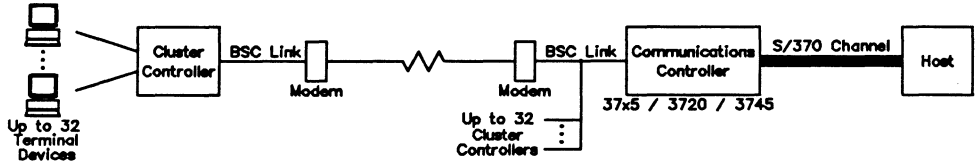
TO DTE Selects the 'to DTE' interface.

→ Interface Type

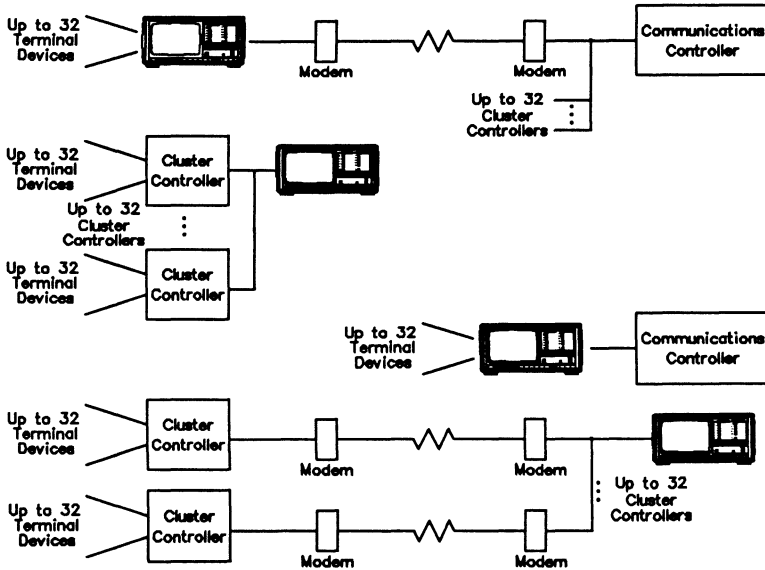
The WAN connector module has three interface connectors:

- V.28/RS-232C (default)
- V.35 or V.36
- V.11/X.21

EXISTING BISYNC DATA CIRCUIT



USING THE TESTER TO EMULATE PARTS OF A DATA CIRCUIT



EMULATION MODE EMULATION INTERFACE

CLUST/3274	TO_DCE
COMM/3705	TO_DTE
CLUST/3274	TO_DTE
COMM/3705	TO_DCE

→ *Interface Leads*

Interface leads can be enabled or disabled (default).

→ *Carrier Detect Control*

Selects whether the DCE device asserts CD (carrier detect) leads to indicate valid transmission.

→ *RTS/CTS Control*

Selects whether the DTE device asserts RTS (request to send) leads and waits for an asserted CTS (clear to send) lead before transmitting data.



NOTE

The RTS lead is turned off after transmission. This handshaking is ignored if the CTS lead is asserted permanently by the test partner.

→ *Bit Rate*

The interface speed can be selected from preset values on the Interface Port Speed Menu, set to a user-defined speed, or measured depending on the emulation interface and clocking selections.

External Tx Clock	TO DTE	TO DCE
OFF	Select	Measure
ON	Measure	Select



NOTE

The bit rate status is UNKNOWN if there is no physical connection.



NOTE

Clocking is provided by the attached equipment when the bit rate can be selected.

→ *Framing*

EBCDIC

Uses EBCDIC control characters and a SYNC character of hex 32.

ASCII

Uses ASCII control characters and a SYNC character of hex 16.

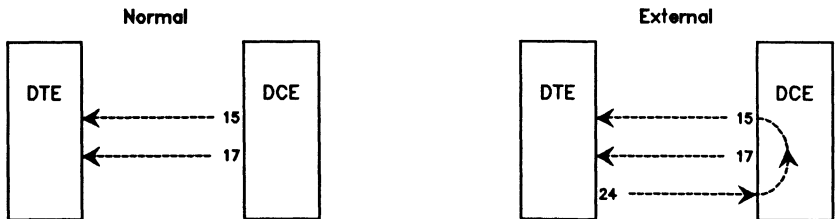
→ *External Tx Clock*

There are two clocking modes:

- *OFF* (Normal)
- *ON* (External)

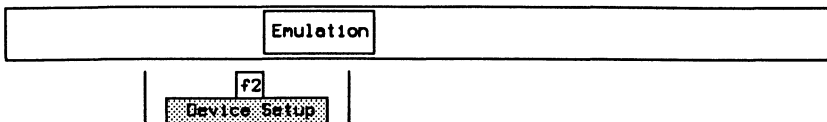
Example:

Using normal clocking on the EIA-RS-232C (V.24/V.28) interface, the DCE provides the transmit and receive clock for the DTE on pins 15 and 17, respectively. Using external clocking, the DTE provides the transmit clock on pin 24 and the DCE echoes the transmit clock on pin 15; the DCE provides the receive clock for the DTE on pin 17.



- 15 Transmit clock from DCE (DCE provided)
- 17 Receive clock from DCE (DCE provided)
- 24 Transmit clock to DCE (DTE provided)

Device Setup



Device Setup Menu			
→ Cluster Controller : 0			
Controller Status : ON			
Device# 0 ON	Device# 8 ON	Device# 16 OFF	Device# 24 OFF
Device# 1 ON	Device# 9 ON	Device# 17 OFF	Device# 25 OFF
Device# 2 ON	Device# 10 OFF	Device# 18 OFF	Device# 26 OFF
Device# 3 ON	Device# 11 OFF	Device# 19 OFF	Device# 27 OFF
Device# 4 ON	Device# 12 OFF	Device# 20 OFF	Device# 28 OFF
Device# 5 ON	Device# 13 OFF	Device# 21 OFF	Device# 29 OFF
Device# 6 ON	Device# 14 OFF	Device# 22 OFF	Device# 30 OFF
Device# 7 ON	Device# 15 OFF	Device# 23 OFF	Device# 31 OFF

Each controller (0-31) must be selected on or off. Correspondingly, each device for a specific controller must be selected on (active) or off (inactive).

When emulating a 3705 communications controller, the Bisync Emulation can communicate with up to 32 cluster controllers, each having up to 32 devices. Selecting specific clusters sets up the poll train list for the emulator (i.e. the emulation sends a general poll to each cluster controller selected in the menu). Any devices not responding are retried two times prior to polling the next device.

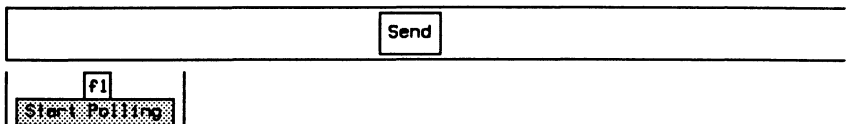
The CLST/3274 Bisync Emulation can emulate up to 32 cluster controllers simultaneously. Selecting a cluster and device ensures a response to a specific poll to that device. The selected cluster responds to a general poll if it is activated and not busy.

16.3 Bisync Control Characters and Messages

If the Bisync connection is in a state which allows transmission of a particular control character or message, pressing the corresponding function key transmits the control character/message (eg. no messages are sent if polling has not been initiated or the particular device is not active).

Polling

To initiate the continuous polling sequence from the communications controller:



Selecting a Cluster Controller and Device

As a communications controller, the emulation transmits (by default) all messages to cluster controller 0, device 0.

Example:

Send messages to cluster controller 10, device 29.

- Press the **ESC** key to display the command line.
- Enter the cluster and device ID's followed by the SET_TRANSMIT_LUS command and press **←** (RETURN).

```
COMMAND: 10 29 SET_TRANSMIT_LUS
```


The SET_TRANSMIT_LUS command specifies the cluster and device (refer to the Bisync 3270 Programmer's Manual for an explanation of SET_TRANSMIT_LUS).

As a cluster controller, the emulation transmits (by default) all messages from cluster 0, device 0.

Example:

Send messages from cluster controller 10, device 29.

- Press the **ESC** key to display the command line.
- Enter the CLUST_LU command, followed by the cluster ID and press **↵** (RETURN).

```
COMMAND: CLUST_LU 10
```

- Enter the device ID followed by the SET_TRANSMIT_LU command and press **↵** (RETURN).

```
COMMAND: 29 SET_TRANSMIT_LU
```

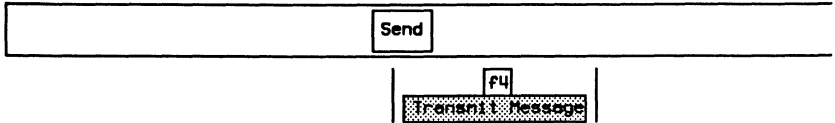
Refer to the Bisync Programmer's Manual for an explanation of SET_TRANSMIT_LU and CLUST_LU.



NOTE

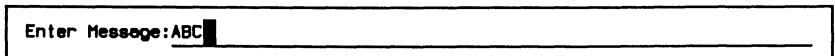
SET_TRANSMIT_LUS works for a communications controller setting both cluster controller ID and device ID. SET_TRANSMIT_LU works for a cluster controller and sets device ID only.

Sending a Message



Example:
Transmit the text 'ABC'.

- Enter the desired message and press *Execute* to send the message.



NOTE

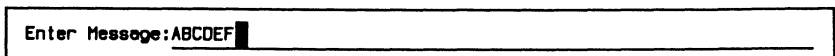
The entered text is automatically bound by STX and ETX characters before transmission. The text is 8 bit no parity ASCII and no conversion to EBCDIC or 7 bit odd parity ASCII takes place.

Appending Text to a Message

Example:
Add text 'DEF' to original message.



- Enter in additional text.



Repeat the above procedure until the desired message is created.

- Press *Execute* to send the message.



NOTE

Messages longer than 255 characters are transmitted in multiple transmissions using ETB characters.

Clearing the Message Buffer

To clear the current message buffer for completely new messages:



17

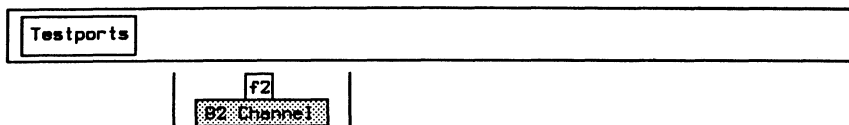
GENERAL HOME PROCESSOR TOPICS

As well as loading protocol specific software onto an application processor, the Home processor controls:

- machine configuration and status display;
- disk and file management;
- the printer and remote ports;
- the real-time clock; and
- the full screen, visual editor.

17.1 TestPorts

The user can switch to any of up to six test ports (channels) if an application program has been loaded on the respective application processor (eg. the B2-Channel).



NOTE

The function keys vary depending on machine configuration.

17.2 Background

The Home processor maintains status information on the system configuration as well as the activity of the application processors. This can be viewed via the Configuration Diagram and the Test Port Status Display.

Configuration Diagram

The Configuration Diagram shows which test port channel is connected to which application processor and/or external data or voice output.

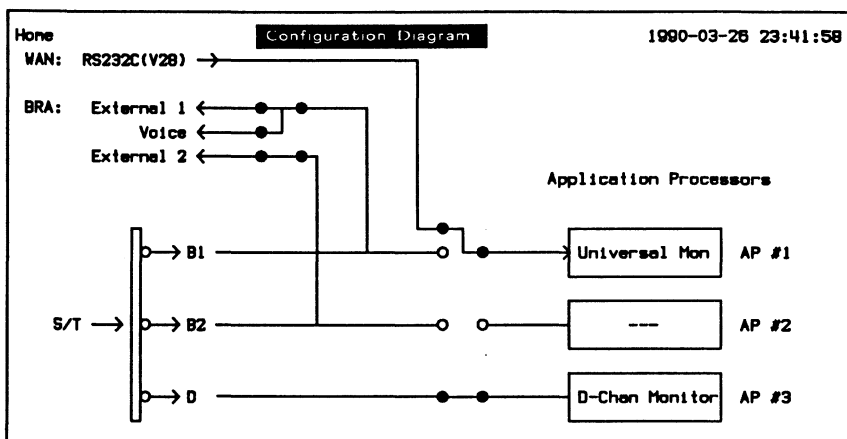
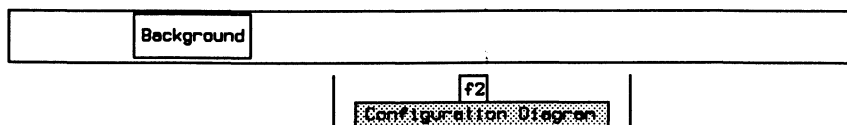


Figure 17-1 BRA/WAN Configuration Diagram



NOTE

The function keys vary depending on the machine configuration.



NOTE

The BRA/BRA has a Configuration Diagram for Port A (BRA-A Config) and Port B (BRA-B Config). The port must be selected prior to configuring or loading an application.

Test Port Status Display

The Test Port Status Display provides a dynamically updated overview of the application processor/test port activities.

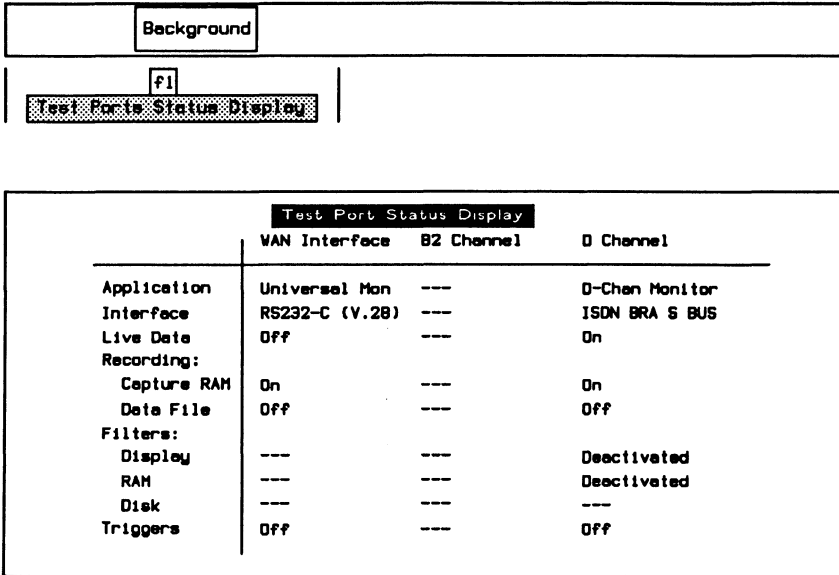


Figure 17-2 BRA/WAN Test Port Status Display



NOTE

The function keys vary depending on the machine configuration.

17.3 Files

Mass storage is available as an 800 Kb floppy or a 40 Mb hard disk. The Home processor controls utilities to copy, delete, list, etc. disk contents.

Listing a Directory

Files

f1

Directory

Directory Listing

→ File Name	*	Format	SHORT
Current Device	DRO	Order By	NAME
Write Protected	NO	File Type	ALL
- All sizes in KBytes -			
File System	PT_DISK	Size	800
		Free	212 (210)
		Files	8/8

```

ALOAD
ALOAD1
ALOAD2
LOGO.COLOUR
MENU.B
fecplb.sys
fecplb.sys
noin.sys
                    
```

→ File Name

Specifies the filename to match. If the filename is specified as * (wildcard character), any filename will be matched.

Example:

List only files starting with the word 'TEST'.

f3

Change File Name

□ Enter the filename (TEST*) and press ↵ (RETURN).

List files matching: TEST*

TYPE	Lists system files (Exec) first, then object, source, and data files.
DATE	Lists files starting with the oldest date.
→ File Type	
ALL	Lists all files.
SRC	Lists only source code files.
DATA	Lists only data files.
OBJ	Lists only object code files.

File System (<Name>)

This name is set by the user during the initialization of the device.

Size

The total space available on this device (in Kbytes).

**NOTE**

The hard disk is partitioned during initialization and is divided into a number of segments, or partitions. The size of each segment is defined at the time of initialization.


Free (eg. 314/312)

The first number represents the total available free space and the second number, the largest contiguous area of free space.

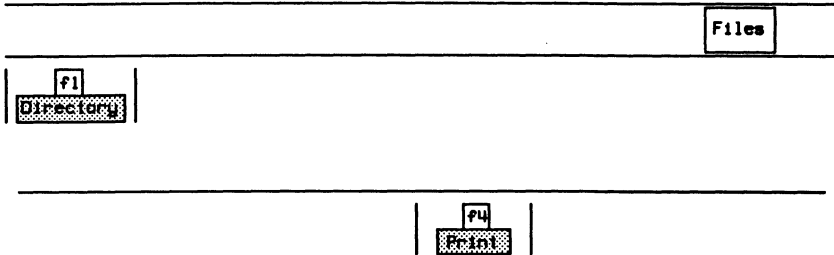
Files (eg. 12/12)


This is the number of files displayed vs. the total number of files in that directory. The number of files displayed can be limited by using a wildcard with the *Change Filename* function key, or be changing the file type displayed.

Printing the Directory Listing

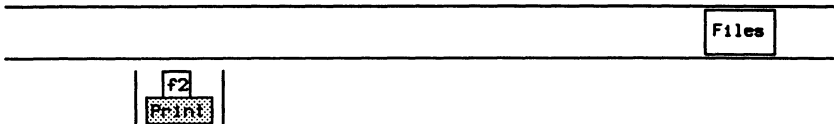
 **NOTE**
Before printing, connect a serial or parallel printer to the back of the tester and configure the printer as described in the 'Configuring the Printer Port' section on page 17-24.


 **WARNING**
Do not move to another topic while printing!

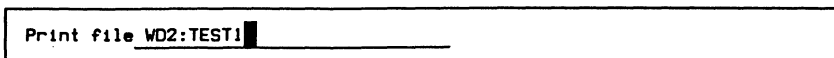


 **NOTE**
The location of the Print function key varies depending on the position of the cursor on the Directory Listing Menu.

Printing a Source File



- Specify the device and filename (eg. WD2:TEST1) and press  (RETURN).



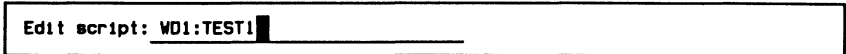
Editing a File



NOTE

Line numbers can be displayed by pressing the Line #'s function key.

- Specify the device and filename (eg. WD1:TEST1) and press ↵ (RETURN) to edit a source or test script file.



TCLR

```
0 VARIABLE COUNTER11    0 VARIABLE COUNTER12    0 VARIABLE COUNTER13
0 VARIABLE COUNTER14    0 VARIABLE COUNTER15    0 VARIABLE COUNTER16
0 VARIABLE COUNTER17    0 VARIABLE COUNTER18    0 VARIABLE COUNTER19
0 VARIABLE COUNTER20    0 VARIABLE COUNTER21    0 VARIABLE COUNTER22
0 VARIABLE COUNTER23    0 VARIABLE COUNTER24    0 VARIABLE COUNTER25
0 VARIABLE COUNTER26    0 VARIABLE COUNTER27    0 VARIABLE COUNTER28
0 VARIABLE COUNTER29    0 VARIABLE COUNTER30

: ZERO_CNT    ( --- )    ( Zero statistic counts )
    0 COUNTER1 | 0 COUNTER2 | 0 COUNTER3 | 0 COUNTER4 | 0 COUNTER5
    0 COUNTER6 | 0 COUNTER7 | 0 COUNTER8 | 0 COUNTER9 | 0 COUNTER10
    0 COUNTER11 | 0 COUNTER12 | 0 COUNTER13 | 0 COUNTER14 | 0 COUNTER15
    0 COUNTER16 | 0 COUNTER17 | 0 COUNTER18 | 0 COUNTER19 | 0 COUNTER20
```

Editor Functions

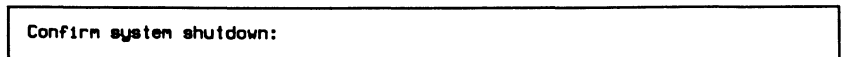
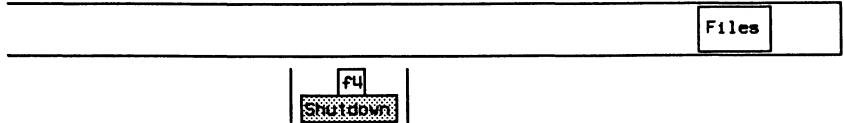
<i>Overwrite</i>	Overwrites existing text with new characters. The default is to insert new text at the current position.
<i>Edit</i>	Edits a new file.
<i>Delete</i>	Deletes the character under the edit cursor.
<i>Cut Line</i>	Deletes the line on which the edit cursor is positioned.
<i>Paste Line</i>	Copies the last deleted line to the line above the edit cursor.
<i>Save</i>	Saves the file to disk. The user is prompted for a filename.
<i>Find</i>	Locates and/or replaces text.
<i>Quit</i>	Leaves the editor.

If the HOME key is inadvertently pressed while editing a file, the current file can be re-entered (without losing edits).



System Shutdown

To park the head of the hard disk drive:

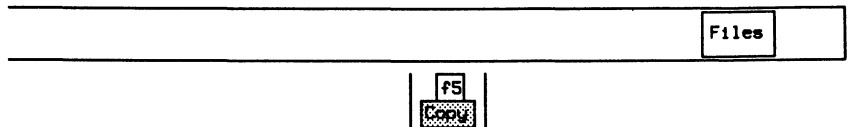


- Remove the disk from the floppy disk drive.
- Turn off the power.

Copying Files


Example:


Copy the file 'TEST1' on WD1 to 'TEST1' on DR0.



- Specify the device and filename for the first field (WD1:TEST1), then press the *Next Field* function key and specify the target device and filename (DR0:TEST1).
- Press **↵** (RETURN) to start copying.

Copy file WD1:TEST1 to file DRO:TEST1

 **NOTE**
Ensure that the Verify function key is highlighted to verify the copy against the original after copying is complete, and that the Pause on Error function key is highlighted to pause if an error occurs.


 **NOTE**
*If the filename is specified as * (wildcard character), all files will be copied.*

Comparing Files

Example:
Compare file 'DATA1' on WD0 with 'DATA2' on WD1.

Files

FG
Compare

- Specify the device and filename for the first field (WD0:DATA1), then press the *Next Field* function key and specify the device and filename (WD1:DATA2).
- Press  (RETURN) to start comparing.

Compare file WD0:DATA1 to file WD1:DATA2

 **NOTE**
Ensure that the Pause on Error function key is highlighted to pause if an error occurs.

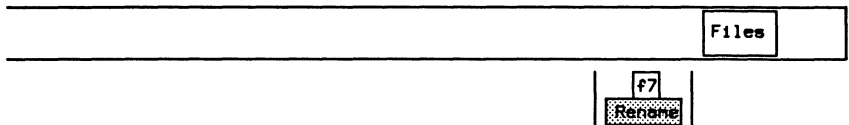
**NOTE**

If the filename is specified as * (wildcard character), all files will be compared to those on the destination drive.

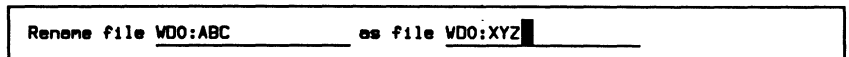
Renaming Files

Example:

Rename file 'ABC' on WD0 to 'XYZ'.



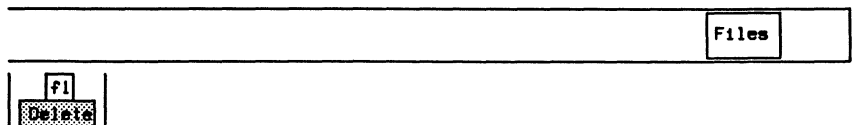
- Specify the device and filename for the first field (WD0:ABC), then press the *Next Field* function key and specify the device and filename (WD0:XYZ).
- Press **↵** (RETURN) to rename the file.



Deleting Files

Example:

Delete file 'XYZ' from DR0.



- Specify the device and filename (DR0:XYZ) to delete and press **↵** (RETURN).

Delete file DR0:XYZ



NOTE

The * (wildcard character) cannot be used to delete files.

Merging Files

Example:

Merge files 'ABC' and 'DEF' on DR0 into file 'XYZ'.

Files

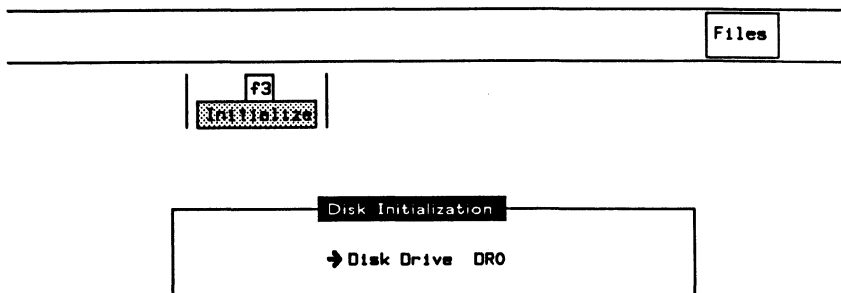
F2
Merge

- Specify the device and filenames for the first field (DR0:ABC), the second field (DR0:DEF), and the merged filename in the third field (DR0:XYZ). Use the *Next Field* function key to advance to the next field.
- Press ← (RETURN) to merge the files.

Merge DR0:ABC and DR0:DEF into DR0:XYZ

Formatting a Floppy Disk

The floppy disk must be formatted before recording data or creating a test script.



- Enter the new file system name (eg. DATA) and press ↵ (RETURN).

Enter new file system name: DATA

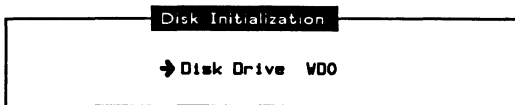
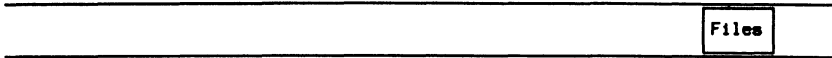
The following warning message is displayed:

WARNING: This will delete current contents - F7 to continue, F8 to quit

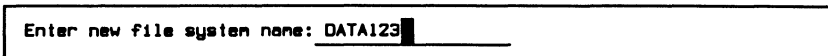
- Press f7 to continue or f8 to quit.

Creating a New File System

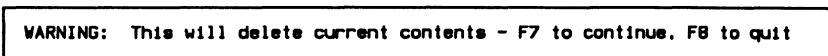
In order to quickly clear a formatted disk or a hard disk partition of all files, create a new file system.



- Enter the new file system name (eg. DATA123) and press ↵ (RETURN).



The following warning message is displayed:



- Press f7 to continue or f8 to quit.

Hard Disk Organization

The hard disk drive is logically divided into a maximum of eight partitions: WD0 through WD7. Each partition serves as an independent disk storage area for data, test scripts, or programs.

A file system name describes each partition's contents. The following table lists the default file system names, size (in Kbytes), and contents.

Partition	File System	Size	Contents
WD0	SYSTEM	2000	Operating System and Home Processor Software
WD1	APPLICATIONS	7500	Universal Simulation/Monitor X.25 Monitor/Emulation SDLC/SNA Emulation/Monitor BSC 3270 Monitor/Emulation ISDN Monitor/Emulation
WD2	PROGRAMS	2000	User Test Scripts
WD3	DATA		Data files and general purpose

TABLE 17-6 Default File System Names

Formatting the Hard Disk

WARNING

Formatting the hard disk erases all data on the hard disk.

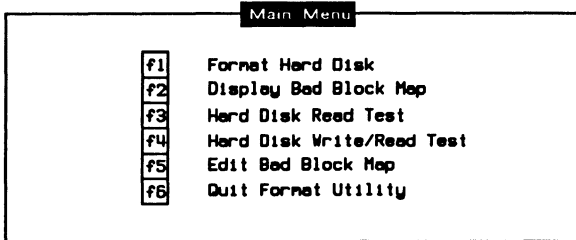
When the tester is shipped, the hard disk has already been formatted and all necessary software installed. In the event of a disk failure or exposure to strong magnetic fields, it might be necessary to reformat the hard disk and reload the application software from floppy disk.

- Insert the disk labelled 'STAND-ALONE UTILITIES' into the floppy disk drive.
- Turn on the power switch or press the RESET button.

The following prompt is displayed.

- Enter N.

```
Do you want to run Diagnostics? Press Y or N: N
```



- Press f1 to format the hard disk.

The following prompt is displayed.

- Enter Y.

```
Formatting will destroy hard disk contents.  
Do you want to continue with Formatting? Press Y or N: Y
```

Partitioning the Hard Disk

WARNING

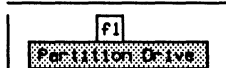
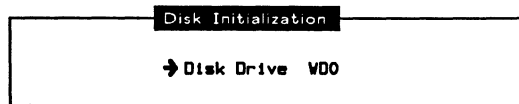
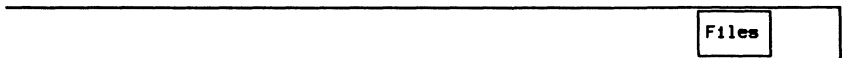
Partitioning the hard disk erases all data on the hard disk.

After the disk has been formatted, it is necessary to divide the disk into partitions. When partitioning the hard disk drive, use IDACOM's recommended partitions or customize the disk for your own requirements.

Example:

A customized configuration could require three partitions: one for the Operating System, one for X.25 software, and finally, the largest for data recording. In this case, set WD0 to 2500 Kbytes, WD1 to 2500 Kbytes, and by setting all others to 0 Kbytes, WD2 contains the remaining space on the hard drive.

- Insert the disk(s) labelled 'OPERATING SYSTEM' into the floppy disk drive DR0.
- Turn on the power switch or press the RESET button.

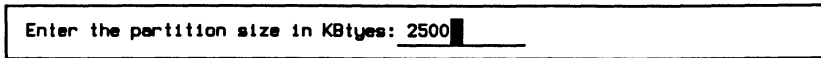


Partition Hard Disk	
Partition Size (all values in KBytes)	
→ W00	2500
W01	2500
W02	0
W03	0
W04	0
W05	0
W06	0
W07	0
Partition Total	5000
Physical Disk Size	19647

- Move the cursor to each partition WD0 to WD7.



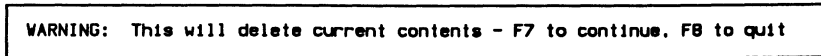
- Enter the new partition size and press ← (RETURN).



After all the partition sizes are set:



The following warning message is displayed:

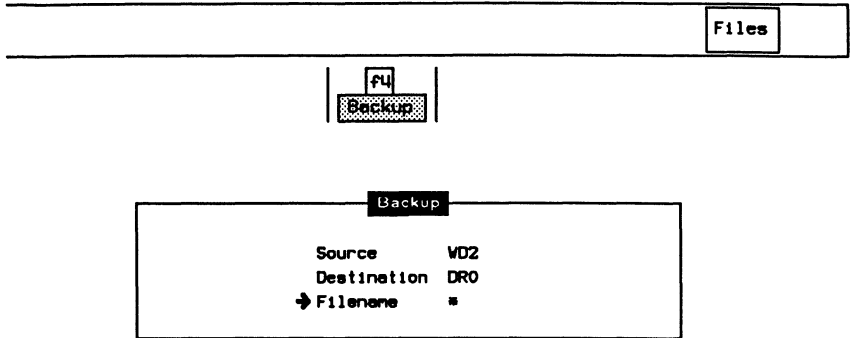


- Press f7 to continue or f8 to quit.

If the sum of the partitions is less than the physical disk size, another partition is created containing the rest of the disk space; if all the partitions are specified, the difference is added to WD7. In the example, WD2 is assigned all remaining available space, or approximately 15,000 Kbytes.

Backing up Files

Files on the hard disk (Source) can be backed up to floppy disk (Destination).



→ *Filename*
Specifies a single filename or wildcard.

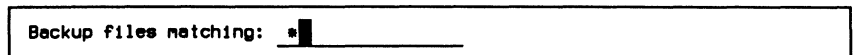


Example 1:
Back up all files (default).

**NOTE**

*If the filename is specified as * (wildcard character), all files will be backed up.*

- Enter * to back up all files and press ↵ (RETURN).



Example 2:

Back up the file 'ISDN_EMUL.B1'.

- Enter the filename and press **↵** (RETURN).

Backup files matching: ISDN_EMUL.B1

Example 3:

Back up all files with 'DAT' as the first three characters in the filename.

- Enter DAT and * and press **↵** (RETURN).

Backup files matching: DAT*



NOTE

Ensure that the Verify function key is highlighted to automatically compare the files with the backup.

To start copying:

f1
Backup

To list the files on the backup disk:

Files

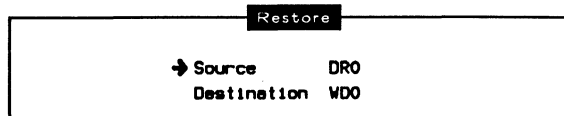
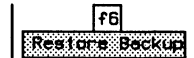
f5
List Backup

f3
List Backup Contents

Restoring Backup

If the hard disk has been initialized, repartitioned, or files have been lost for some other reason, they can be restored from the floppy disk. To restore the operating system:

- Insert the disk(s) labelled 'OPERATING SYSTEM' into the floppy disk drive DR0.
- Turn on the power switch or press the RESET button.



The following warning message is displayed:

WARNING: This will delete current contents - F7 to continue, F8 to quit

- Press f7 to continue or f8 to quit.

To restore a single file:



- Enter the filename you wish to restore (eg. TEST1) and press ← (RETURN).

Enter the name of the file you wish to restore: TEST1|

17.4 Setup

The Home processor controls the configuration and operation of the printer and remote ports, as well as the real-time clock.

Configuring the Printer Port

Setup



Printer Port Setup	
→ Printer Port	Serial
Baud Rate	1200
Flow Control	OFF
End-of-Line Character	LF and CR
Format	CHARACTER
Characters/Line	80
Lines/Page	60

→ *Printer Port*
SERIAL

Connects to a serial printer.

PARALLEL

Connects to a parallel printer.

→ *Baud Rate*

Specifies the interface speed in bits per second.

→ *Flow Control*
OFF

Flow control is not used.

XON/XOFF

Starts/stops transmission to the printer upon reception of XON (hex 13) and XOFF (hex 11), respectively.

DTR

Outputs to the printer while the DTR (CCITT #108) control lead is on.

CTS/RTS

Outputs to the printer while the RTS (CCITT #105) control lead is on.



NOTE

Combinations of XON/XOFF, DTR, and CTS/RTS can be selected.

→ *End-of-Line Character*
NONE

End of line character is not printed.

CR

Outputs a carriage return (hex 0D) at the end of each line.

LF and CR

Outputs both a carriage return and a line feed (hex 0A) at the end of each line.

→ *Format*
RAW

Outputs all characters without conversion.

CHARACTER

Translates all non-printable characters into hex.

HEX

Translates all characters into hex.



NOTE

Characters translated into hex are enclosed in angle brackets (i.e. 'AB_SH_C' prints as 'AB<01>C').

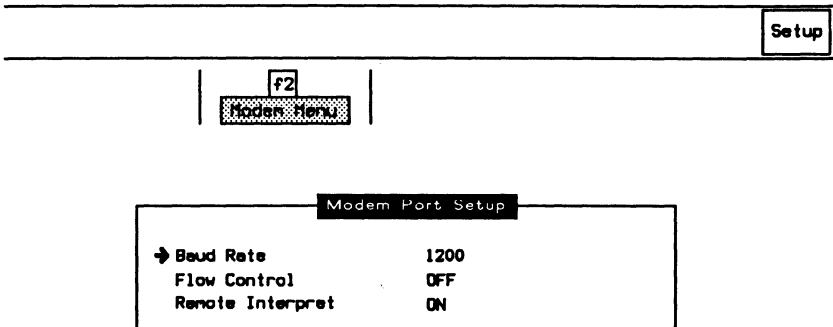
→ *Characters/Line*

Specifies the maximum number of characters/line before sending a carriage return.

→ *Lines/Page*

Specifies the maximum number of lines/page before advancing to the next page.

Configuring the Remote Port



→ *Baud Rate*

Specifies the interface speed in bits per second.

→ *Flow Control*

OFF Flow control is not used.

XON/XOFF

Starts/stops transmission to the modem upon reception of XON (hex 13) and XOFF (hex 11), respectively.

- DTR** Asserts DTR (CCITT #108) control lead while sending data.
- CTS/RTS** Outputs to the modem while CTS (#106) control lead is on.

→ **Remote Interpret**

Selects whether data received on the modem port is interpreted on the Home processor.

Setting Date and Time

Setup

f3
Time and Date

Second
Minute
Hour
Day
Month
Year

Enter the date and time (YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS): 1989-03-21 22:13:49

- Enter the values for each of the six fields using the *Next Field* function key, and press ↵ (RETURN).

17.5 FILEX

FILEX provides terminal emulator and file transfer capabilities via the remote port. FILEX can be used to communicate with another tester/computer.

Configuring the Tester

FILEX

F1

Menu

Configuration Menu

→ Configuration File FILEX_SETUP.F

Terminal Emulator:

Communication Mode FULL DUPLEX
End-of-Line CRLF

File Transfer:

Receive Drive	DRO	Receive Timeout Value	8.0
Error Correction	CRC	Send Timeout Value	80.0
Translate	OFF	Retry Counter	10
Control-Z Is EOF	YES		

→ Configuration File
Save Configuration File

Saves the current configuration parameters in the specified source file. These source files can then be edited and values modified.

Restore Configuration File

Restores the configuration parameters from the specified source file. The current configuration is replaced.



NOTE

The specified file must be in ITL source code format.

Terminal Emulator:→ *Communication Mode***FULL DUPLEX**

(default)

Keyboard input is not locally echoed to the terminal screen. The host must be set up to echo the keyboard input back to the terminal.

HALF DUPLEX

Locally echoes keyboard input to the Terminal Emulator screen.

**NOTE**

In half duplex mode, local keyboard input is displayed in green, and remote input in white.

→ *End-of-Line***CR**

Transmits a carriage return character to the host computer when the RETURN key is pressed.

CRLF (default)

Transmits both a carriage return and a linefeed character to the host computer when the RETURN key is pressed.

File Transfer:→ *Receive Drive*

Specifies on which device to store files received over the remote port (default is DR0).

→ *Error Correction*

Selects whether the XMODEM error correction scheme is CHECKSUM or CRC when transmitting/receiving a file over the remote port.

→ *Translate*

Selects whether files are translated as they are transferred (default is OFF - no translation).

When transmitting files from the tester, end-of-line markers are added and IDACOM character attributes are removed.

When receiving files on the tester, end-of-line markers are replaced with blank character padding and character attribute bytes are added.



NOTE

Translate should only be used when transferring ASCII files between a tester and another tester/computer.



NOTE

When transmitting files from one tester to another, Translate should be set to OFF on both machines as no format conversion is required.

→ *Control-Z Is EOF*

Selects whether control-Z is the end-of-file marker (default) for files received by the tester. If set to YES, any characters after control-Z will be discarded.

→ *Receive Timeout Value*

Specifies the time, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for another computer to transmit a data packet during a receive file transfer (default is 8 seconds).

→ *Send Timeout Value*

Specifies the time, in tenths of seconds, the tester waits for another computer to acknowledge after transmitting a data packet (default is 80 seconds).

→ *Retry Counter*

Specifies the number of times to retransmit a data packet after receiving no acknowledgement. The interval between retransmissions during a receive file transfer is specified under *Receive Timeout Value*.



NOTE

Receive Timeout Value, Send Timeout Value, and Retry Counter should be set accordingly to accommodate modems with a slow or erroneous transmission system.

Configuring the Host System

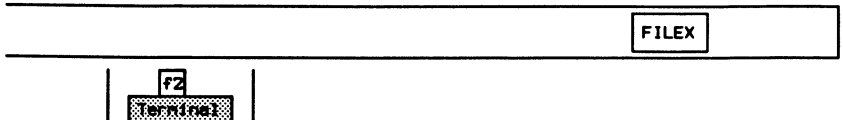
The following termcap file entry is required to use the IDACOM FILEX terminal emulator with a UNIX* system. This termcap entry must be invoked and the number of rows set to 15 (refer to UNIX* man pages tset and termcap).

```
i0|ida-pt|idacom pt vt100 terminal emulator:\
      :do=^J:co#80:li#15:cl=\E[;H\E[2J:sf=\ED:\
      :le=^H:bs:am:cm=\E[%i%d;%dh:nd=\E[C:up=\E[A:\
      :ce=\E[K:cd=\E[J:so=\E[7m:se=\E[m:ue=\E[m:\
      :md=\E[1m:mr=\E[7m:me=\E[m:is=\E[1;15r\E[15;1H:\
      :ks=\E[?1h\E=:ke=\E[?1l/E>:\
      :ku=\EOA:kd=\EOB:kr=\EOC:k1=\EOD:kb=^H:\
      :ho=\E[H:pt:sr=\EM:\
      :sc=\E7:rc=\E8:cs=\E[%i%d;%dr:
```

Starting the Terminal Emulator

Before starting the terminal emulator:

- physically connect a host computer/tester to the remote port of the tester;
- configure the terminal emulation and file transfer parameters; and
- configure the remote port.



* UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories

Terminal Emulator

```
idecon% ls -al
total 16
drwxrwxr-x  2 pauls   512 Aug  2 09:21 .
drwxr-xr-x  65 root   1536 Aug 24 09:41 ..
-rwx-----  1 pauls   2412 May 23 12:00 .cshrc
-rw-----  1 pauls    846 May 23 11:55 .login
-rw-r--r--  1 pauls   8359 Aug  2 09:17 .newsrc
idecon%
```

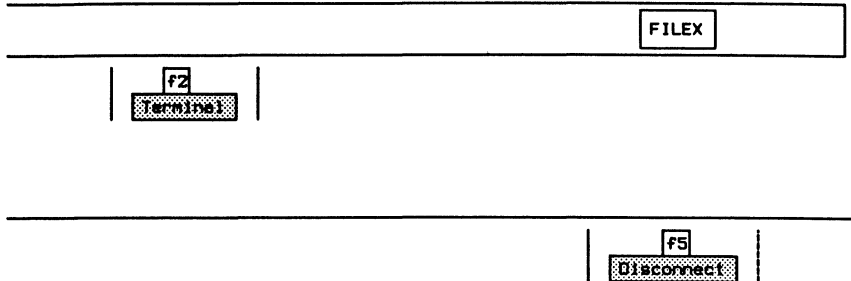


All keyboard entries except the ESC and HOME keys, are processed and displayed on the Terminal Emulator screen. Enter '\ ' followed by the ESC key to transmit an ESC character.

If the HOME key or the *Exit* function key is pressed, the Home menu will be displayed and terminal emulation will continue in the background. Entries received from the remote port will still be treated as terminal input; local keyboard entries will not.

Stopping the Terminal Emulator

The terminal emulator must be disconnected to release control of the remote port and keyboard (i.e. keyboard and remote port entries are not treated as terminal input).



Sending a BREAK Signal



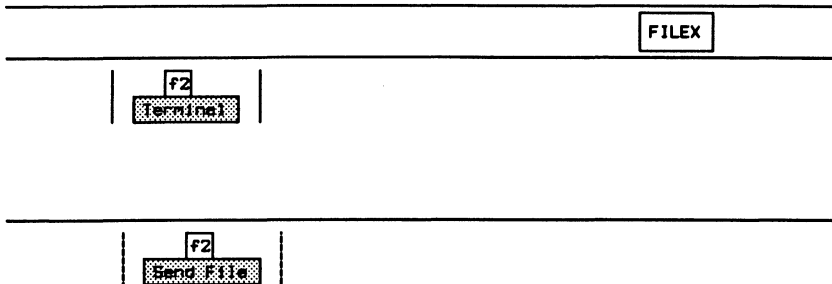
NOTE

The effect of a BREAK signal varies depending on the connected computer.

Sending Files

Disk files can be transmitted from the tester through the remote port to a remote computer.

The remote computer must use the XMODEM protocol to receive files. The source file is unaffected by the file transfer.



Example:

Transmit the file WD1:TEST1.

- Specify the device and filename (WD1:TEST1) and press
← (RETURN).

Enter filename to send: WD1:TEST1

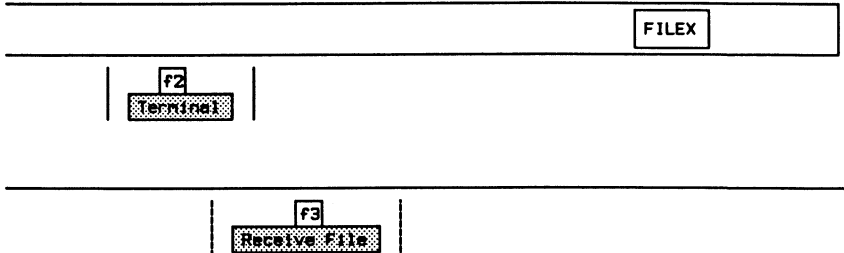


NOTE

Wildcard characters are permitted within the filename to transfer multiple files.

Receiving Files

Files received from a remote computer through the remote port can be stored on the tester.



Example:

Store a received file in the file 'TEST1'.

- Specify the destination filename (TEST1) and press **↵** (RETURN).

Enter destination filename: TEST1 █

If the specified file already exists on the destination drive, the old file will be overwritten.



NOTE

If the destination filename is not specified, a filename will automatically be assigned by the tester. For files transferred between two testers (with Translate set to OFF), the source filename is used as the destination filename. Other files are assigned the filename 'USER.nn', where 'nn' is a unique and sequential number.

18

GENERAL APPLICATION TOPICS

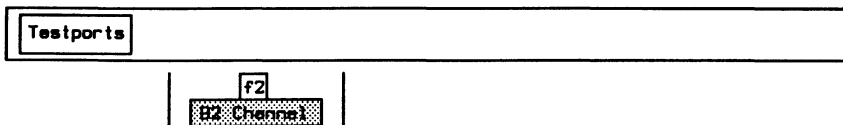
Each application processor tests one data channel using protocol dependent application software.

The following functions are common to most application programs:

- Switching between different test channels
- Displaying different background screens
- Capturing to RAM and recording to disk
- Selecting the data source
- Changing the display format
- Searching for data within capture RAM or disk
- Calculating response time
- Printing
- Filters and triggers
- Loading and running test scripts

18.1 TestPorts

The user can switch to the Home processor or any of up to six test ports (channels) if an application program has been loaded on the respective application processor (eg. the B2-Channel):



 **NOTE**
The function keys vary depending on the machine configuration.

18.2 Background

The following background windows are available to the user:

- Connection Diagram
- Data Window (default)
- User Window

Connection Diagram

The Connection Diagram is a graphic representation of the current data path (highlighted line).

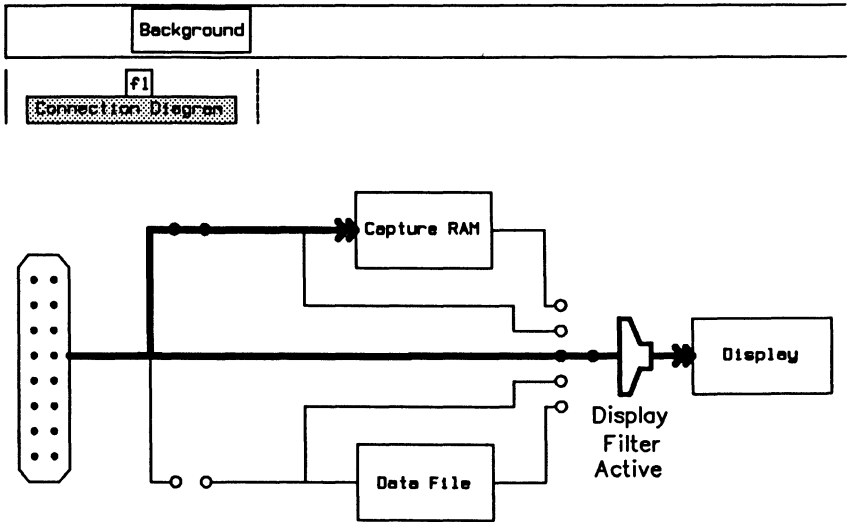


Figure 18-1 Connection Diagram

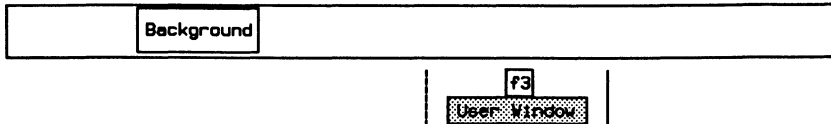
Data Window

The Data Window (default) displays data from the line (live), from the capture RAM buffer, or a disk file (playback). Trace statements can also be displayed in the Data Window (see Section 18.5).



User Window

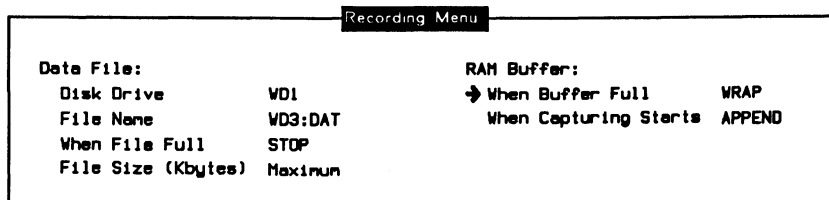
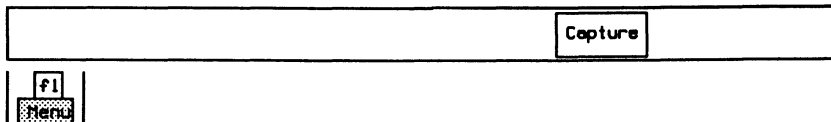
The User Window is a 16 line blank screen area dedicated for test script use. Simple messages, detailed statistics, or graphics can be displayed in this window under the control of a user program (see the Programmer's Reference Manual).



18.3 Capture

Data from the line can be captured to either RAM or disk in real-time. Data in RAM can later be transferred to disk for long term storage.

Configuring the Capture RAM Buffer



Data File:→ *Disk Drive*

Specifies the default disk drive for data recording.

→ *File Name*

Specifies the default filename for data recording. The maximum length of the filename is 14 characters.

→ *When File Full***WRAP**

Performs an 'endless loop' recording to disk.

STOP

Halts disk recording once the data file is full.

→ *File Size (Kbytes)*

Specifies the maximum data file size in Kbytes. If there is not enough space on the disk, the maximum continuous free space will be reserved for the file. When the data recording is stopped, any unused space is truncated. In most cases, the file size should be specified as maximum.

**NOTE**

Disk recording is performed in tracks of 5 Kbytes (5120 bytes).

Thus, the specified data file size should be a multiple of 5 Kbytes; otherwise it is rounded off to the next greatest multiple of 5.

RAM Buffer:→ *When Buffer Full***WRAP**

Performs an 'endless loop' recording to capture RAM.

STOP

Halts capture to RAM once the buffer is full.

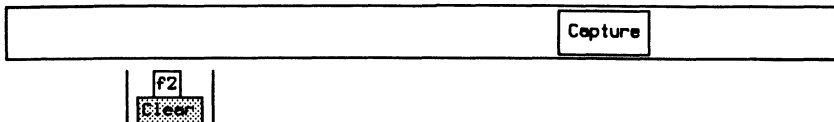
→ *When Capturing Starts***APPEND**

Adds newly captured data to the end of previous data.

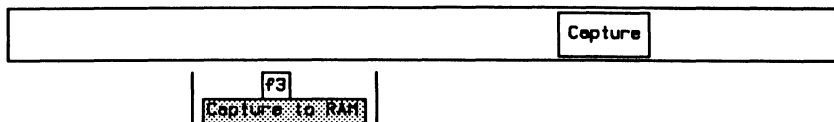
OVERWRITE


Clears the capture RAM buffer each time RAM recording is activated.

Clearing the Capture RAM Buffer

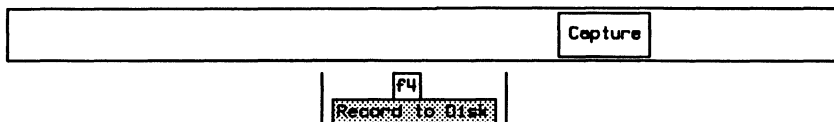



Capturing to RAM



 **NOTE**
Ensure that this function key is highlighted to capture data in the RAM buffer.

Recording Live Data to Disk



 **NOTE**
Ensure that this function key is highlighted to open a file for disk recording.

- Enter the filename (eg. DATA1234567890) and press **↵** (RETURN). The maximum length of the filename is 14 characters.

Enter filename for recording: DATA1234567890

Data recording to disk can be suspended without closing the data file.



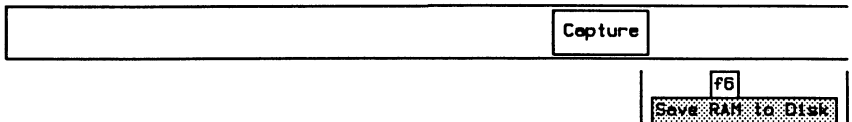
If pressed again, data recording resumes.



NOTE

To close the data file, ensure that the Record to Disk function key is not highlighted.

Saving Data from RAM to Disk



- Enter the filename (eg. DATA1234567890) and press **↵** (RETURN). The maximum length of the filename is 14 characters.

Transfer the RAM Buffer to the file: DATA1234567890



NOTE

If the disk drive has not been defined on the Recording Menu, enter the disk drive and filename eg. WD3:DATA123456 (maximum length of filename is 10 characters if the drive is specified).

Transfer from RAM to disk will start when the Execute key is pressed.

Transfer Data from Start to End

To transfer *all* data from the capture RAM buffer to disk:



To transfer only a portion of the data:

- Use the cursor keys to move to the first block to be transferred.



- Use the cursor to move to the last block to be transferred.



- Press the *Execute* function key to start transferring data.

The following message indicates the transfer is complete:

End of RAM Buffer

To stop the transfer:

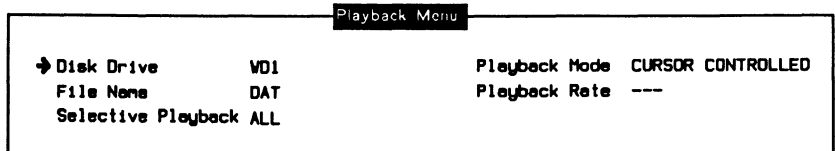
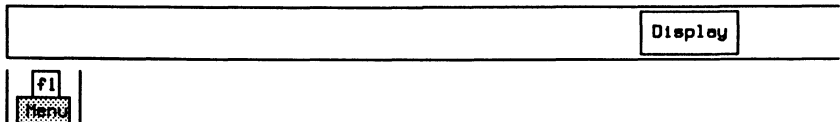
Press f1 to stop the Transfer from RAM to disk

**NOTE**

The transfer operation must be completed or stopped before accessing other topics.

18.4 Display

The data source (Live Data, Playback from RAM, and Playback from Disk) to be displayed can be selected via the **Display** topic.



→ *Disk Drive*

Specifies the default disk drive for data playback.

→ *File Name*

Specifies the default filename for data playback. The maximum length of the filename is 14 characters.

→ *Selective Playback*

Selectively plays back data recorded on any test port, regardless of machine type.

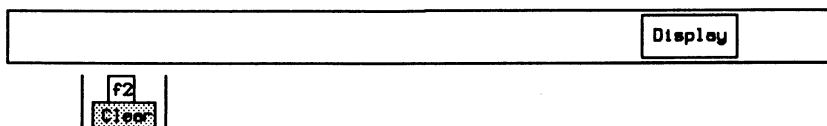
→ *Playback Mode*

Data can be played back continuously or by using the cursor keys. The START/STOP key toggles between cursor controlled and continuous modes.

→ *Playback Rate*

Sets the playback speed to fast, medium, or slow if in continuous mode.

To clear the Data Window:

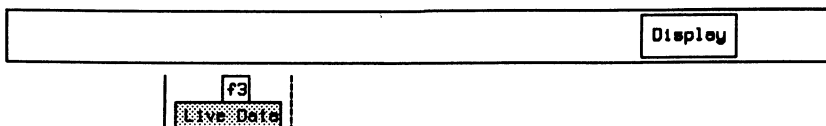


This has no effect on the capture buffer or disk files. To change the format of the screen display and to vary the degree of decoding, refer to Section 18.5.

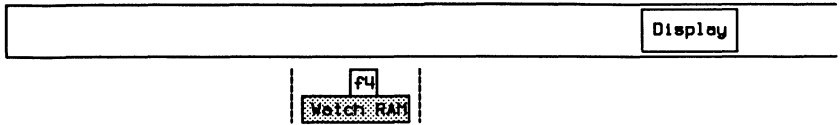
Live Data

The next three display functions are best illustrated by displaying the Connection Diagram (see page 18-3).

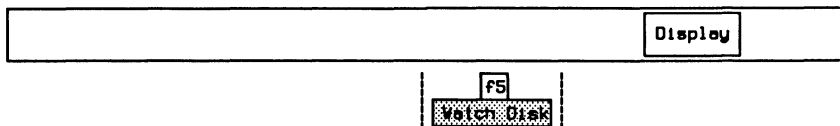
The path from the test port (connector) to the display is highlighted, eg. the display shows Live Data (unless a display filter is activated).



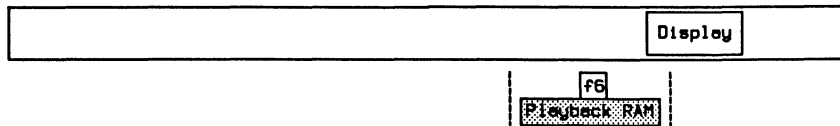
The data which is actually captured to RAM (after a possible RAM filter) is displayed.



The data which is actually recorded to disk (after a possible disk filter) is displayed.



Playing Back Data from Capture RAM



- Press the \uparrow or \downarrow cursor keys to scroll line by line.
- Hold down the **CTRL** key and press the \uparrow or \downarrow cursor keys to scroll page by page.
- Hold down the **CTRL** and **SHIFT** keys and press the \uparrow or \downarrow cursor keys to go to the beginning or end of the capture buffer, respectively.
- Use the **START/STOP** function key to toggle between cursor controlled and continuous playback modes.



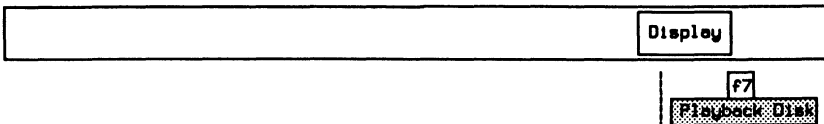
NOTE

Data is not captured to the capture RAM buffer during RAM playback.

 **WARNING**

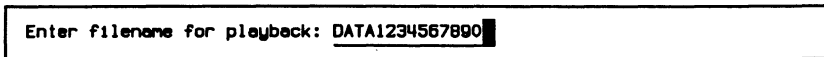
When capture RAM filters and display filters are both activated, it is possible that no data will be displayed when playing back from capture RAM.

Playing Back Data from Disk



- Enter the filename (eg. DATA1234567890) and press **←** (RETURN). The maximum length of the filename is 14 characters.

Data will not be captured in RAM buffer during disk playback



If the data file is located, the data is displayed on the screen.

- Press the **↑** or **↓** cursor keys to scroll line by line.
- Hold down the **CTRL** key and press the **↑** or **↓** cursor keys to scroll page by page.
- Hold down the **CTRL** and **SHIFT** keys and press the **↑** or **↓** cursor keys to go to the beginning or end of the data file, respectively.
- Use the **START/STOP** function key to toggle between cursor controlled and continuous playback modes.

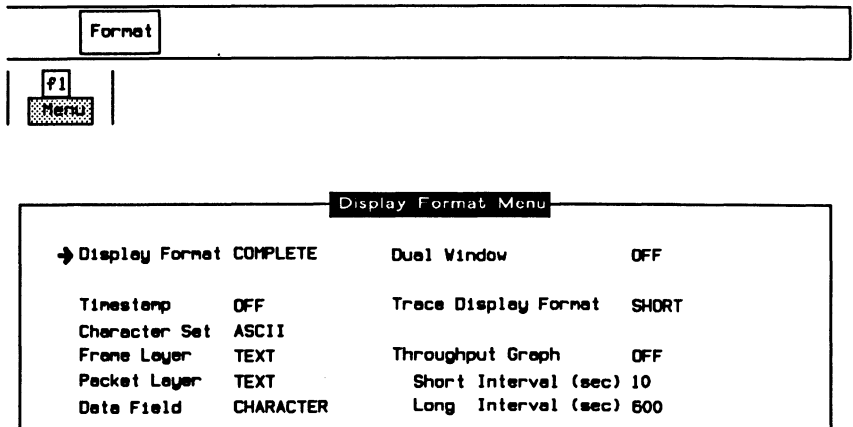
 **WARNING**

When capture RAM filters and display filters are both activated, it is possible that no data will be displayed when playing back from capture RAM.

18.5 Format

The functions under this topic can be used to change the format of the selected data source and the decoding level of individual protocols (see Section 18.4).

Except for the Universal Monitor, which displays all data in raw (eg. character or hex) mode, all monitor application programs can decode protocol data units into clear text. Each individual protocol layer can be displayed in different formats including hex, character, or the decoded text mode. In this section, items common to all applications are discussed. For protocol layer-specific display formats, see the appropriate monitor section.



This is an example of the Display Format Menu from X.25.

→ *Display Format*
OFF

Data is not displayed on the screen.


SHORT

Displays data in a condensed protocol report.

COMPLETE

Displays data in a comprehensive protocol report. Each protocol layer has its own display generator and may be set to on, off, hex, or character.

- CHARACTER** Displays each byte using the specified character set.
- HEX** Displays each byte using two hexadecimal digits.
- SPLIT** Displays data in a short report with frames sent from the DCE on the left and from the DTE on the right.

 **NOTE**
Only the first 38 characters of a trace statement are displayed when split display format is selected.

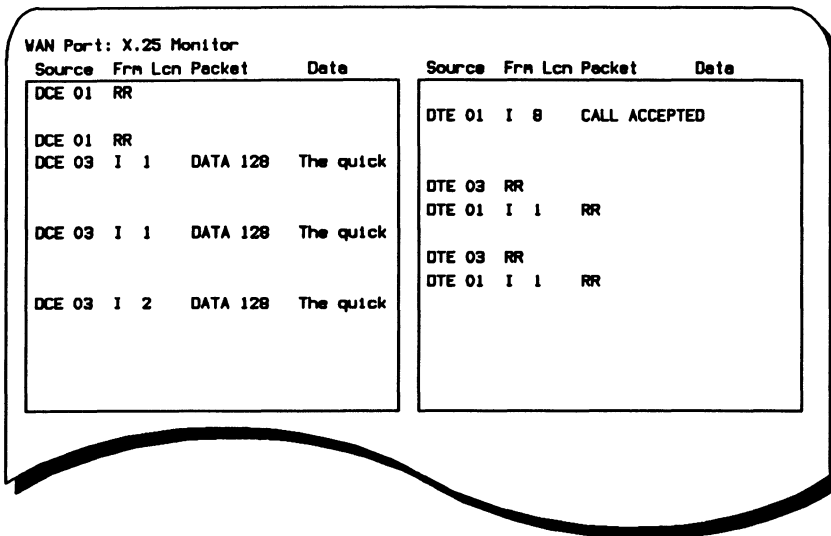


Figure 18-2 Split Screen Display

- TRACE** Displays only trace statements (comments) generated by an application or test script.

→ *Timestamp*

Displays the start and end of frame timestamps. Each transmitted/received data block and layer 1 event is automatically timestamped.

OFF

Timestamps are not displayed; block sequence numbers are displayed (see the 'Block Numbers' section on page 18-17). Frames received from the DTE and DCE are numbered sequentially and independently.

MM:SS.ssss

Displays timestamps in minutes, seconds, and tenths of milliseconds.

DD HH:MM:SS

Displays timestamps in days, hours, minutes, and seconds.



NOTE

Display Format must be set to COMPLETE, HEX, or CHARACTER to display timestamps.

→ *Character Set*

Selects the character set for data display (*ASCII, EBCDIC, HEX, or JIS8*).

→ *Data Field*

Selects the display format of the data field for data packets.

→ *Dual Window*

If more than one application has been loaded, the screen can be divided horizontally to display data from two applications. Data from the current application is always displayed in the top window. Depending on the machine configuration and which applications have been loaded, the function keys indicate the application to be displayed in the bottom window.

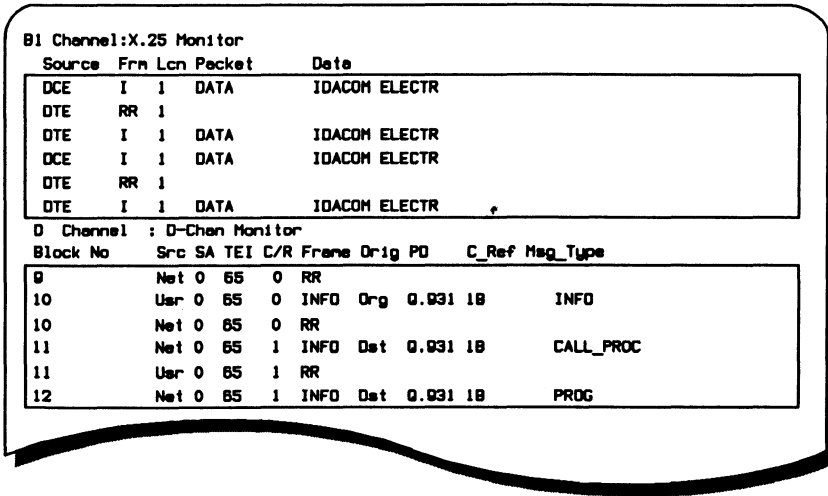


Figure 18-3 Dual Window Display

→ *Trace Display Format*

Selects the display format for trace reports.

SHORT

Displays the trace statement on one line containing only user-defined text.

COMPLETE

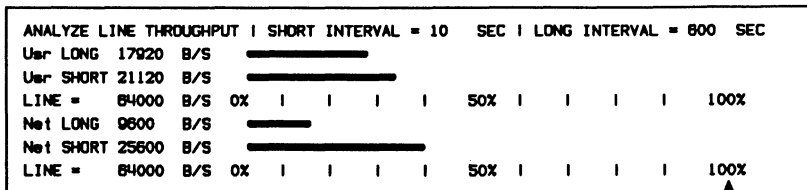
Displays the trace statement on two lines. Block sequence numbers or timestamps are displayed on the first line, and user-defined text on the second line.

→ *Throughput Graph*

The line utilization can be measured and displayed in bits/sec for the measured interval and as a percentage of the line speed. The user can specify two measuring intervals (long and short) and then print the results.

 **NOTE**

For accurate throughput measurement, the bit rate (line speed) must be set on the Monitor/Emulation Configuration Menu to match the actual line speed.



100% represents 64000 bps in this example



NOTE

Displaying the throughput graph turns off the dual window display (i.e. data from the current application is displayed using the full screen).

Block Numbers

All transmitted/received data blocks are automatically numbered. These sequential numbers are displayed when timestamp reporting is turned off.

Block No	Source	Complete Frame and Packet Report
18	P2 DTE ADDRESS=03	FRAME=RR F=0 NR=1
19	P2 DTE ADDRESS=01	FRAME=INFO P=0 NR=1 NS=0
		GF=1 D=0 Q=0 LCN=1 RR PACKET PR=7
19	P2 DCE ADDRESS=01	FRAME=RR F=0 NR=1
20	P2 DCE ADDRESS=03	FRAME=INFO P=0 NR=1 NS=1
		GF=1 D=0 Q=0 LCN=1 DATA PACKET PR=0 PS=7 M=0
		| IDACOM ELECTRONICS LTD BRINGS TO YOU THE P T I I I |
		| THE PROTOCOL TESTER THAT LEADS THE WAY INTO THE I
		| FUTURE |
20	P2 DTE ADDRESS=03	FRAME=RR F=0 NR=2
21	P2 DTE ADDRESS=01	FRAME=INFO P=0 NR=2 NS=1
		GF=1 D=0 Q=0 LCN=1 RR PACKET PR=0
21	P2 DCE ADDRESS=01	FRAME=RR F=0 NR=2
		>



NOTE

Block sequence numbers for trace and data are numbered independently.

18.6 Search

The contents of either capture RAM or a disk file can be searched for a block number, a timestamp, or a specified string. Before searching, choose the search direction (forward or backward).

Block Number

Example:

Search forward in trace statements or transmitted/received data for block number 24.

A horizontal search bar with a 'Search' button on the right. Below the bar, a 'FG' button is highlighted with a dotted pattern, indicating the search direction is Forward.

A horizontal search bar with a 'Search' button on the right. Below the bar, a 'Block Number' button is highlighted with a dotted pattern, indicating the search criteria.

- Enter the block number and press **↵** (RETURN).

Enter block number: 24

Timestamp

Example:

Search in trace statements or transmitted/received data for the timestamp 32:24:0015.

A screenshot of a search interface. It features a long horizontal search bar on the left and a rectangular button labeled "Search" on the right. Below the search bar, there is a small box containing the text "f2" above a larger box containing the text "Timestamp".

□ Enter the timestamp and press ← (RETURN).

A screenshot of a terminal prompt. The text "Enter timestamp (MM:SS:sss):" is followed by the timestamp "32:24:0015" which is underlined. A cursor is visible at the end of the input.



NOTE

The prompt displayed is dependent on the timestamp format selected on the Display Format Menu (MM:SS:sss or DD HH:MM:SS).



NOTE

A timestamp search finds the first frame with a value equal to or greater than the specified value when searching forward. When searching backward, a timestamp search finds the first frame with a timestamp equal to or less than the specified value.

String

Transmitted/received data can be searched for an ASCII, HEX, or EBCDIC string.

Example:

Search backward in transmitted/received data for the ASCII string 'IDACOM'.

A screenshot of a search interface. It features a long horizontal search bar on the left and a 'Search' button on the right. Below the search bar, there is a 'Backward' button with a 'F7' function key indicator above it.

A screenshot of a search interface. It features a long horizontal search bar on the left and a 'Search' button on the right. Below the search bar, there is an 'ASCII String' button with a 'F3' function key indicator above it.

- Enter the string in ASCII and press **↵** (RETURN).

A screenshot of a search interface. The search bar contains the text 'Enter String in ASCII: IDACOM' followed by a cursor. The 'Search' button is visible on the right.



NOTE

The specified hex string is left justified (i.e. the hex string 123 searches for hex 1230)



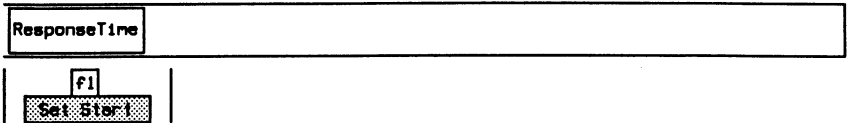
NOTE

The actual string might not be displayed if in short format (see Section 18.5 to change the display format).

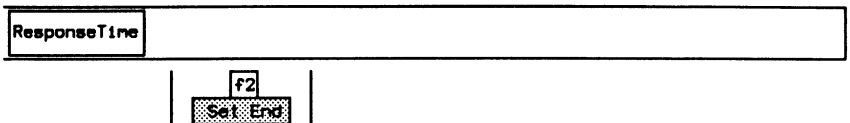
18.7 ResponseTime

To calculate the time between two frames:

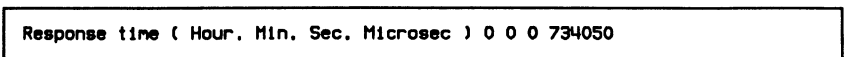
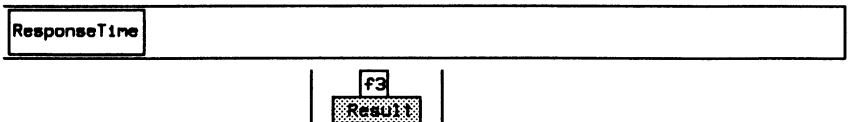
- Use the cursor keys to move through the capture RAM buffer or data file to identify the first block.



- Move the cursor to another data block.



To see the time (hours, minutes, seconds, and microseconds) between the first and second block:



18.8 Print

The contents of capture RAM, data files, test scripts, or the screen display, can be printed.



NOTE

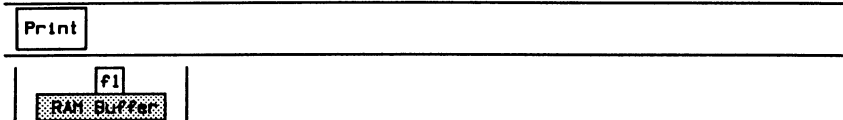
Before printing, connect a serial or parallel printer to the back of the tester and configure the printer on the Printer Port Setup Menu on the Home processor (see Section 17.4).



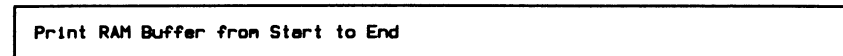
WARNING

Do not move to another topic while printing.

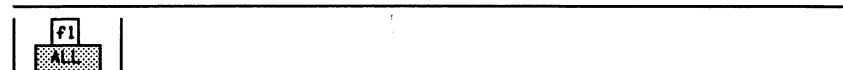
Printing the Capture RAM Buffer



Printing will start when the Execute key is pressed



To print all data:



To print only a portion of the data:

- Use the cursor keys to move to the first block to be printed.



- Use the cursor keys to move to the last block to be printed.



- Press the *Execute* function key to start printing.

To stop printing:

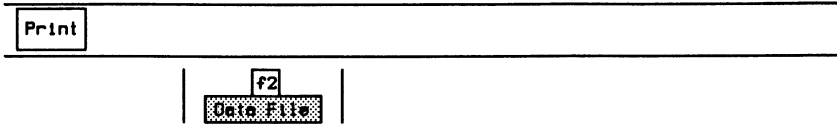
Press f1 to quit the printing of data file



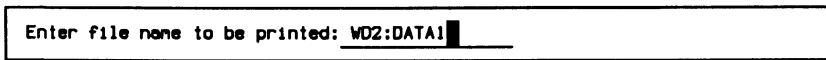
NOTE


Printing must be completed or stopped to access other topics.

Printing a Data File

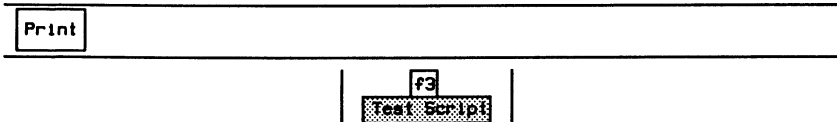


- Enter the filename (eg. WD2:DATA1) and press **↵** (RETURN).



 **NOTE**
See the 'Printing the Capture RAM Buffer' section on page 18-22 to print all or a portion of the data file or to stop printing.

Printing a Test Script/Source File

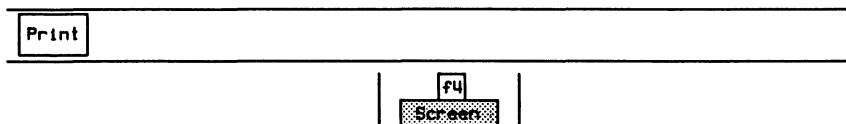


- Enter the filename (eg. WD2:TEST1) and press **↵** (RETURN).



Printing a Screen Image

To print an exact image of the screen, including the status line and function key labels:



NOTE

An image of the screen can also be printed by pressing the SHIFT and CTRL keys simultaneously and then pressing the f1 function key.

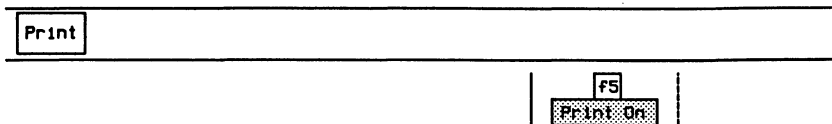
Manually Printing a Data File/Capture RAM

The contents of capture RAM or a data file can be printed line-by-line starting at the current cursor position. Each line is printed as it is displayed.

Example:

Print line 4 through line 7 of a data file.

- Position the cursor before line 4.




- Position the cursor after line 7.

Print

F6

Print Off

 **NOTE**
When Print On is selected, either the Data File or RAM Buffer function key is highlighted to indicate the printing source.

18.9 Filters

Three independently defined filters can be inserted (activated) into the data paths to the display, capture RAM buffer, and/or disk recording file. In this section, items common to all applications are discussed. For protocol specific filters, see the appropriate monitor section.

Filters

F1

Menu

Filter Setup Menu

Filter Type	DISPLAY	Trace Statements	ON
Filter Status	DEACTIVATED	→ Selective Address	4034624545
Lead Changes	BLOCK	Selective LCN #1	--- LCN #2 ---
		Selective LCN #3	--- LCN #4 ---

Frame Layer:

SABM	PASS	I	PASS	UA	PASS	DM	PASS
SABME	PASS	RR	PASS	DISC	PASS	FRMR/CHDR	PASS
SARM	PASS	RNR	PASS	REJ	PASS	Invalid	PASS

Packet Layer:

Call	PASS	RR	PASS	Restart	PASS	Registration	PASS
Clear	PASS	RNR	PASS	Reset	PASS	Diagnostic	PASS
Data	PASS	REJ	PASS	Interrupt	PASS	Invalid	PASS

This is an example of the Filter Setup Menu from X.25.

→ *Filter Type*

DISPLAY (default)

Specifies filters for the display.

RAM

Specifies filters for capture to RAM.

DISK

Specifies filters for disk recording.

→ *Filter Status*

Selects whether the filter mechanism is activated or deactivated (default).

→ *Lead Changes*

Lead changes can be passed or blocked (default) when filters are active.



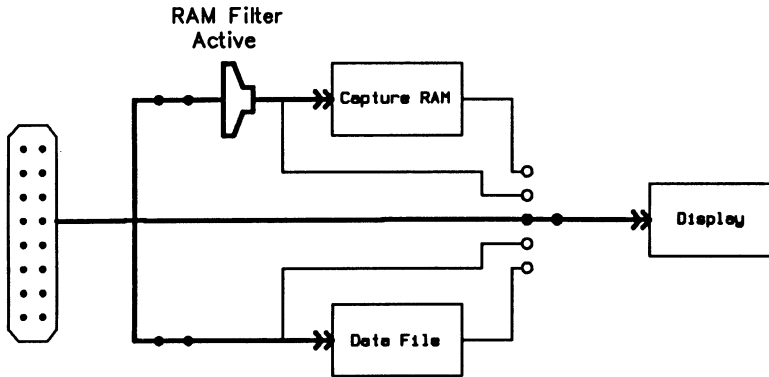
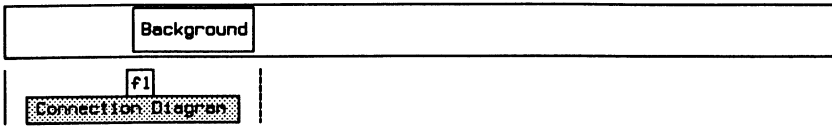
NOTE

Lead changes are not applicable when the application is running on a Basic or Primary Rate interface.

→ *Trace Statements*

Trace statements can be passed (default) or blocked when filters are active.

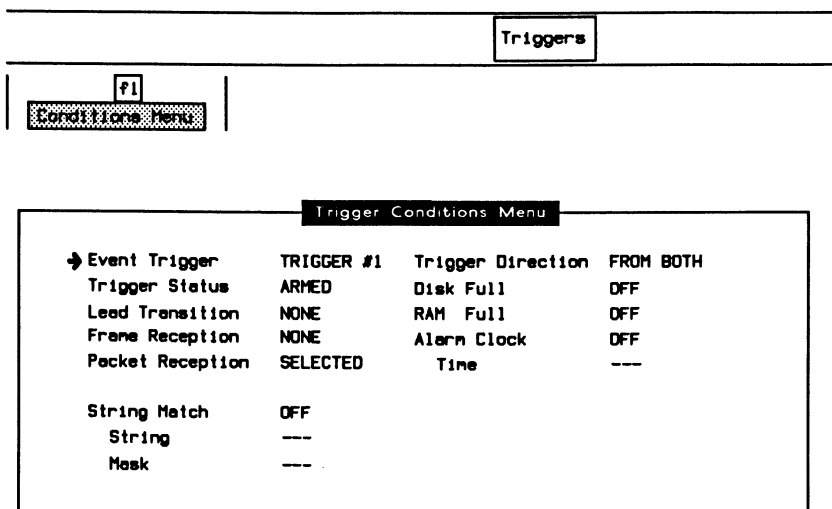
To check which filter has been activated:



18.10 Triggers

Triggers provide the capability to react to specific events. A trigger consists of condition(s) and action(s). When any one of the defined conditions occurs, the defined actions are executed. This section describes features common to most applications. For protocol specific trigger conditions, see the appropriate monitor section.

Trigger Conditions



This is an example of the Trigger Conditions Menu from X.25.

→ Event Trigger

There are four triggers which act independently. Thus, trigger conditions must be defined separately for each trigger that is used. *TRIGGER #1* is the default.

→ *Trigger Status*

UNARMED (default) Trigger mechanism is not activated. Defined actions are not performed if trigger condition is met.

ARMED Trigger mechanism is activated. Defined actions are performed if trigger condition is met.

→ *Trigger Direction*

The source of the data can be specified as a trigger condition.

FROM DTE Triggers on events received or transmitted from the DTE only.

FROM DCE Triggers on events received or transmitted from the DCE only.

FROM BOTH (default) Triggers on events received or transmitted from both the DTE and DCE.

PLAYBACK Triggers on events while playing back from the RAM buffer or a data file.

→ *Disk Full*

ON Triggers when disk recording is full.

OFF (default) Full disk recording is not a trigger condition.

 **WARNING**

If the data file has been opened in WRAP mode, the Disk Full trigger condition is never met.

→ *RAM Full*

ON Triggers when capture RAM is full.

OFF (default) Full capture RAM is not a trigger condition.

 **WARNING**

If capture RAM is in WRAP mode, the RAM Full trigger condition is never met.

→ Alarm Clock**ON**

Alarm clock timer indication occurs within defined minute.

OFF (default)

Alarm clock timer is not used as a trigger condition.

→ Time

Sets alarm clock trigger condition to year, month, day, hour, and minute. The trigger occurs at some time within the minute specified (i.e. not exactly at zero seconds).

→ String Match**ON**

Trigger condition is an anchored match from the first character in a received frame.

OFF (default)

String match is not a trigger condition.

→ String**Modify String**

Changes currently defined string.

ASCII (default)

String for match defined in ASCII character set. Default string is 'TEXT'.

EBCDIC

String for match defined in EBCDIC character set.

HEX

String for match defined in hex character set.

**NOTE***A "don't care" position can be specified by inserting the '?' or the hex value 3F.***→ Mask****Modify Mask**

Changes currently defined mask.

ASCII

Defines mask in ASCII character set.

EBCDIC

Defines mask in EBCDIC character set.

HEX

Defines mask in hex character set.



NOTE

If a bit in the mask is set to one, the corresponding bit position in the string is compared. If a bit is set to zero, the corresponding bit position is not compared. When no bit mask is defined (default), an exact comparison of all bits is performed.

Layer Specific Trigger Events

→ *Lead Transition*

Displays the Lead Transitions Menu for the currently selected WAN interface.

F1
Select Lead Transitions

V2s Lead Transition Triggers

ON to OFF Transitions:				OFF to ON Transition:			
→ RTS	ON	DTR	OFF	RTS	OFF	DTR	OFF
DRS	OFF	SRTS	OFF	DRS	OFF	SRTS	OFF
LL	OFF	SS	OFF	LL	OFF	SS	OFF
CTS	OFF	SQ	OFF	CTS	OFF	SQ	OFF
DSR	OFF	RI	OFF	DSR	OFF	RI	OFF
CD	OFF	TH	OFF	CD	OFF	TH	OFF

Duration Sensitive:

Lead Transition	OFF
Lead	---
Transition	---
Duration (msec)	---



NOTE

Lead Transition cannot be selected when the application is running on a B or D-Channel.

ON to OFF Transitions:→ *RTS*

Specifies whether the trigger condition is a transition from on to off for individual or all leads.

**NOTE**

This applies to all control leads shown on the menu. Off to on transitions behave in a similar manner.

Duration Sensitive:→ *Lead Transition*

Specifies the trigger condition as a duration sensitive transition for an individual lead.

→ *Lead*

Selects an individual lead for duration sensitive transition.

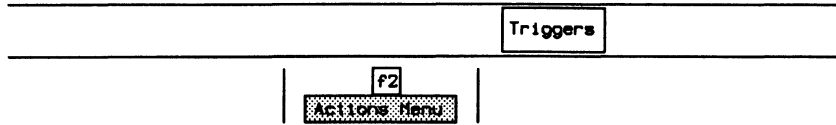
→ *Transition*

Specifies the lead transition as on to off or off to on.

→ *Duration*

Sets time or duration for which lead transition must remain stable.

Trigger Actions



Trigger Action Menu			
→ Event Trigger	TRIGGER #1	Display	NO EFFECT
Trigger Status	ARMED	RAM Recording	TURN OFF
Beep	ON	Disk Recording	TURN ON
Highlight	NO EFFECT		
Trigger Delay	OFF		
#Frames	---		
Date Display Message	"TRIGGER NO1 HAS FIRED"		
User Window Message	""		

This is an example of the Trigger Action Menu from X.25.

→ Event Triggers

Trigger actions must be defined separately for each trigger. These triggers correspond to those on the Trigger Conditions Menu. **TRIGGER #1** is the default.

→ Trigger Status

UNARMED (default)

Deactivates the trigger mechanism. Defined actions are not taken if trigger condition is met.

ARMED

Activates the trigger mechanism. Defined actions are taken if trigger condition is met.

→ Beep

NO EFFECT (default)

Produces no beep when a trigger condition is met.

ON

Produces an audible beep when a trigger condition is met.

→ Highlight

When a trigger condition is met, the next received frame can be displayed in blue or red.

→ Display

NO EFFECT (default) Screen display is not affected when trigger condition is met.

TURN ON Turns on screen display when a trigger condition is met.

TURN OFF Turns off screen display when a trigger condition is met.

→ RAM Recording

NO EFFECT (default) Capture to RAM is not affected when a trigger condition is met.

TURN ON Turns on capture to RAM when a trigger condition is met.

TURN OFF Turns off capture to RAM when a trigger condition is met.

→ Disk Recording

NO EFFECT (default) Disk recording is not affected when a trigger condition is met.

TURN ON Turns on disk recording when a trigger condition is met.

TURN OFF Turns off disk recording when a trigger condition is met.

→ Data Display Message

Specifies a message to display in the Data Window when a trigger condition is met.

→ User Window Message

Specifies a message to display in the User Window when a trigger condition is met.

18.11 TestScript

A test script is a program written in ITL (Interactive Test Language) provided by IDACOM or written by the user. Test scripts control the interaction between the protocol data on the line and the protocol monitor or simulation program. To develop a test script, refer to the Programmer's Reference Manual and the protocol specific Programmer's Manual.

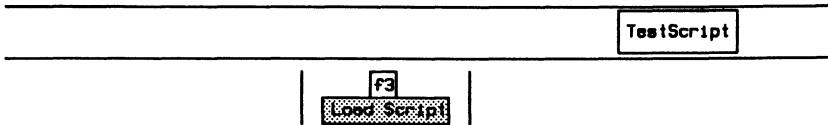


NOTE

To create or modify a test script, see the 'Editing a File' section on page 17-9 or refer to the Programmer's Manual.

Loading a Test Script

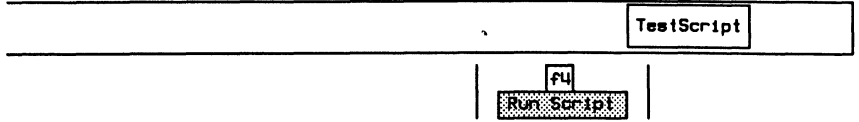
The test script must be loaded from the floppy or hard disk and run on an application processor.



- Enter the test script filename (eg. DR0:TEST_SEQ.F) and press ↵ (RETURN) to load the test script.



Running a Test Script



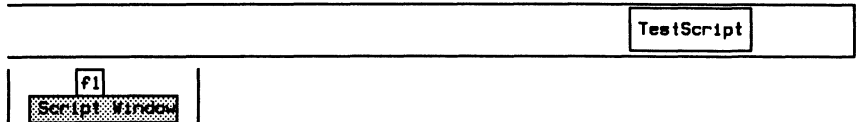
NOTE

Ensure that this function key is highlighted to run a test script.

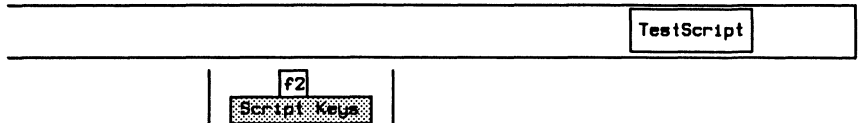
Displaying Test Script Messages

Depending on the test script, messages can be displayed in the Test Script Window, the Output Window, the User Window, or the Data Window (see Section 18.2). Messages destined for the Data Window are displayed, captured, or recorded within the data stream.

To display a message in the Script Window:



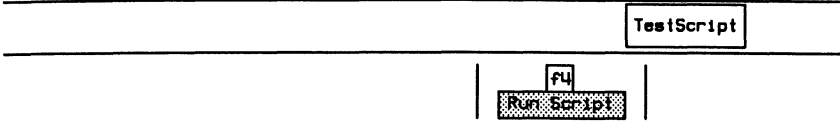
If the test script expects string input for the ?KEYBOARD command (see the Programmer's Reference Manual):



NOTE

Ensure that the Script Window and Script Keys function keys are highlighted.

Stopping a Test Script

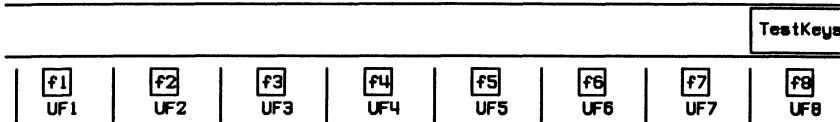


NOTE

Ensure that this function key is not highlighted to stop a test script.

18.12 TestKeys

Eight unassigned function keys can control the operation of a test script. The function keys are labelled UF1 through UF8 (default) when no test script is running. The test script can be programmed to dynamically change the label on these keys and assign specific actions/functions to them (see the Programmer's Reference Manual for more information).



19

PROBLEMS?

● **THE SCREEN DISPLAY IS GARBLED, OR NO DATA IS DISPLAYED**

Layer 1

- ☑ Check the cables and connections.

BRA

- ☑ Are the TE to NT / NT to TE green LED's lit indicating the S/T bus is active.
- ☑ Are the PS1 and PS2 green LED's lit indicating the attached equipment has a power source?
Check attached equipment for power source?
For network emulation, select the required power source on the BRA Configuration Menu (refer to Section 3.5).

PRA

- ☑ Check Red Alarm LED's.
- ☑ Are the Sync and Signal green LED's lit?

Refer to Sections 3.5, 3.6, and 3.7 to:

- ☑ Check the System Setup Menu.
Has the correct operating mode (Monitor, Emulation, or Drop & Insert) been selected?
Has the correct framing format (T1 D4, T1 ESF, CEPT CRC4, or CEPT PCM30) been selected?
Has the correct encoding scheme (AMI, B8ZS, or HDB3) been selected?
Has the correct clock source (LOOP, LOCAL) been selected?
- ☑ Check the Channel Setup Menu for correct:
 - PRA Port
 - Timeslot
 - Channel Type
 - Inverted HDLC
- ☑ For an emulation, check the Layer 1 Error Generation Menu to determine if layer 1 errors are being simulated.

WAN

- ☑ Are the green TD/RD LED's lit?
- ☑ Has the correct interface type (V.28, V.35, V.36, or V.11) been selected?
- ☑ Are the correct green clock LED's highlighted for application configuration (refer to Figure A-7)?
- ☑ Is data NRZ or NRZI encoded (refer to Figure A-6)?
- ☑ For USM, is the application online (refer to Sections 9 and 10)?

Layer 2

- Is the Data Window selected (refer to Section 18.2)?
- Is the display selected for Live Data (refer to Section 18.4)?
- Is the display format selected (refer to Section 18.5)?
- Are any triggers armed (refer to Section 18.10)?
- Are any filters activated (refer to Section 18.9)?
- Is a test script which disables the display running (refer to Section 18.11)?
- For ISDN, is the correct message set selected?

● NO RESPONSE TO KEYBOARD ENTRY

- Press CTRL, SHIFT, and f8 simultaneously and press **↵** (RETURN).
- System responds with 'OK-x' (x = number of current processor).
- Type MENU and press **↵** (RETURN) to initialize the application software.

20

SERVICE

20.1 Transporting the Unit

The tester is designed for easy portability. The carrying case protects the unit during normal transportation as hand-carried or checked baggage. If travelling abroad, be sure an appropriate power cord is available. IDACOM supplies power cords suitable for international use.

To optimize safety and convenience when travelling, use the following checklist:

- ☑ Save any work and remove the floppy disk from the drive. If the unit is equipped with a floppy disk head protector, slide it into the drive.
- ☑ Park the hard disk head (see the 'System Shutdown' section on page 17-4).
- ☑ Turn off the unit and unplug all connections at the back of the unit.
- ☑ Fold the legs back into the flat position and latch the keyboard into the front bezel.
- ☑ Slide the unit into the carrying case provided, making sure the velcro straps are securely fastened.
- ☑ Make sure all cables, connector modules, and manuals are packed into the side pockets provided.

20.2 Maintenance

The tester requires little maintenance, however, the following points are often overlooked:

- ☑ The air vents at the back of the unit should be cleaned regularly. Dust can clog the vents and cause the unit to overheat.
- ☑ Keep liquids away from the tester.
- ☑ Clean the display occasionally, using window cleaner or similar agent sprayed on a soft cloth. Do not spray directly onto the unit.
- ☑ The plastic housing of the tester will withstand considerable abuse. To restore its appearance, a damp cloth will remove most dirt.

20.3 Technical Support

Questions regarding software or hardware problems should be directed to your local distributor or the following IDACOM technical support centers:

- **Canada (Edmonton)**
1-800-661-3868 (toll free)
(403) 462-4545 (direct)
(403) 462-4869 (fax)
- **Eastern U.S. (New Jersey)**
(201) 846-8010 (direct)
(201) 846-0525 (fax)
- **Western U.S. (California)**
(714) 261-7663 (direct)
(714) 261-8679 (fax)
- **Europe (West Germany)**
49-6151-314043 (direct)
49-6151-317116 (fax)

International customers should contact the distributor in their area.

Authorization

After reporting a problem, technical support personnel will then determine whether to ship replacement modules or have the unit returned to the factory.

On occasion, you might be instructed to return one or more modules for repair or replacement. Refer to Figure 20-1 for module names and locations.

If returning the unit, a Return Material Authorization (RMA) number will be issued. This number **must** be on the outside of the package, and cited in all documentation, written correspondence, or telephone conversations concerning the repair.

 **WARNING**

IDACOM will refuse any return shipment not bearing an RMA number. Please ensure the RMA number is clearly marked on all packages and documents.

If warranty or maintenance contracts have expired for the unit, either:

- authorize the amount of repair; or
- request an estimate for the amount of repair.

Unauthorized Repair

The installation, modification, or repair of any part of the unit is specifically forbidden without the express consent of IDACOM. Such unauthorized maintenance can void the warranty and/or the maintenance contract.

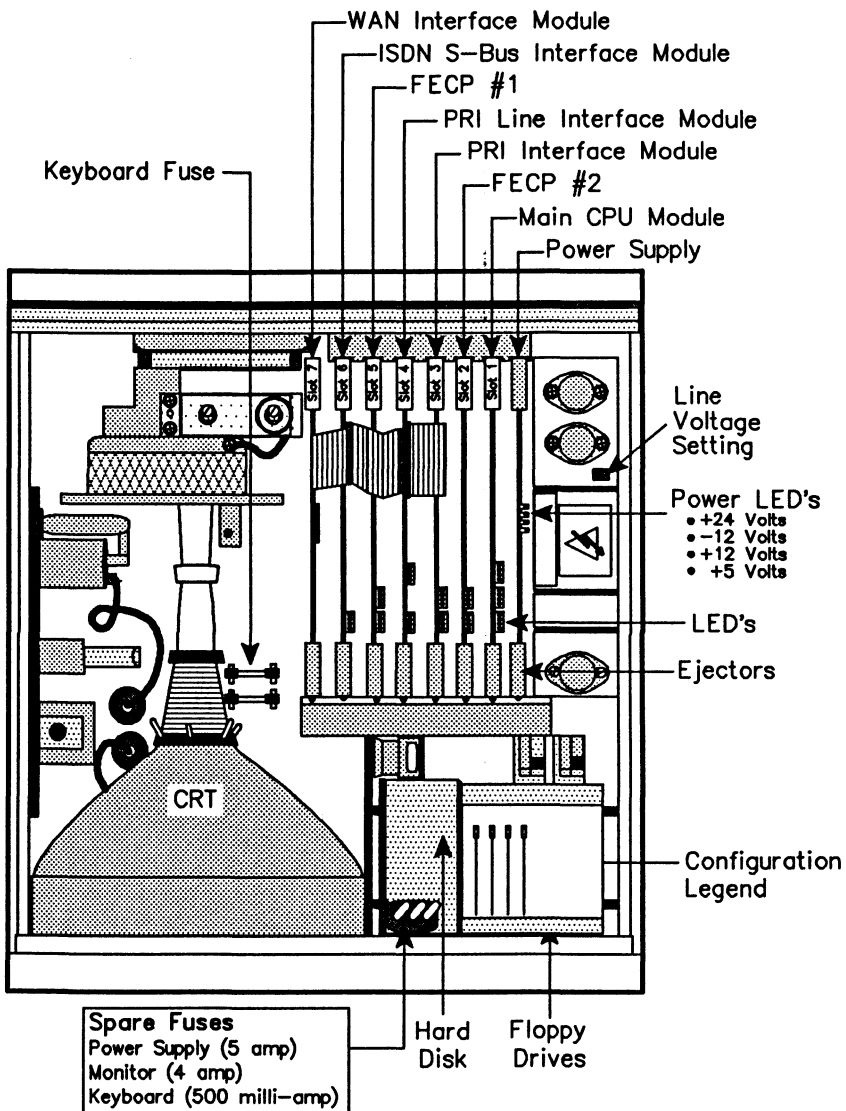


Figure 20-1 Top View - PT500 PRA/BRA/WAN Tester

Model	Slot #			
	1	2	3	4
WAN	Main CPU Module	FECP#1		WAN Interface Module
WAN/WAN	Main CPU2 Module	FECP#1	WAN Interface Module	WAN Interface Module
PRA	Main CPU Module	FECP#2	PRI Interface Module	PRI Line Interface Module
BRA/WAN	Main CPU Module	FECP#1	ISDN S-Bus Interface Module	WAN Interface Module
BRA		FECP#1	ISDN S-Bus Interface Module	WAN Blank Interface Module
D-Channel			ISDN S-Bus Interface Module	WAN Blank Interface Module

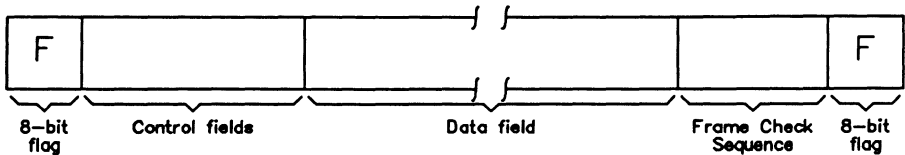
Table 20-1 Physical Configuration

A

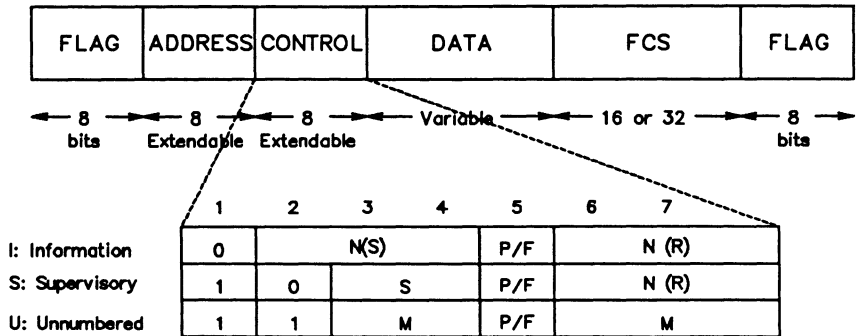
DATA FORMATS

Figures A-1 through A-5 show the general data formats for BOP, COP, BISYNC, and ASYNC transmissions.

In general:



For example:



HDLC Frame Format

Figure A-1 Bit-Oriented Protocol Frame Format (BOP)

Control/response formats:

SYN	SYN	Control Characters
-----	-----	--------------------

SYN	SYN	Leading Character	Control Characters
-----	-----	-------------------	--------------------

Text/header formats:

SYN	SYN	SOH	Header	ETB	BCC
-----	-----	-----	--------	-----	-----

SYN	SYN	SOH	Header	STX	Text	ETB/EXT	BCC
-----	-----	-----	--------	-----	------	---------	-----

SYN	SYN	STX	Text	ETB/EXT	BCC
-----	-----	-----	------	---------	-----

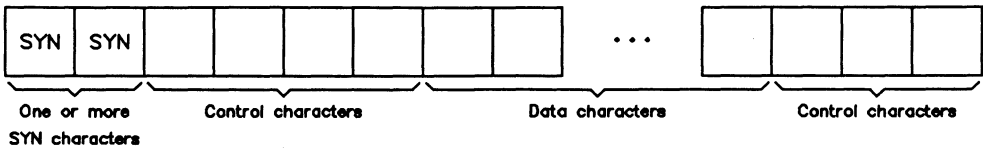
SYN	SYN	DLE	STX	Transparent Text	DLE	ETB/EXT	BCC
-----	-----	-----	-----	------------------	-----	---------	-----

Figure A-2 BISYNC Frame Formats

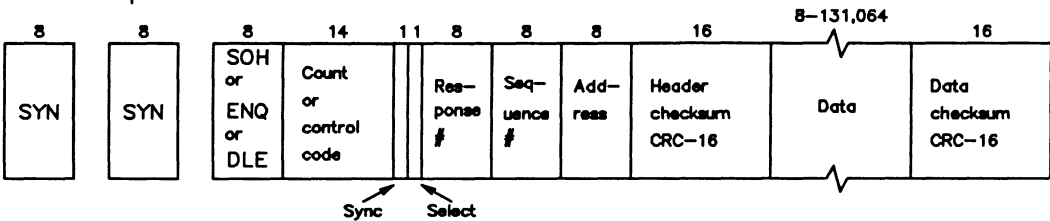
Mnemonic	Name	ASCII HEX	EBCDIC HEX	Mnemonic	Name	ASCII HEX	EBCDIC HEX
SYN	Synchronous Idle	16	32	NAK	Negative Acknowledgement	15	3D
SOH	Start of Heading	01	01	ITB	End of Intermediate Block Transmission	1F	1F
STX	Start of Text	02	02	ACK 0	Acknowledgement 0	1000	1070
ETX	End of Text	03	03	ACK 1	Acknowledgement 1	1001	1061
ETB	End of Transmission Block	17	26	WACK	Wait for positive acknowledgement	103B	106B
DLE	Data Link Escape	10	10	RVI	Reverse Interrupt	103C	107C
BCC	Block Check Character			TTD	Temporary Text Delay	0205	022D
EOT	End of Transmission	04	37				
ENQ	Enquiry	05	2D				

Figure A-3 Control Character Descriptions

In general:



For example:



DDCMP Frame Format

Figure A-4 Character-Oriented Protocol Transmission (COP)

The tester supports four different clocking modes:

CLOCKING MODE	ENCODING SCHEME	CLOCK SOURCE
NRZ With Clock	NRZ	
External Tx Clock	NRZ	
NRZI With Clock	NRZI	
NRZI	NRZI	Clock speed is extracted from the data signal

- 15 - Transmit clock from DCE (DCE provided)
- 17 - Receive clock from DCE (DCE provided)
- 24 - Transmit clock to DCE (DTE provided)

Figure A-7 Clocking Modes

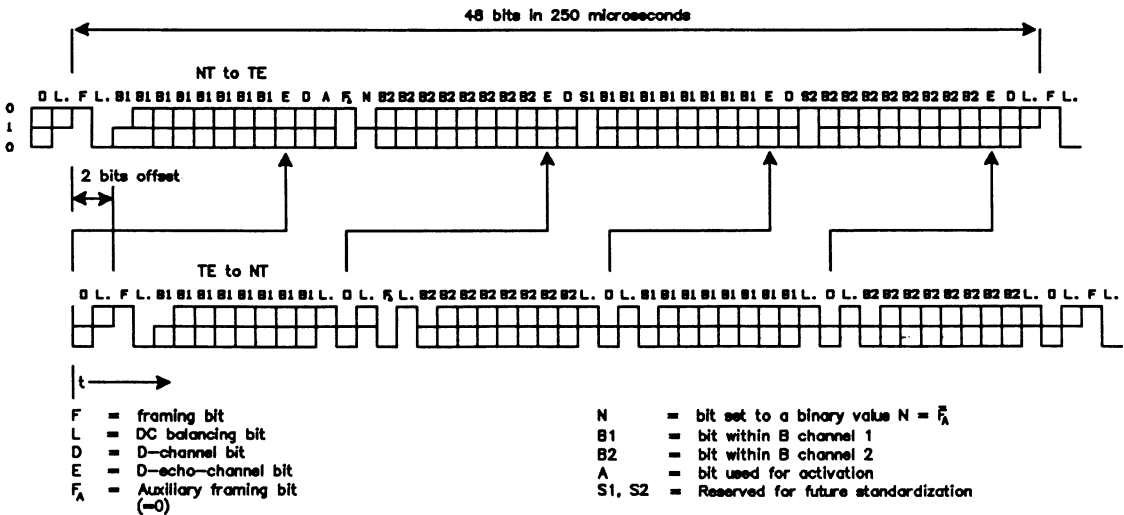


Figure A-8 ISDN Frame Format

B

ISDN REFERENCES

B.1 Implemented ISDN Standards

Layer 2 is implemented in accordance with the following standards:

- TEI ASSIGNMENT PROCEDURE:
CCITT Rec. Q.921 COM XI CONTRIBUTION 40-E, July 1985
(BOULDER, CO).
- XID PROCEDURE:
CCITT Rec. Q.921 COM XI Report R12-E, Dec. 1985, APPENDIX
IV.
- LINK ESTABLISH: LINK RELEASE: & DATA TRANSFER PHASES:
CCITT Rec. Q.921 Red Book, Oct 1984.
- DL-ESTABLISH-CONFIRM and DL-RELEASE-CONFIRM
primitives:
CCITT Rec. Q.921 COM XI CONTRIBUTION 40-E, July 1985
(BOULDER, CO).

B.2 Layer 2 State Machine

IDACOM	CCITT	State Definition
1	1	TEI Unassigned
2	2	TEI Being Assigned
3	3	Awaiting TEI & Establishment
4	4	TEI Assigned
5	5	Awaiting Establishment
6	6	Awaiting Release
Normal States		
70	7.0	Normal
71	7.1	Reject
72	7.2	Own Receiver Busy
73	7.3	Own Receiver Busy & Reject
74	7.4	Peer Receiver Busy
75	7.5	Peer Receiver Busy & Reject
76	7.6	Peer Receiver & Own Receiver Busy
77	7.7	Peer Receiver & Own Receiver Busy & Reject
Timer Recovery States		
80	8.0	Normal
81	8.1	Reject
82	8.2	Own Receiver Busy
83	8.3	Own Receiver Busy & Reject
84	8.4	Peer Receiver Busy
85	8.5	Peer Receiver Busy & Reject
86	8.6	Peer Receiver & Own Receiver Busy
87	8.7	Peer Receiver & Own Receiver Busy & Reject
ASP States		
1	1	Idle
2	2	TEI Being Assigned
3	3	TEI Checking
ML States		
1	1	TEI Unassigned
2	2	TEI Being Assigned
3	3	XID Response Waiting
4	4	TEI Assigned

Table B-1 Layer 2 State Numbers

C

CONNECTOR PINOUTS

C.1 WAN Test Connectors

The WAN connectors can be configured as a DTE, DCE, or high impedance monitor using the application software. Only one of the WAN connectors is *active* at a time. All other connectors are switched off in a high impedance mode. Networks connected to an inactive connector are completely isolated from the tester.

RS-232C/V.28

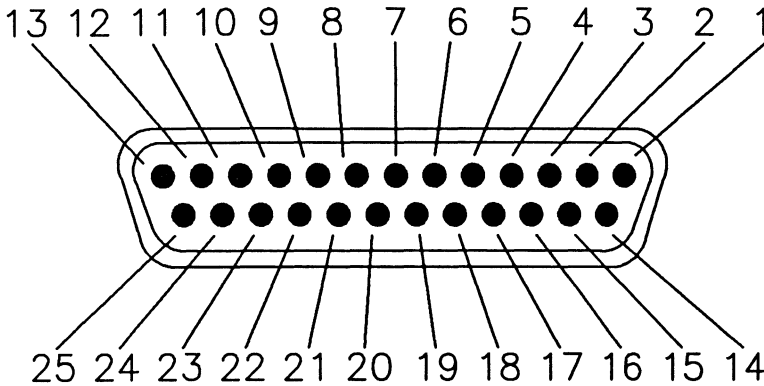


Figure C-1 RS-232C/V.28 Female Connector

CCITT Circuit	Pin #	Mnemonic	Description
	1	PG	Protective Ground
103	2	SD	Send Data
104	3	RD	Receive Data
105	4	RTS	Request to Send
106	5	CTS	Clear to Send
107	6	DSR	Data Set Ready
	7	SG	Signal Ground
109	8	CD	Carrier Detect
116	11	SS	Select Standby
	12	SCD	Secondary Carrier Detect *
	13	SCTS	Secondary Clear to Send *
	14	SSD	Secondary Send Data *
114	15	SCT	Transmit Clock from DCE
	16	SRD	Secondary Receive Data *
115	17	SCR	Receive Clock from DCE
141	18	LL	Local Loopback
120	19	SRTS	Secondary Request to Send
108	20	DTR	Data Terminal Ready
110	21	SQD	Signal Quality
125	22	RI	Ring Indicate
111	23	DRS	Data Signal Rate Select
113	24	SCTE	Transmit Clock to DCE
142	25	TM	Test Indicator

* Not supported by IDACOM

Pins 9 and 10 are unassigned.

Table C-1 RS-232C/V.28 Pin Designations

V.35

This connector can be optionally replaced with a V.36/RS-449 connector.

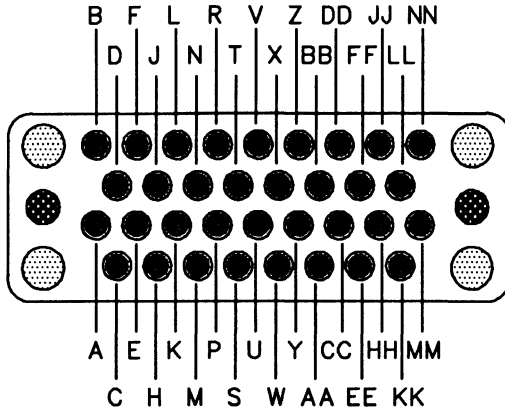


Figure C-2 V.35 Female Connector

CCITT Circuit	Pin #	Mnemonic	Description
	A	PG	Protective Ground
	B	SG	Signal Ground
105	C	RTS	Request to Send
106	D	CTS	Clear to Send
107	E	DSR	Data Set Ready
109	F	CD	Carrier Detect
108	H	DTR	Data Terminal Ready
125	J	RI	Ring Indicate
104	R	RD	Received Data A-Wire
104	T	RD	Received Data B-Wire
115	V	SCR	Receiver Signal Element Timing A-Wire
115	X	SCR	Receiver Signal Element Timing B-Wire
114	Y	SCT	Transmitter Signal Element Timing A-Wire (From DCE)
114	AA	SCT	Transmitter Signal Element Timing B-Wire (From DCE)
103	P	SD	Transmitted Data A-Wire
103	S	SD	Transmitted Data B-Wire
113	U	SCTE	Transmitter Signal Element Timing A-Wire (To DCE)
113	W	SCTE	Transmitter Signal Element Timing B-Wire (To DCE)

Pins K, L, M, N, Z, BB, CC, DD, EE, FF, HH, JJ, KK, LL, MM, and NN are unassigned.

Table C-2 V.35 Pin Designations

V.36/RS-449

This connector can be optionally replaced with a V.35 connector.

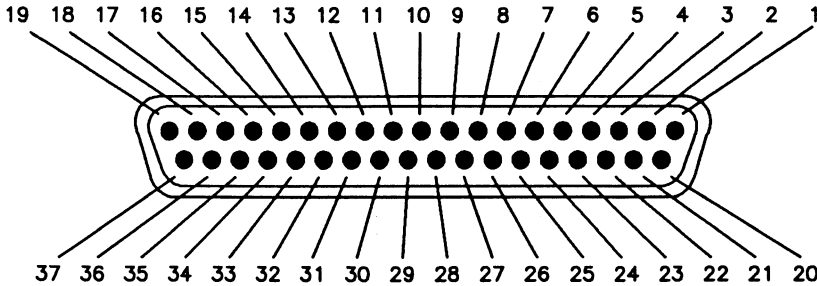



Figure C-3 V.36/RS-449 Female Connector

 **NOTE**
A, B, and C in the following pinouts indicate the associated interchange points as designated in CCITT recommendations V.10 and V.11. The B designation applies only when a V.11 generator is used and the C designation applies only when a V.10 generator is used.

CCITT Circuit	Pin #	Mnemonic	Description
	1	PG / SG	Protective or Signal Ground
	2	SI	Data Signal Rate Select *
103	4	SD	Transmitted Data (A)
114	5	ST	Transmitted Signal Element Timing From DCE (A)
104	6	RD	Received Data (A)
105	7	RS	Request to Send (A)
115	8	RT	Receiver Signal Element Timing From DCE (A)
106	9	CS	Clear to Send (A)
141	10	LL	Local Loopback
107	11	DM	Data Set Ready (A)
108	12	TR	Data Terminal Ready (A)
109	13	RR	Data Channel Received Line Signal Detector (A)
140	14	RL	Remote Loopback
125	15	IC	Calling Indicator
111	16	SR / SF	Data Signal Rate Select to DCE or Select Tx Frequency to DCE
113	17	TT	Transmit Signal Element Timing From DTE (A)
142	18	TM	Test Indicator
	19	SG	Signal Ground
	20	RC	DCE Circuit Ground
103	22	SD	Transmitted Data (B or C)
114	23	ST	Transmitted Signal Element Timing From DCE (B or C)
104	24	RD	Received Data (B or C)
105	25	RS	Request to Send (B or C)
115	26	RT	Receiver Signal Element Timing From DCE (B or C)
106	27	CS	Clear to Send (B or C)
107	29	DM	Data Set Ready (B or C)
108	30	TR	Data Terminal Ready (B or C)
109	31	RR	Data Channel Received Line Signal Detector (B or C)
	32	SS	Select Standby *
	33	SQ	Signal Quality Detector *
113	35	TT	Transmit Signal Element Timing From DTE (B or C)
	36	SB	Response to SS *
	37	SC	DTE Circuit Ground

* Not supported by IDACOM

Pins 3, 21, 28, and 34 are unassigned.

Table C-3 V.36/RS-449 Pin Designations

V.11/X.21

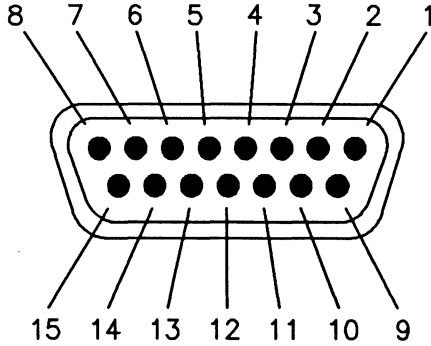


Figure C-4 V.11/X.21 Female Connector

NOTE
For balanced circuits, the associated pairs are designated A and B.

CCITT

Circuit	Pin #	Mnemonic	Description
	1	PG	Protection Ground
103	2	T	Transmit (A)
105	3	C	Control (A)
104	4	R	Receive (A)
106	5	I	Indicate (A)
114	6	S	Signal Element Timing (A)
	7	F	Frame Start Indication (X.20) (B)
	8	SG	Signal Ground
103	9	T	Transmit (B)
105	10	C	Control (B)
104	11	R	Receive (B)
106	12	I	Indicate (B)
114	13	S	Signal Element Timing (B)
	14	F	Frame Start Indication (X.20)

Pin 15 is unassigned.

Table C-4 V.11/X.21 Pin Designations

C.2 ISDN Basic Rate Access (BRA) Connectors

The ISDN Basic Rate connectors are wired in parallel for monitor operation. The two RJ-45 or TAE8+4C connectors can be configured for user or network emulation. Connectors for a voice telephone and external access to the B-Channels are also provided.

S/T Bus RJ-45

This connector can be optionally replaced with a TAE8+4C connector.

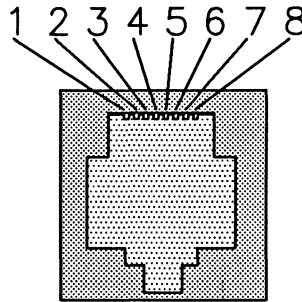


Figure C-5 S/T Bus RJ-45 Female Connector

Pin #	Mnemonic	Description
1	PS_3+	Power Supply 3*
2	PS_3-	Power Supply 3*
3	TE_NT+	TE to NT Pair, Power Supply 1+
4	NT_TE+	NT to TE Pair, Power Supply 1-
5	NT_TE-	NT to TE Pair, Power Supply 1-
6	TE_NT-	TE to NT Pair, Power Supply 1+
7	PS_2-	Power Supply 2
8	PS_2+	Power Supply 2

* Not supported by IDACOM

Table C-5 S/T Bus RJ-45 Pin Designations



NOTE

Power supply polarities are given for a 'FORWARD' selection.

S/T Bus TAE8+4C

This connector can be optionally replaced with an RJ-45 connector.

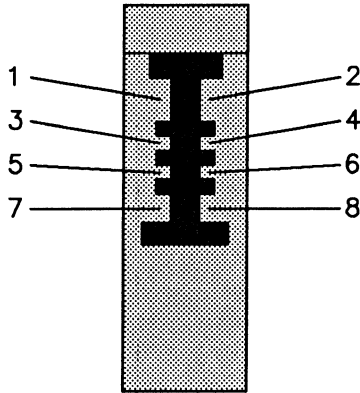
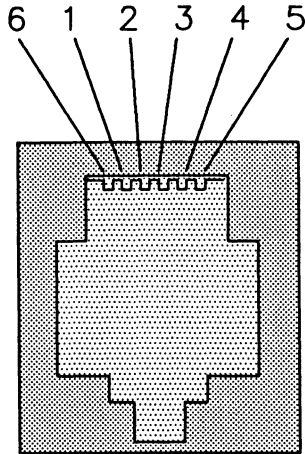


Figure C-6 S/T Bus TAE8+4C Female Connector

Pin #	Mnemonic	Description
3	NT_TE+	NT to TE Pair, Power Supply 1-
4	NT_TE-	NT to TE Pair, Power Supply 1-
5	TE_NT-	TE to NT Pair, Power Supply 1+
6	TE_NT+	TE to NT Pair, Power Supply 1+
7	PS_2+	Power Supply 2
8	PS_2-	Power Supply 2

Table C-6 S/T Bus TAE8+4C Pin Designations

RJ-14 External Voice Access**Figure C-7 RJ-14 External Voice Access Female Connector**

Pin #	Mnemonic	Description
2	TX	Phone Transmit/Receive
3	GND	Phone Ground

Table C-7 RJ-14 External Voice Access Pin Designations

External B-Channel Access

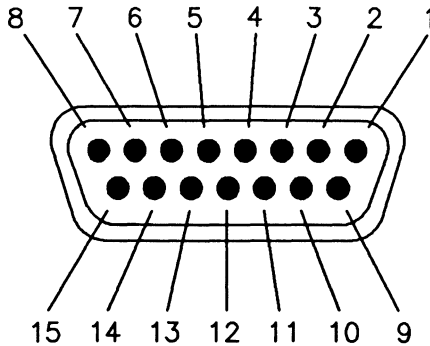


Figure C-8 External B-Channel Female Connector

Pin #	Mnemonic	Description	Direction
1	ME1	Monitor, External 1 Rx	Output
2	GND	Ground	
3	TRE2	Transceiver, External 2 Rx	Output
4	TTE2	Transceiver, External 2 Tx	Input
5	GND	Ground	
6	E1 RxC	External 1 Clock	Output
7	E1 SYNC	External 1 Sync	Output
8	E2 SYNC	External 2 Sync	Output
9	ME2	Monitor External 2 Rx	Output
10	TRE1	Transceiver, External 1 Rx	Output
11	GND	Ground	
12	TTE1	Transceiver, External 1 Tx	Input
13	E2 RxC	External 2 Clock	Output
14	FRM SYNC	Internal PT Frame Sync Clock	Input/Output
15	BIT CLK	Internal PT Bit Clock	Input/Output

Table C-8 External B-Channel Pin Designations

Because the External B-Channel Access connector is proprietary, additional information is provided. All signals must be TTL level NRZ and have a source impedance of 75 ohms.

The pins can be divided into three groups: B1 External Access, B2 External Access, and clocking.

External Access Groups

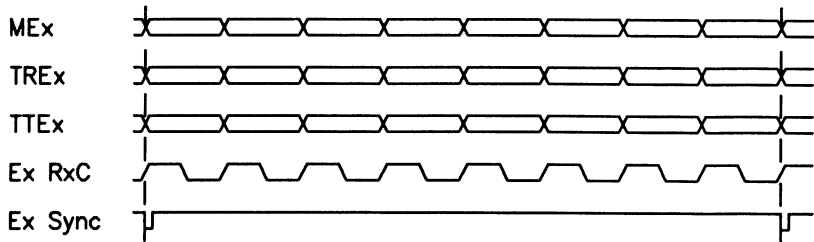
Each external access consists of the following signals:

External 1	External 2	Traffic Direction	
		Monitor Mode	Emulation Mode
EB1	ME2	TE->NT	Not applicable
TRE1	TRE2	NT->TE	B-Channel data received DUT-> tester
TTE1	TTE2	Not applicable	B-Channel data transmit tester ->DUT
E1 RxC	E2 RxC		
E1 Sync	E2 Sync		

Table C-9 External Access Groups

Timing Diagram

The following diagram describes the timing relationship between the clocks and data. It is the same for both external access groups. The byte sync clocks are active low pulses that indicate byte boundaries in the basic rate frame.



Clocking Signals

The BIT CLK and FRM SYNC signals are used for internal clocking and synchronization within the unit. Using two testers in a master-slave relationship, the B-Channel access ports can be directly connected (i.e. B-Channel data can be transferred between one S/T bus and the other).

Contact IDACOM for more information regarding special configurations.

C.3 ISDN Primary Rate Access (PRA) Connectors

ISDN Primary Rate (T1 or CEPT) can be configured for monitor, emulation, or drop & insert.

RJ-45 (T1)

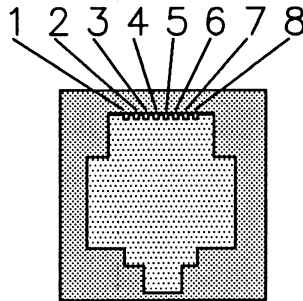


Figure C-9 RJ-45 Female Connector

Emulation and Drop & Insert Modes

Pin #	NTT Pin #	Mnemonic	Description
1	4	RX+	Receive Positive
4	3	TX+	Transmit Positive
5	6	TX-	Transmit Negative
8	5	RX-	Receive Negative

Table C-10 RJ-45 Pin Designations – User (Port A – Default)

Pin #	NTT Pin #	Mnemonic	Description
1	4	TX+	Transmit Positive
4	3	RX+	Receive Positive
5	6	RX-	Receive Negative
8	5	TX-	Transmit Negative

Table C-11 RJ-45 Pin Designations – Network (Port B – Default)

Monitor Mode

Pin #	NTT Pin #	Mnemonic	Description
1	4	RXA+	Receive Port A Positive
4	3	RXB+	Receive Port B Positive
5	6	RXB-	Receive Port B Negative
8	5	RXA-	Receive Port A Negative

Table C-12 RJ-45 Pin Designations (Port A/B)**NOTE**

Directions can be reversed (see RJ45 Config. on the System Setup Menu).

**NOTE**

See Section 3.5 for minimum input signal levels.

Bantam (T1)

Each Bantam connector handles one direction of data.

Emulation and Drop & Insert Modes

TIP = TX- or RX-
RING = TX+ or RX+
SLEEVE = Ground

Monitor Mode

TIP = RX-
RING = RX+
SLEEVE = Ground

**NOTE**

See Section 3.5 for minimum input signal levels.

DB-9 (CEPT)

Two DB-9 pin female connectors work for both the 75 ohm and 120 ohm balanced interface.

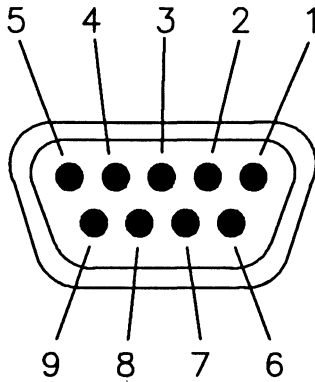


Figure C-10 DB-9 (CEPT) Female Connector

Emulation and Drop & Insert Modes

Pin #	Mnemonic	Description
1	RX-	Receive Negative
5	TX-	Transmit Negative
6	RX+	Receive Positive
9	TX+	Transmit Positive
2,3,4	GND	Ground

Table C-13 DB-9 Pin Designations – User (Port A – Default)

Pin #	Mnemonic	Description
1	TX-	Transmit Negative
5	RX-	Receive Negative
6	TX+	Transmit Positive
9	RX+	Receive Positive
2,3,4	GND	Ground

Table C-14 DB-9 Pin Designations – Network (Port B – Default)**Monitor Mode**

Pin #	Mnemonic	Description
1	RXA-	Receive Port A Negative
5	RXB-	Receive Port B Negative
6	RXA+	Receive Port A Positive
9	RXB+	Receive Port B Positive
2,3,4	GND	Ground

Table C-15 DB-9 Pin Designations (Port A/B)**NOTE**

Directions can be reversed (see RJ45(DB9) Config. on the System Setup Menu).

**NOTE**

See Section 3.5 for minimum input signal levels.

External B-Channel Access

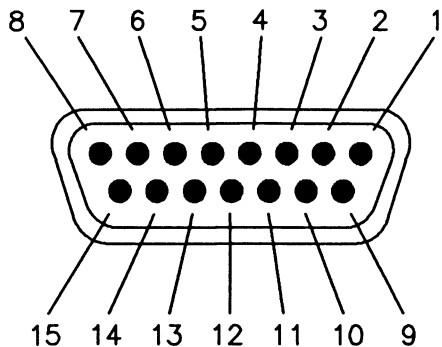


Figure C-11 External B-Channel Female Connector

Pin #	Mnemonic	Description	Direction
6	RXDCKEX	Receive Data Clock	Output
7	RXDFRMEX	Receive Frame Clock	Output
8	TXDFRMEX	Transmit Frame Clock	Output
10	RXDEX	Receive Data	Output
12	M/TXDEX	Monitor/Transmit Data	Output/Input
13	TXDCKEX	Transmit Data Clock	Output
2,11,5,14 15,1,9,3,4	GND	Ground	

Table C-16 External B-Channel Pin Designations

All signals must be TTL level NRZ and have a source impedance of 75 ohms. M/TXDEX is high input impedance.

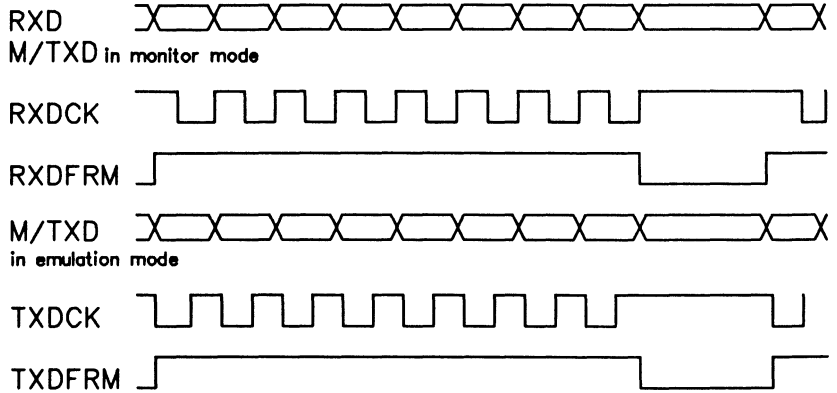


NOTE

M/TXDEX is an output (receive data) when the external channel is selected as a monitor channel, and input (transmit data) when the external channel is selected as an emulation channel.

Timing Diagram

The following diagram describes the timing relationships between the clocks and data. The frame clocks (8 kHz) are active high to indicate byte boundaries. The data clocks are 96.5 kHz burst clocks. This allows external access to one primary rate timeslot (64 kbps).



External Clock In and Out BNC Connectors



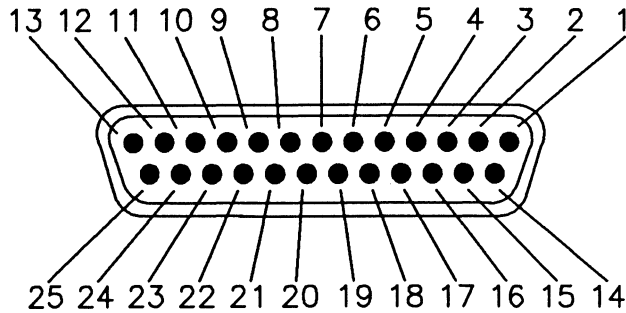
Figure C-12 External Clock In and Out BNC Connectors

External Clock In

When a clock is connected to this input, it replaces the transmit clocks (in cases where the transmit clock uses the local oscillator, i.e. 'NETWORK'). Valid clocks are 1,544 MHz or 2,048 MHz \pm 50 ppm, TTL with a 50% \pm 2% duty cycle. Input impedance is approximately 300 ohms.

External Clock Out

When no clock is connected to External Clock In, then this clock is equal to the local oscillator frequency (1,544 MHz or 2,048 MHz) generated by the tester. If there is a clock connected to External Clock In then (CLK.OUT) = F(EXT.CLK.IN). This is a TTL output, 50% duty cycle clock with a source impedance of approximately 100 ohms.

C.4 External B-Channel Access (PRA/BRA/WAN)**Figure C-13 External B-Channel Female Connector (PRA/BRA/WAN)**

Pin #	Interface	Mnemonic	Description	Direction
1	PRA	RXDCKEX	Receive Data Clock	Output
2	PRA	RXDFRMEX	Receive Frame Clock	Output
3	PRA	TXDCKEX	Transmit Data Clock	Output
4	PRA	TXDFRMEX	Transmit Frame Clock	Output
5	BRA	E2 RxC	External 2 Clock	Output
6	BRA	E1 RxC	External 1 Clock	Output
7	BRA	ME2	Monitor External 2 Rx	Output
8	BRA	TRE2	Transceiver, External 2 Rx	Output
9	BRA	FRM SYNC	Internal PT Frame Sync Clock	Input/Output
10	BRA	TTE2	Transceiver, External 2 Tx	Input
11	BRA	E1 SYNC	External 1 Sync	Output
12	BRA	E2 SYNC	External 2 Sync	Output
13	BRA	BIT CLK	Internal PT Bit Clock	Input/Output
15	PRA	RXDEX	Receive Data	Output
17	PRA	M/TXDEX	Monitor/Transmit Data	Input/Output
20	BRA	ME1	Monitor, External 1 Rx	Output
21	BRA	TRE1	Transceiver, External 1 Rx	Output
23	BRA	TTE1	Transceiver, External 1 Tx	Input

All unused pins are grounded

Table C-17 External B-Channel Pin Designations**NOTE**

Refer to 'External B-Channel Access' in Sections C.2 and C.3 for mnemonic descriptions.

C.5 Miscellaneous Connectors

The miscellaneous connectors include the serial and parallel printer ports, the remote control port, and the external color CRT.

Serial Printer Port

The serial printer port is a female RS-232C DCE interface and can be configured to 19.2 kbps.

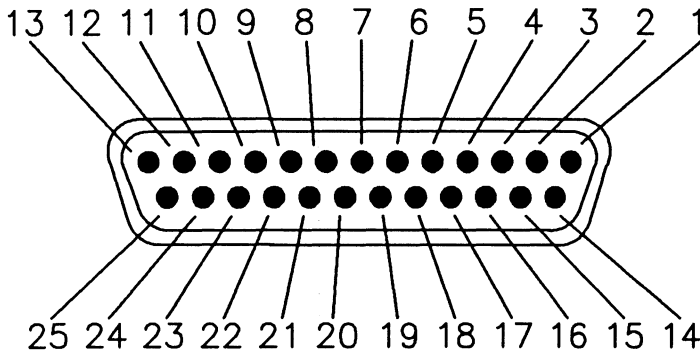


Figure C-14 Serial Printer Port Female Connector

Pin #	Direction	Description
1		Protective Ground
2	From Printer	Receive Data
3	To Printer	Send Data
5		+ 12 volt pull up
6		+ 12 volt pull up
7		Signal Ground
8		+ 12 volt pull up
20	From Printer	Data Terminal Ready

Table C-18 Serial Printer Port Pin Designations

Parallel Printer Port

The parallel printer port can be either a standard 36 pin contact strip connector or a DB-25 connector. All signals are TTL level.

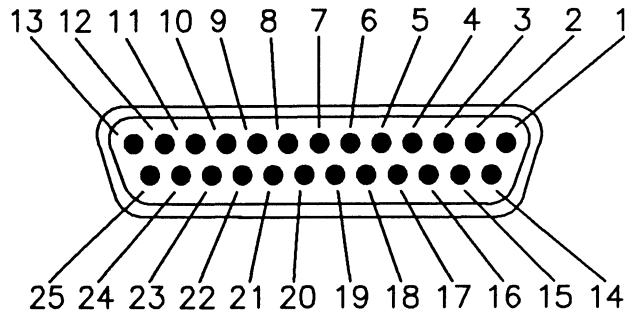


Figure C-15 DB-25 Printer Port Female Connector

Pin #	Direction	Description
1	To Printer	Active Low (DATA STROBE)
2-9	To Printer	Send Data (DATA0-DATA7)
11	From Printer	Printer Busy (BUSY)
12	From Printer	Out of Paper (PAPER END)
13	From Printer	Printer On-Line (SELECT)
14, 18-25		Signal Ground

Table C-19 DB-25 Printer Port Pin Designations

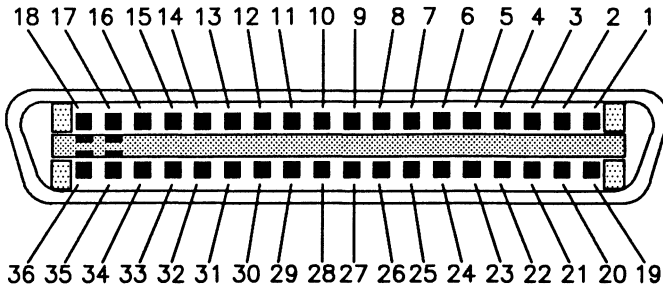


Figure C-16 Centronics Printer Port Female Connector

Pin #	Direction	Description
1	To Printer	Active Low (DATA STROBE)
2-9	To Printer	Send Data (DATA0-DATA7)
11	From Printer	Printer Busy (BUSY)
12	From Printer	Out of Paper (PAPER END)
13	From Printer	Printer On-Line (SELECT)
14, 16,		Signal Ground
19-30, 33		Signal Ground
35		VCC Reference

Table C-20 Centronics Printer Port Pin Designations



NOTE

BUSY, PAPER END, and SELECT are pulled high by the tester (+5 V). Therefore the printer must drive at least BUSY and PAPER END to operate.

Remote Control Port

The remote control port is an RS-232C DTE interface and can be configured to speeds of up to 19.2 kbps.

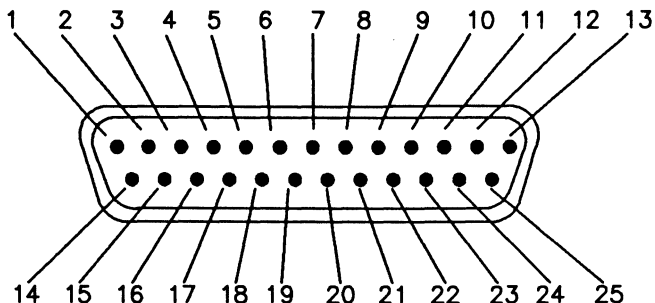


Figure C-17 Remote Control Port Male Connector

Pin #	Direction	Description
1		Protective Ground
2	To Remote	Send Data
3	To PT	Receive Data
4	To Remote	Request to Send
5	To PT	Clear to Send
6	To PT	Data Set Ready
7		Signal Ground
20	To Remote	Data Terminal Ready

Table C-21 Remote Control Port Pin Designations

External Color CRT

The external color CRT can be either a DB-9 or a circular 8 pin DIN connector.

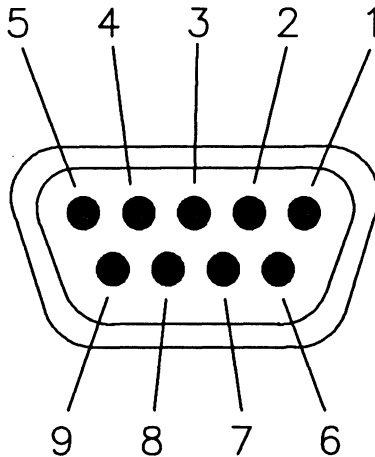
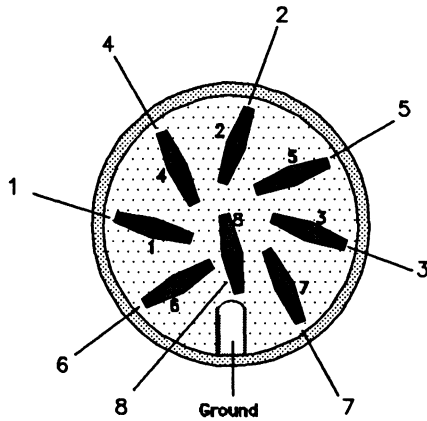


Figure C-18 DB-9 External Color CRT Connector

Pin #	Description
1	Ground
2	Ground
3	Red
4	Green
5	Blue
6	Intensity (pull up resistor)
8	Horizontal Sync
9	Vertical Sync

Table C-22 External Color CRT Pin Designations

**Figure C-19 External Color CRT Connector**

Pin #	Description
1	Ground
2	Ground
3	Ground
4	Horizontal Sync
5	Vertical Sync
6	Red
7	Green
8	Blue

Table C-23 External Color CRT Pin Designations

D

ASCII/EBCDIC/HEX CONVERSION TABLE

HEX	DEC	OCT	ASCII	EBCDIC	HEX	DEC	OCT	ASCII	EBCDIC
00	0	00	NUL	NUL	30	48	60	0	
01	1	01	SOH	SOH	31	49	61	1	
02	2	02	STX	STX	32	50	62	2	SYN
03	3	03	ETX	ETX	33	51	63	3	IR
04	4	04	EOT	PF	34	52	64	4	PP
05	5	05	ENQ	HT	35	53	65	5	TRN
06	6	06	ACK	LC	36	54	66	6	NBS
07	7	07	BEL	DEL	37	55	67	7	EOT
08	8	10	BS	GE	38	56	70	8	SBS
09	9	11	HT	SPS	39	57	71	9	IT
0A	10	12	LF	RPT	3A	58	72	:	RFF
0B	11	13	VT	VT	3B	59	73	;	CU3
0C	12	14	FF	FF	3C	60	74	<	DC4
0D	13	15	CR	CR	3D	61	75	=	NAK
0E	14	16	SO	SO	3E	62	76	>	
0F	15	17	SI	SI	3F	63	77	?	SUB
10	16	20	DLE	DLE	40	64	100	@	SP
11	17	21	DC1	DC1	41	65	101	A	
12	18	22	DC2	DC2	42	66	102	B	
13	19	23	DC3	DC3	43	67	103	C	
14	20	24	DC4	RES	44	68	104	D	
15	21	25	NAK	NL	45	69	105	E	
16	22	26	SYN	BS	46	70	106	F	
17	23	27	ETB	POC	47	71	107	G	
18	24	30	CAN	CAN	48	72	110	H	
19	25	31	EM	EM	49	73	111	I	
1A	26	32	SUB	UBS	4A	74	112	J	cent
1B	27	33	ESC	CUI	4B	75	113	K	.
1C	28	34	FS	IFS	4C	76	114	L	<
1D	29	35	GS	IGS	4D	77	115	M	(
1E	30	36	RS	IRS	4E	78	116	N	+
1F	31	37	US	IUS	4F	79	117	O	|
20	32	40	SP	DS	50	80	120	P	&
21	33	41	!	SOS	51	81	121	Q	
22	34	42	"	FS	52	82	122	R	
23	35	43	#	WUS	53	83	123	S	
24	36	44	\$	BYP	54	84	124	T	
25	37	45	%	LF	55	85	125	U	
26	38	46	&	ETB	56	86	126	V	
27	39	47	'	ESC	57	87	127	W	
28	40	50	(	SA	58	88	130	X	
29	41	51	)	SFE	59	89	131	Y	
2A	42	52	*	SM/SW	5A	90	132	Z	|
2B	43	53	+	CSP	5B	91	133	[\$
2C	44	54	,	MFA	5C	92	134	\	*
2D	45	55	-	ENQ	5D	93	135])
2E	46	56	.	ACK	5E	94	136	^	;
2F	47	57	/	BEL	5F	95	137	_	┘

HEX	DEC	OCT	ASCII	EBCDIC	H75EX	DEC	OCT	ASCII	EBCDIC
60	96	140	`	-	90	144	220		
61	97	141	a	/	91	145	221		j
62	98	142	b		92	146	222		k
63	99	143	c		93	147	223		l
64	100	144	d		94	148	224		m
65	101	145	e		95	149	225		n
66	102	146	f		96	150	226		o
67	103	147	g		97	151	227		p
68	104	150	h		98	152	230		q
69	105	151	i		99	153	231		r
6A	106	152	j	|	9A	154	232		
6B	107	153	k	.-%	9B	155	233		}
6C	108	154	l	%	9C	156	234		□
6D	109	155	m	>	9D	157	235)
6E	110	156	n	>?	9E	158	236		+.
6F	111	157	o	?	9F	159	237		■
70	112	160	p	.	A0	160	240		-
71	113	161	q		A1	161	241		o
72	114	162	r		A2	162	242		s
73	115	163	s		A3	163	243		t
74	116	164	t		A4	164	244		u
75	117	165	u		A5	165	245		v
76	118	166	v		A6	166	246		w
77	119	167	w		A7	167	247		x
78	120	170	x		A8	168	250		y
79	121	171	y	\	A9	169	251		z
7A	122	172	z	:	AA	170	252		
7B	123	173	{	#	AB	171	253		L
7C	124	174	|	@	AC	172	254		r
7D	125	175	}	'	AD	173	255		[
7E	126	176	~	"	AE	174	256		>
7F	127	177	DEL	"	AF	175	257		•
80	128	200			B0	176	260		0
81	129	201		a	B1	177	261		1
82	130	202		b	B2	178	262		2
83	131	203		c	B3	179	263		3
84	132	204		d	B4	180	264		4
85	133	205		e	B5	181	265		5
86	134	206		f	B6	182	266		6
87	135	207		g	B7	183	267		7
88	136	210		h	B8	184	270		8
89	137	211		i	B9	185	271		9
8A	138	212			BA	186	272		
8B	139	213		{	BB	187	273		J
8C	140	214		<	BC	188	274		7
8D	141	215		(	BD	189	275]
8E	142	216		+	BE	190	276		#
8F	143	217		†	BF	191	277		-

HEX	DEC	OCT	ASCII	EBCDIC	HEX	DEC	OCT	ASCII	EBCDIC
C0	192	300		{	F0	240	360		0
C1	193	3011		A	F1	241	361		1
C2	194	3022		B	F2	242	362		2
C3	195	3033		C	F4	244	364		4
C4	196	3044		D	F3	243	363		3
C5	197	3055		E	F5	245	365		5
C6	198	3066		F	F6	246	366		6
C7	199	3077		G	F7	247	367		7
C8	200	3310		H	F8	248	370		8
C9	201	311		I	F9	249	371		9
CA	202	312			FA	250	372		
CB	203	313			FB	251	373		
CC	204	314			FC	252	374		
CD	205	315			FD	253	375		
CE	206	316			FE	254	376		
CF	207	317			FF	255	377		
D0	208	320		}					
D1	209	321		J					
D2	210	322		K					
D3	211	323		L					
D4	212	324		M					
D5	213	325		N					
D6	214	326		O					
D7	215	327		P					
D8	216	330		Q					
D9	217	331		R					
DA	218	332							
DB	219	333							
DC	220	334							
DD	221	335							
DE	222	336							
DF	223	337							
E0	224	340		\					
E1	225	341							
E2	226	342		S					
E3	227	343		T					
E4	228	344		U					
E5	229	345		V					
E6	230	346		W					
E7	231	347		X					
E8	232	350		Y					
E9	233	351		Z					
EA	234	352							
EB	235	353							
EC	236	354							
ED	237	355							
EE	238	356							
EF	239	357							

INDEX

- A LAW, *see* Voice Encoding
- Activating Filters, 18-27
- Alarms
 - blue, 3-42
 - red, 6-11
 - triggers, 18-31, 18-34
 - yellow, 3-41, 6-12
- All Idle, 3-34, 3-35, 3-49, 3-50
- All Pass Through, 3-49, 3-50
- AMI Encoding, 3-19, 3-31, 3-45
- APPL, 3-36, 3-50
- Application Processors, 1-18 to 1-20
 - switching, 17-2, 18-2
- Arming Triggers, 18-30, 18-34
- ASCII Character Set, 18-15
- ASYNCR Framing, 9-4, A-5
- Autoconfiguration, 9-10, 9-11

- B8ZS Encoding, 3-19, 3-31, 3-45
- Background
 - Configuration Diagram, 17-3
 - Connection Diagram, 18-3
 - Data Window, 18-3
 - Test Port Status Display, 17-4
 - User Window, 18-4
- Backup
 - listing, 17-22
 - restoring, 17-23
- Basic Rate Access
 - configuration, 3-8, 3-12, 4-4, 5-4
 - emulating, 3-10 to 3-15
 - loading an application, 3-9, 3-14
 - monitoring, 3-6 to 3-9
 - termination impedance, 3-10
- Baud Rates, 9-10
- BIM, 20-5
- Bipolar Violation, 3-26, 3-42
- BISYNCR ASCII Framing, 9-4, 15-4, A-3
- BISYNCR EBCDIC Framing, 9-4, 15-4, A-3
- Block Numbers
 - display format, 18-17
 - searching, 18-18
- Blue Alarm, 3-42
- BOP Framing, 9-4, A-2
- Brightness, *see* CRT
- Burst Mode, 3-42

- Called/Calling Address, 11-8
- Capture RAM
 - appending data, 18-5
 - capturing to RAM, 18-6
 - clearing, 18-6
 - configuring, 18-4
 - continuous, 18-5
 - displaying, 18-9
 - overwriting data, 18-5
- playback, 18-11
- printing, 18-22, 18-25
- response time, 18-21
- saving to disk, 18-7
- searching, 18-18
- stopping, 18-5
- triggers, 18-30, 18-35
- Card Ejectors, 20-5
- Carrier Detect Control, 16-8
- Channels
 - assigning timeslots, 3-22, 3-39, 8-3
 - idle, 3-34 to 3-36, 3-49, 3-50
 - logical, 11-9
 - loopback, 3-35, 3-36
 - pass, 3-50
 - pass through, 3-49, 3-50
 - selecting, 3-22, 3-38, 8-2
- Character
 - display, 18-14
 - sets, 18-15
- Clear Channel Signalling, 3-19, 3-31, 3-45
- Clock Source
 - PRA, 3-20, 3-32, 3-46
 - WAN, A-6
- Cluster Controller, 16-4
 - devices, 16-6
 - ID, 15-7
 - selecting, 16-9
- Command Mode, 2-6, 2-10
- Command/Response Bits, 5-11, 7-8
- Communications Controller, 16-4
- Complete Display, 18-13
- Configuration
 - ASYNCR, 9-12, 10-11
 - capture RAM buffer, 18-4
 - Drop & Insert, 3-44 to 3-52, 8-2 to 8-6
 - file transfer, 17-29
 - ISDN BRA Emulation, 3-12
 - ISDN BRA Monitor, 3-8
 - ISDN PRA Emulation, 3-30 to 3-39
 - ISDN PRA Monitor, 3-18 to 3-23
 - loading, 9-8, 10-9
 - port selection (BRA/BRA), 17-3
 - printer port, 17-24
 - remote port, 17-26
 - saving, 9-8, 10-8
 - terminal emulator, 17-29
- Configuration Diagram, 17-3
 - BRA, 1-11
 - BRA/BRA, 1-13
 - BRA/WAN, 1-12
 - D-Channel, 1-4
 - PRA, 1-7
 - PRA/BRA/WAN, 1-14
 - PRA/WAN, 1-9
 - WAN, 1-5

INDEX [continued]

- Configuration Diagram *[continued]*
 - WAN/WAN, 1-6
- Connection Diagram, 18-3
- Connector Modules
 - BRA/BRA, 1-13
 - BRA/WAN, 1-12
 - D-Channel, 1-4
 - PRA, 1-7
 - PRA/BRA/WAN, 1-14
 - PRA/WAN, 1-9
 - WAN, 1-5
 - WAN/WAN, 1-6
- Connectors
 - Bantam, 3-15, 3-27, 3-28, 3-32, C-16
 - BNC, C-21
 - DB-9, C-17
 - External B-Channel Access, C-12, C-19, C-22
 - External Color CRT, 1-3, C-27
 - Parallel Printer Port, C-24
 - Remote Port, C-26
 - RJ-14, C-11
 - RJ-45, C-9, C-14
 - RJ-48C, 3-16, 3-28, 3-32
 - RS-232C/V.28, C-2
 - Serial Printer Port, C-23
 - TAE8+4C, C-10
 - V.11/X.21, C-8
 - V.35, C-4
 - V.36/RS-449, C-6
- Control Characters, 10-14, 16-9
- COP Framing, 9-4, A-4
- Copy Ebuf, *see* Messages
- Copy MBuf, *see* Messages
- Copying Files, 17-11, 17-21
- CPU2, 20-5
- CRC, 9-7
- CRC Error, 3-26, 3-42
- CRC4 Framing, 3-19, 3-31, 3-45
- Creating a File System, 17-16
- Crossloop, 5-52
- CRT
 - brightness adjustment, 1-3
 - external connector, 1-3, C-27
- CU Address, 15-7
- Cyclic Redundancy Check, *see* CRC Error
- Data File
 - printing, 18-25
- Data Files
 - listing, 17-7
 - maximum size, 18-5
 - playback, 18-12
 - printing, 18-24
 - recording live data, 18-6
 - response time, 18-21
 - searching in, 18-18
 - transferring from capture RAM, 18-7
- Data Formats, A-1 to A-7
- Data Window, *see* Windows
- Date and Time
 - response time, 18-21
 - setting, 17-27
 - timestamp, *see* Timestamps
- DCD Control, 9-7
- Deactivating Filters, 18-27
- Diagnostics, 2-3, 17-18
- Directories
 - current device, 17-6
 - display format, 17-6
 - listing, 17-5 to 17-7
 - printing, 17-8
 - write protect, 17-6
- Disk Filter, 18-27
- Display Filter, 18-27
- Display Formats, 18-13 to 18-17
 - block numbers, 18-17
 - character, 18-14
 - character sets, 18-15
 - complete, 18-13
 - data field, 18-15
 - dual, 18-15
 - hex, 18-14
 - message detail, 4-7, 5-44, 6-7, 7-31
 - mnemonic, 4-6, 6-6
 - normal, 4-5, 6-5
 - off, 18-13
 - short, 18-13
 - split, 18-14
 - text, 4-6, 6-6, 11-6, 13-6, 15-5
 - throughput graph, 18-16
 - timestamps, 18-15
 - trace statements, 18-14, 18-16
- Displaying
 - capture RAM, 18-11
 - disk recording, 18-11
 - live data, 18-10
 - triggers, 18-35
- Drop & Insert
 - at the Primary Rate Access, 3-44 to 3-52
 - emulation submode, 8-4
 - monitor submode, 8-2
- Dual Window, 18-15
- EBCDIC Character Set, 18-15
- Editor Functions, 17-10
- Ejectors, 20-5
- Emulating
 - at a WAN Interface, 3-4, 3-5
 - at the Basic Rate Access, 3-10 to 3-15
 - at the Primary Rate Access, 3-27 to 3-43
 - B-Channel data, 5-51

INDEX [continued]

- Emulating *[continued]*
 - B-Channel voice, 5-50
- Emulation Mode, 14-4, 16-4
- Encoding
 - AMI, 3-19, 3-31, 3-45
 - B8ZS, 3-19, 3-31, 3-45
 - HDB3, 3-19, 3-31, 3-45
 - NRZ, A-6
 - NRZI, A-6
- Errors
 - bipolar violation, 3-26, 3-42
 - CRC, 3-26, 3-42
 - frame, 3-26, 3-42
 - lost phase, 6-12
 - lost signal, 6-11
 - monitoring, 3-25
 - multiframe, 3-26, 3-42
 - out of frame, 6-12
 - S bit, 3-26, 3-42
 - simulating, 3-41
 - synchronized, 6-11
- Execute, *see* Function Keys
- Exit, *see* Function Keys
- EXT, 3-36, 3-50
- External B-Channel Routing, 5-50
- External Chan, *see* Channels, selecting
- External Tx Clock, A-6

- Fail Condition, *see* Self Test
- FECP2, 20-5
- File Transfer
 - configuration, 17-29
 - receiving, 17-35
 - transmitting, 17-34
- Files, 17-4 to 17-24
 - backing up, 17-21
 - comparing, 17-12, 17-13
 - copying, 17-11, 17-12
 - creating a file system, 17-16
 - data files, *see* Data Files
 - deleting, 17-13, 17-14
 - filenames, 18-7
 - listing, 17-5 to 17-7
 - merging, 17-14
 - object files, 17-7
 - renaming, 17-13
 - restoring backup, 17-23
 - saving, 17-10
 - source files, *see* Source Files
 - types of, 17-7
- FILEX, 17-28 to 17-35
- Filters, 18-26 to 18-28
 - activating, 18-27
 - call reference, 4-14, 6-14
 - called/calling address, 11-8
 - deactivating, 18-27
 - disk, 18-27
 - display, 18-27
 - effect on Connection Diagram, 18-28
 - errors, 6-11
 - lead changes, 18-27
 - logical channel, 11-9
 - logical operations, 4-12, 6-13
 - protocol discriminator, 4-14, 6-14
 - RAM, 18-27
 - SAPI, 4-12, 6-12, 6-13
 - TEI, 4-12, 6-12, 6-13
 - trace statements, 18-27
- FLAG, 12-7
- Flex Circuit, 20-5
- Floppy Disk, 20-5
 - backing up files from, 17-23
 - backing up files to, 17-21
 - creating a file system, 17-16
 - current device, 17-6, 18-5, 18-7
 - formatting, 17-15
 - write protect, 17-6
- Formatting
 - floppy disk, 17-15
 - hard disk, 17-17
- Frame Error, 3-26, 3-42
- Frames
 - defining, 5-11 to 5-13, 7-8 to 7-10
 - length, 14-7
 - sending, 5-13, 5-14, 5-19, 7-10, 7-15
- Framing
 - ASYNC, 9-4, A-5
 - BISYNC ASCII, 9-4, 15-4, A-3
 - BISYNC EBDCIC, 9-4, 15-4, A-3
 - BOP, 9-4, A-2
 - COP, 9-4, A-4
 - CRC4, 3-19, 3-31, 3-45
 - ISDN, A-7
 - PCM30 CAS, 3-19, 3-31, 3-45
 - PCM30 CCS, 3-19, 3-31, 3-45
 - T1 D4, 3-18, 3-30, 3-45
 - T1 D4 4F/M, 3-18, 3-30, 3-45
 - T1 ESF, 3-19, 3-31, 3-45
- FRMR Bits, 5-11, 7-8
- Function Keys, 2-8
 - Execute, 2-9
 - Exit, 2-9
 - highlighted, 2-8
 - OTHERS, 2-9
 - unassigned, 18-38
- Fuses, spare, 20-5

- GROUP IDLE, 3-36, 3-51
- GROUP LPBK, 3-36
- GROUP PASS, 3-51

- Hard Disk, 20-5

INDEX [continued]

- Hard Disk *[continued]*
 - backing up, 17-21
 - creating a file system, 17-16
 - current device, 17-6, 18-5, 18-7
 - formatting, 17-17
 - organization, 17-17
 - parking the, 17-11
 - partitioning, 17-18 to 17-20
 - restoring backup, 17-23
 - shutdown, 17-11
 - write protect, 17-6
- HDB3 Encoding, 3-19, 3-31, 3-45
- Hex
 - character set, 18-15
 - display, 18-14
- Home Processor
 - B1/B2-Channel, 2-11
 - Background, 2-11
 - BRA-Config, 2-11
 - D-Channel, 2-12
 - DOS-Files, 2-12
 - Files, 2-12
 - FILEX, 2-12
 - PRA-Config, 2-12
 - PRA-L1, 2-12
 - Setup, 2-12
 - TestPorts, 2-11
 - WAN-Config, 2-11
 - WAN-Port1/2, 2-11
- ID Denied, 5-8
- Idle, *see* Transmit Mode
- Idle Character, 3-31, 3-46
- Idle Link (T203), 5-4, 7-4
- Impedance, *see* Termination Impedance
- Information Elements
 - octets, 5-38, 7-24
 - selecting, 5-36, 5-42, 7-22, 7-28
- Initialize
 - floppy disk, 17-15
 - partitioning the hard disk, 17-18
- Interframe Fill, 9-7, 12-7
- International Bits, 3-37, 3-51, 3-52
- Inverted HDLC, 3-23, 3-39, 8-3, 8-5
- IUT, 3-4
- JIS8 Character Set, 18-15
- K, 5-7
- Keyboard, 2-2
- L.2 State Machine, 5-5, 5-12, 7-5, 7-9
- LAP, 11-5
- LAPB, 11-5
- Lead Changes
 - filters, 18-27
 - triggers, 18-32
- Links
 - access procedure, 11-5
 - automatic, 5-6
 - busy, 5-20, 7-17
 - disconnecting, 5-21, 7-18, 12-23
 - establishing, 5-18, 7-15, 14-9
 - initiating, 12-19
 - manual, 5-6
 - PU address, 13-8
 - resetting, 14-10
 - restarting, 12-20
 - SAPI, 5-6, 7-6
 - selecting, 5-12, 5-17, 7-9, 7-14, 14-8
 - single/multi, 11-6
 - T203 timer, 7-4
 - TEI, 5-6, 7-6
- Live Data
 - capturing to RAM, 18-6
 - displaying, 18-10
 - recording, 18-6
- Loading
 - ISDN BRA Emulation, 5-2, 5-3
 - ISDN BRA Monitor, 4-2, 4-3
 - ISDN PRA Emulation, 7-2, 7-3
 - ISDN PRA Monitor, 6-2, 6-3
 - on a B-Channel, 3-9, 3-14
 - on a PRA test channel, 3-23, 3-40
 - on a WAN interface, 3-3, 3-5
 - system software, 2-4, 2-5
 - test scripts, 18-36
 - USM configurations, 9-8, 10-9
- Logical
 - channels, 5-27, 11-9, 12-21
 - operations, 4-12, 6-13
- Loopback, *see* Transmit Mode
- Lost Phase Error, 6-12
- Lost Signal Error, 6-11
- MARK, 12-7
- Masking a String, 18-31
- Menu Mode, 2-6 to 2-10
- Menu System Software, *see* Home Processor
- Menus, 2-9
- Message Sets
 - loading, 4-10
 - saving, 4-10
 - selecting, 4-8
- Messages
 - automatic, 5-35 to 5-40, 7-21 to 7-26
 - call reference, 5-36, 7-22
 - display format, 4-7, 5-44, 6-7, 7-31
 - displaying, 5-44, 7-31
 - edit buffer, 5-47, 7-33
 - length, 9-7

INDEX [continued]**Messages [continued]**

manual, 5-41 to 5-44, 7-27 to 7-30
 message buffer, 5-46, 7-33, 16-12
 non-CCITT, 5-48, 7-34
 pool, 5-46, 7-32
 selecting, 5-14 to 5-16, 5-36, 5-41, 7-11
 to 7-13, 7-22, 7-27
 selecting IE's, 5-36, 5-42, 7-22, 7-28
 sending, 5-16, 5-19, 7-13, 7-15
 test script, 18-37
 timeout, 9-7
 triggers, 18-35

Modulo 8/128, 4-4, 5-6, 7-6, 11-5, 13-5

Monitoring

ASYNC data, 9-12, 9-13
 at a WAN Interface, 3-2, 3-3
 at the Basic Rate Access, 3-6 to 3-9
 at the Primary Rate Access, 3-15 to 3-26
 B-Channel data, 4-18
 B-Channel voice, 4-17
 errors, 3-25
 live data, 9-9

MSG, 4-7, 6-7

MSG+IE, 4-8, 6-8

MSG+IE+PA, 4-8, 6-8

Multiframe Error, 3-26, 3-42

Multilink, 11-6

Multiple Timeslots, 3-22, 3-39

Multipoint, 3-13, 14-7

N200, 5-6, 7-6

N201, 5-7, 7-7

N202, 5-8

N204, 5-8

National Bits, 3-37, 3-51

NM20, 5-8, 5-9

NRZ, *see* Encoding

NRZ With Clock, A-6

NRZI, *see* Encoding

NRZI With Clock, A-6

Offline Mode, 9-12, 10-11

Online Mode, 9-3, 10-10

OTHERS, *see* Function Keys

Out of Frame Error, 6-12

Output Window, *see* Windows

Pass Through, *see* Transmit Mode

Pause on Error, 17-12

PCM30 CAS Framing, 3-19, 3-31, 3-45

PCM30 CCS Framing, 3-19, 3-31, 3-45

Playback

capture RAM, 18-11

continuous, 18-10

data files, 18-12

searching, 18-18

selective, 18-10

speed, 18-10

triggers, 18-30

using cursor keys, 18-10

Point to Point, 3-13, 14-7

Poll/Final Bits, 5-11, 7-8

Polling, 16-9

Power

LED's, 20-5

on/off switch, 2-3

source, 3-13

supply, 20-5

Primary Event (N200), 5-6

Primary Rate Access

channel setup, 3-22, 3-38, 8-2

configuration, 6-4, 7-4

drop & insert, 3-44 to 3-52

emulating, 3-27 to 3-43

loading an application, 3-23, 3-40

monitoring, 3-15 to 3-26

monitoring errors, 3-25

ports setup, 3-34, 3-48

simulating errors, 3-41

system configuration, 3-18, 3-30 to 3-33,
3-44

Primary Station, 14-4

multipoint, 14-7

point to point, 14-7

poll timer, 14-7

Printer Port, 1-3

configuration, 17-24

parallel, 17-25

pinouts, C-23

serial, 17-25

Printing

a screen, 18-25

capture RAM, 18-22

data files, 18-24

directories, 17-8

line-by-line, 18-25

source files, 17-8, 18-24

test scripts, 17-8, 18-24

throughput graph, 18-16

Program Mode, 2-6, 2-11

Prompts, 2-7

PU Address, 13-8

RAM Filter, 18-27

Receive Loopback, 3-34, 3-35

Recording

captured data, 18-7

continuous, 18-5

live data, 18-6

playback disk, 18-12

stopping, 18-5

triggers, 18-30, 18-35

INDEX [continued]

- Recording *[continued]*
 - watch disk, 18-11
- Red Alarm, 6-11
- Regeneration, 3-36, 3-37
- Remote Mode, 2-6, 2-10
- Remote Port, 1-3
 - configuration, 17-26
 - pinouts, C-26
- Repairs/Service, 20-1 to 20-6
- Response Time, 18-21
- Rest Idle Character, 9-7
- RJ45(DB9) Config., 3-32, 3-46
- RR Polling Action, 5-4, 7-4
- RTS/CTS Control, 16-6

- S Bit Error, 3-26, 3-42
- S/T Bus
 - activation, 5-10
 - configuration, 3-13
- Saving
 - configurations, 9-8, 10-8
 - files, 17-10
- Script Keys, 18-37
- Script Window, 18-37
- Searching
 - for block numbers, 18-18
 - for strings, 18-20
 - for timestamps, 18-18
 - in a data file, 18-18
 - in a source file, 17-10
 - in capture RAM, 18-18
- Secondary Station(s), 14-4
 - links, 14-8
 - setup, 14-7
- Self Test, 2-3
- Selfloop, 5-52
- Sending
 - Bisync messages, 16-9 to 16-12
 - ISDN frames, 5-13, 5-14, 5-19, 7-10, 7-15
 - ISDN messages, 5-16, 5-19, 7-13, 7-15
 - SDLC frames, 14-9
 - SNA information, 14-10
 - strings, 10-13
 - X.25 frames and packets, 12-19
- Sequence Numbers, 5-11, 7-9
- Setup, 2-2
 - date and time, 17-27
 - printer port, 17-24
 - remote port, 17-26
- Short Display, 18-13
- Shutdown, 17-11
- SI 1/2, 3-37, 3-51
- SIGN-MAG, see Voice Encoding
- Simulating Errors, 3-41
- Simulation Mode, 10-4

- Single Link, 11-6
- Source Files
 - copying/pasting a line, 17-10
 - creating, 17-10
 - deleting text, 17-10
 - editing, 17-9, 17-10
 - listing, 17-7
 - overwriting text, 17-10
 - printing, 17-8, 18-24
 - saving, 17-10
 - searching in, 17-10
- Split Display, 18-14
- Stand-alone Utilities
 - diagnostics, 2-3
 - formatting the hard disk, 17-17
- State Machine
 - automatic, 5-5, 7-5
 - counters, 5-13, 7-10
 - manual, 5-5, 7-5
 - variables, 5-12, 7-9
- Strip SYNC, 9-7
- SYNC Character, 9-5
- SYNC Reset Character, 9-7
- Synchronized Error, 6-11

- T1 D4 4F/M Framing, 3-18, 3-30, 3-45
- T1 D4 Framing, 3-18, 3-30, 3-45
- T1 ESF Framing, 3-19, 3-31, 3-45
- T200 Timer, 7-6
- T201 Timer, 5-8
- T202 Timer, 5-7
- T203 Timer, 5-4, 7-4
- TEL Request, 5-18
 - N202, 5-8
 - N204, 5-8
 - T201 timer, 5-8
 - T202 timer, 5-7
- Terminal Emulator
 - BREAK signal, 17-33
 - configuration, 17-29
 - starting, 17-31
- Terminating Resistor, 3-11
- Termination Impedance, 3-10, 3-19, 3-31, 3-46
- Test Chan 1/2, see Channels, selecting
- Test Port Status Display, 17-4
- Test Script Window, see Windows
- Test Scripts, 18-36 to 18-38
 - assigning function keys, 18-38
 - displaying messages, 18-37
 - editing, 17-9, 17-10
 - loading, 18-36
 - printing, 17-8, 18-24
 - running, 18-37
 - stopping, 18-38
- TestPorts, 18-2

INDEX [continued]

- Throughput Graph, 18-16
- Timers
 - Idle Link (T203), 5-4, 7-4
 - polling, 5-4, 7-4, 14-7
 - Primary (T200), 5-6, 7-6
 - TEI ID Check (T201), 5-8
 - TEI Request (T202), 5-7
 - XID Negotiate (TM20), 5-8, 5-9
- Timeslots, 8-5
- Timestamps
 - display format, 18-15
 - searching, 18-18
- Timing
 - LOOP/LOCAL, 3-32
 - LOOP/LOOP, 3-20
 - TM20 Timer, 5-8, 5-9
 - TO DCE/DTE, 10-4, 12-7, 14-6, 16-4
- Tone Generation, 3-43
- Topic Bar, 2-6
- Trace Statements
 - display format, 18-14, 18-16
 - filters, 18-27
- Transmit Equalization, 3-32, 3-46
- Transmit Mode
 - alternate/simultaneous, 14-7
 - idle, 3-34, 3-35, 3-49, 3-50
 - loopback, 3-34
 - pass through, 3-49, 3-50
 - queuing procedure, 5-15, 7-12
 - regeneration, 3-36, 3-37
- Triggers, 18-29 to 18-35
 - actions, 18-34, 18-35
 - alarm, 18-31, 18-34
 - armed, 18-30, 18-34
 - capture RAM, 18-30, 18-35
 - conditions, 18-29 to 18-33
 - data message, 18-35
 - delay, 11-12
 - direction, 18-30
 - disk recording, 18-30, 18-35
 - highlight, 18-35
 - lead transitions, 18-32, 18-33
 - mask, 18-31
 - playback, 18-30
 - RAM recording, 18-35
 - SAPI, 4-16
 - screen display, 18-35
 - strings, 18-31
 - TEI, 4-16
 - unarmed, 18-30, 18-34
 - user message, 18-35
- TS Bit Rate, 3-20, 3-32, 3-46
- U LAW, *see* Voice Encoding
- Unarming Triggers, 18-30, 18-34
- User Window, *see* Windows
- VA, 5-12, 7-9
- VOICE, 3-36, 3-50
- Voice
 - emulating, 5-50
 - monitoring, 4-17
- Voice Chan, *see* Channels, selecting
- Voice Encoding
 - A-law, 3-8, 3-13, 3-23, 3-39, 8-3
 - sign magnitude, 3-23, 3-39, 8-3
 - u-law, 3-8, 3-13, 3-23, 3-39, 8-3
- VR, 5-13, 7-10
- VS, 5-12, 7-9
- WAN Interface
 - emulating, 3-4, 3-5
 - loading an application, 3-3, 3-5
 - monitoring, 3-2, 3-3
- Watch Disk, 18-11
- Watch RAM, 18-11
- Wildcards, 17-5, 18-31
- Windows
 - Data Window, 18-3, 18-10
 - dual, 18-15
 - Output Window, 18-37
 - size, 5-7, 7-7
 - Test Script Window, 18-37
 - User Window, 18-4
- Write Protect, 17-6
- XID Negotiate
 - N201, 5-7
 - NM20, 5-8, 5-9
 - procedure, 5-4
 - T200 timer, 5-6
 - TM20 timer, 5-8, 5-9
- Y-Cable, using a, 3-6
- Yellow Alarm, 3-41, 6-12

